The table below lists all of the updates and addendums added to this price list since the original version was created.

- All **Update** pages will replace the existing pages within the document.
- All **New** pages will be placed at the back of the document.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Link</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>October 2023</td>
<td>136, 143, 144, 152</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Correction added for the upholstered and non-upholstered stacking capacity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>October 2023</td>
<td>210</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Stain Repellent specification added to price list page.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This Haworth North American price book contains US list prices. Canadian customers can convert the US list price into their Canadian equivalent by going to [www.Haworth.com/Canada](http://www.Haworth.com/Canada) to find the current Canadian multipliers. These multiplier factors allow you to convert the US list price into a Canadian list price.
The following overview explains how information is organized within the Seating price book (Includes: Fern®, Zody®, Very®, Soji®, Improv®, X99®, Maani®, Candor®, Composites™, Forenze™, Riverbend™, Pebble®, Openest™, Pip™, Poppy™, HarborWork Lounge®, Hello®, ToDo® and Tilt™).

1. **Front Cover**
   - Includes the price book title and pricing effectiveness date.

2. **Canadian Conversion / Update Page**
   - Pricing conversion information for converting US pricing into the equivalent Canadian pricing is located on the footer of this page.
   - All Price Book updates will be listed on this page including the date, page number and description of the update.

3. **Price List Table of Contents**
   - Price List table of contents with page numbers.

4. **Statement of Line**
   - Provides a pictorial outline of the entire product offering.

5. **Price List**
   - Each price list page contains the following:
     - Product Illustration
     - Catalog Number
     - To Order Specify – sequencing for ordering product options and finishes
     - List Prices
     - Product Specification Dimensions
     - Features
     - Specification Tips
     - Class, Discount Group Number (used for discounting) and GSA information

6. **Finishes, Fabrics and COM**
   - Lists information for material finishes and availability.
   - Provides COM information and requirements (if applicable).

7. **Index**
   - Products are listed alphabetically by alpha-numeric catalog numbers with price list page number.

8. **Product Non-Obsolescence, Warranty Policy and Terms of Sale**
   - Provides information about the Haworth policy for non-obsolescence, warranty and Terms of Sale.

**Additional Information and Resources**
Prices are subject to change without notice or approval. Haworth dealers should always submit proposals through Lynx before presenting to customers. See North American Terms of Sale for more information.

**Online Resources**
- [haworth.com](http://haworth.com)
  - Haworth’s corporate website provides access to price books and a variety of other resources and publications.
- [surfaces.haworth.com](http://surfaces.haworth.com)
  - Website provides access to the most current fabrics and finishes offered across Haworth’s various product lines.
# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Statement of Line</td>
<td>6-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Seating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fern® Seating</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Guidelines for Product Specification</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fern At-A-Glance — General Specifications</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Specifications</td>
<td>19-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zody® Seating</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zody II At-A-Glance</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Specifications for Product Specification</td>
<td>40-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Specifications</td>
<td>42-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair</td>
<td>46-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stool</td>
<td>49-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Posture</td>
<td>51-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zody LX At-A-Glance</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Specifications for Product Specification</td>
<td>54-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Specifications</td>
<td>56-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair</td>
<td>59-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stool</td>
<td>61-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Posture</td>
<td>63-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zody At-A-Glance</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Specifications for Product Specification</td>
<td>66-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Specifications</td>
<td>68-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>73-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>77-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>81-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>85-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
<td>89-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>93-95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>97-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool without Arms</td>
<td>101-103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled Base</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Leg</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Very® Seating</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very-Task At-A-Glance</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Specifications</td>
<td>108-112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>114-115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>116-117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>118-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>120-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
<td>122-123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>124-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>126-127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool without Arms</td>
<td>128-129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Specifications</td>
<td>130-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Stacker with Arms</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Stacker without Arms</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soji® Seating</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Guidelines for Product Specification</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soji At-A-Glance — General Specifications</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Specifications</td>
<td>155-158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Chair with Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Veda® Seating</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Guidelines for Product Specification</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veda At-A-Glance — General Specifications</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Specifications</td>
<td>176-177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back Chair — Standard Tilt</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back Chair — Synchronized Tilt</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back Chair — Synchronized Tilt</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Improv® Series</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Specifications</td>
<td>179-182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. Stool with Arms</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table of Contents

Improv H.E. Stool without Arms .............................................................. 198
Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Arms ........................................................... 199
Leg-Base Stacking Chair without Arms ...................................................... 200
Sled-Base Chair with Arms, Non-Stacking ............................................... 201
Sled-Base Chair without Arms, Non-Stacking .......................................... 202
Stool with Arms .......................................................................................... 203
Stool without Arms ..................................................................................... 203
Stacking Dolly ............................................................................................ 204
Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars ................................................................. 204
Tandem Seating Specifications .................................................................. 205
Tandem Seating Dimensions ...................................................................... 205

X99® Seating
General Specifications .................................................................................. 207
General Guidelines for Product Specification .............................................. 208
Guest Chair ................................................................................................. 209
Seminar Chair with Arms .......................................................................... 210
Seminar Chair without Arms ....................................................................... 211
Advanced Seminar Chair with Arms .......................................................... 212
Advanced Seminar Chair without Arms ...................................................... 213

Maari Seating
General Specifications ................................................................................. 215-216
Sled Base Chair With Arms ....................................................................... 217
Sled Base Chair Without Arms .................................................................. 218
Four-Leg Chair With Arms ........................................................................ 219
Four-Leg Chair Without Arms .................................................................. 220
Wood-Leg Chair Without Arms ................................................................ 221
Four-Star Base Chair With Arms ............................................................... 222
Four-Star Base Chair Without Arms .......................................................... 223
Five-Star Base Chair With Arms ............................................................... 224
Five-Star Base Chair Without Arms .......................................................... 225
Sled Base Stool Standard Back .................................................................... 226
Sled Base Stool Low Back .......................................................................... 227
Four-Leg Stool With Arms .......................................................................... 228
Four-Leg Stool Without Arms .................................................................... 229
Wood-Leg Stool Standard Back .................................................................. 230
Wood-Leg Stool Low Back ......................................................................... 231

Wood Side Seating
General Specifications .................................................................................. 233
General Guidelines for Product Specification .............................................. 233

Candor® Seating
Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and Back .................................................... 234
Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back .............................................. 234

Composites™ Seating Series
Arc Arm, Upholstered Back ....................................................................... 235
Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back ............................................................... 235

Lounge Seating
Riverbend™ and Pebble®
Riverbend and Pebble - At-A-Glance ......................................................... 237-242

Riverbend™
Single Seat – Straight ................................................................................. 243
Double Seat – Straight ................................................................................ 244
Triple Seat – Straight .................................................................................. 245
90° Curved – Concave .................................................................................. 246
60° Curved – Concave .................................................................................. 247
60° Curved – Convex ..................................................................................... 248
Corner – Square ......................................................................................... 249

Pebble®
Ottoman ....................................................................................................... 250

Riverbend Accessories
Ganging Bracket ........................................................................................ 251

Riverbend Power Module
Corded ......................................................................................................... 252
Hardwire ...................................................................................................... 252

Openest™ Collection
Plume 3 ........................................................................................................ 253
Plume 6 ........................................................................................................ 253
Plume 9 ........................................................................................................ 253
Feather – Symmetrical ............................................................................... 254
Feather – Asymmetrical ............................................................................. 254
Chick Pouf with Back .................................................................................. 255
Chick Pouf without Back ............................................................................ 255
Large Square – No Back ............................................................................. 256
Rectangle – No Back .................................................................................. 256
Round – No Back ....................................................................................... 257
Sprig Table – Rectangle ............................................................................. 258
Sprig Table – Round ................................................................................... 258

Pip™
Personal Laptop Table .................................................................................. 259

Poppy™
Poppy-At-A-Glance .................................................................................... 261
Four Star Base with Casters ....................................................................... 262
Four Star Base with Glides ......................................................................... 262
Sled Base ..................................................................................................... 263
Wood Base .................................................................................................. 263
Basket .......................................................................................................... 264
Swivel .......................................................................................................... 264

Harbor Work Lounge®
Harbor Work Lounge At-A-Glance .............................................................. 265
Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair ............................... 266
Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman ...................................... 267
Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair .......................... 268
Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman .................................. 269

Hello® Seating
Lounge with Legs, Standard Arm ............................................................... 270

ToDo®
General Specifications ............................................................................... 271-272
Single, Stationary ....................................................................................... 273
Single, Mobile ................................................................................................ 274

Tilt
Tilt Stool ...................................................................................................... 275

Finishes and Fabrics
Finish/Color Legends ................................................................................... 276-279
Fabric Pattern Usage Matrix ......................................................................... 280
Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend ................................................................. 281
COM Information ........................................................................................ 282

Index ........................................................................................................... 283-288

Product Warranty ........................................................................................ 288
Statement of Line

Fern Task Chair — pages 23-30

Fern Task Stool — pages 31-38

Zody II Task Chair — pages 46-48

Zody II Stool — pages 49-50

Zody II Dual Posture Chair — pages 51-52

Zody LX Task Chair — pages 59-60

Zody LX Stool — pages 61-62
Zody LX Dual Posture Chair — pages 63-64

- S2UD-22-1: Fixed Arms
- S2UD-22-4: Height Adjustable Arms
- S2UD-22-7: 4D Arms

Zody Task Chair/Stool — pages 73-103

- SZT-20-702MA1: 4D Arms
- SZT-20-402MA1: Height Adjustable Arms
- SZT-20-102MA1: Fixed Arms
- SZT-20-002MA1: Without Arms
- SZTC-20-702MA1: 4D Arms
- SZTC-20-402MA1: Height Adjustable Arms
- SZTC-20-102MA1: Fixed Arms
- SZTC-20-002MA1: Without Arms

Zody Guest — pages 104-105

- SZG-22-1: Sled Base
- SZG-22-1: 4 Leg

Very Task Chair/Stool — pages 114-129

- SCT-20-7011: 4D Arms
- SCT-20-4011: Height Adjustable Arms
- SCT-20-1011: Fixed Arms
- SCT-20-0011: Without Arms
- SCTC-20-7011: 4D Arms
- SCTC-20-4011: Height Adjustable Arms
- SCTC-20-1011: Fixed Arms
- SCTC-20-0011: Without Arms

Very Wire Stacker Chair/Stool — pages 132-135

- SCH-44-3S: With Arms
- SCH-44-0S: Without Arms
- SCW-44-3S: Bar Height With Arms
- SCW-44-0S: Bar Height Without Arms
- SCWC-44-3S: Counter Height With Arms
- SCWC-44-0S: Counter Height Without Arms
Statement of Line

Very Side Chair/Stool — Perforated Back — pages 137-142

- SCS-44-3H With Arms
- SCS-44-0H Without Arms
- SCS-44-RH With Tablet Arm
- SCK-44-3H With Storage Rack
- SCL-44-3H Bar Height With Arms
- SCL-44-0H Bar Height Without Arms
- SCLC-44-3H Counter Height With Arms
- SCLC-44-0H Counter Height Without Arms

Very Seminar Chair — Perforated Back — pages 143-146

- SCM-44-3H With Arms
- SCM-44-0H Without Arms
- SCM-44-RH With Tablet Arm
- SCB-44-3H With Arms With Storage Rack
- SCB-44-0H Without Arms With Storage Rack

Very Conference Chair/Stool — Perforated Back — pages 148-150

- SCC-44-11 With Arms
- SCC-44-01 Without Arms
- SCF-44-11 With Arms
- SCF-44-01 Without Arms

Very Accessories — pages 151-152

- SCHR-1 Wire Stacker Storage Rack
- SCGA-W Wire Stacker Tablet Arm
- SCSG-1 SCSG-2 Ganging Connector
- SCT-1 Stacking Carts
- SCT-3 SCT-4 Stacking Carts

Soji Task Chair — pages 159-166

- SJT-20-711A 4D Arms Plastic Base
- SJT-20-711A 4D Arms Aluminum Base
- SJT-20-401X Height Adjustable Arms Plastic Base
- SJT-20-411X Height Adjustable Arms Aluminum Base
- SJT-20-111A Fixed Arms Plastic Base
- SJT-20-111A Fixed Arms Aluminum Base
- SJT-20-011A Without Arms Plastic Base
- SJT-20-011A Without Arms Aluminum Base
Soji Task Stool — pages 167-174

SJTC-701X
SJTC-701A
4D Arms
Plastic Base

SJTC-401X
SJTC-401A
Height Adjustable Arms
Plastic Base

SJTC-101X
SJTC-101A
Fixed Arms
Plastic Base

SJTC-001X
SJTC-001A
Without Arms
Plastic Base

Veda Chairs — pages 177-178

SE3T
Mid-Back
Standard Tilt

SE3S
Mid-Back
Synchronized Tilt

SESS
High-Back
Synchronized Tilt

Improv Series H.E. XL Chairs — pages 184-186

M271-1442
Task Arms

M271-1H42
Flipper Arms

M271-1042
Without Arms

Improv Series H.E. High-Back Chairs — pages 187-190

M251-1442
Task Arms

M251-1H42
Flipper Arms

M251-1W42
Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

M251-1042
Without Arms

Improv Series H.E. Mid-Back Chairs — pages 191-194

M231-1442
Task Arms

M231-1H42
Flipper Arms

M231-1W42
Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

M231-1042
Without Arms
Statement of Line

Improv Series H.E. Stools — pages 195-198

M2E1-1442
Task Arms

M2E1-1H42
Flipper Arms

M2E1-1W42
Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

M2E1-1042
Without Arms

Improv Series Leg-Base Stacking Chairs — pages 199-200

M600-2110
With Arms
With Wood Back

M600-2310
With Arms
Without Wood Back

M600-2100
Without Arms
With Wood Back

M600-2300
Without Arms
Without Wood Back

Improv Series Sled-Base Non-Stacking Chairs — pages 201-202

M601-2110
With Arms
With Wood Back

M601-2310
With Arms
Without Wood Back

M601-2100
Without Arms
With Wood Back

M601-2300
Without Arms
Without Wood Back

Improv Series Stools — page 203

M600-8110
With Arms

M600-8310
With Arms
Without Wood Back

M600-8100
Without Arms

M600-8300
Without Arms
Without Wood Back

Improv Series Accessories — page 204

MPRV-CART
Stacking Dolly

MPRV-BARS
Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars

X99 Guest & Seminar Chairs — pages 209-213

X630-3100
Guest Chair
With Arms

X640-0140
Seminar Chair
With Arms

X640-0040
Seminar Chair
Without Arms

X641-2140
Advanced Seminar Chair
With Arms

X641-2040
Advanced Seminar Chair
Without Arms
Maari Sled Base Stool — page 226-227

Maari Four-Leg Stool — pages 228-229

Maari Wood-Leg Stool — page 230-231

Candor Modern Seating — page 234

Composites Chair/Stool — page 235
Riverbend Straight — pages 243-245

Riverbend Curved – 90° Concave — page 246

Riverbend Curved – 60° Concave — page 247

Riverbend Curved – 60° Convex — page 248

Riverbend Corner – Square — page 249

Pebble – Ottoman — page 250

Riverbend Accessories – Ganging Bracket— page 251
Seating Price List

Statement of Line

Riverbend Power Module — page 252

EUSM-PF0W-1100
EUSM-PL0W-1100
Corded

EUSM-PF0W-2100
EUSM-PL0W-2100
Corded

EUSM-HF0W-1100
EUSM-HL0W-1100
Hardwire

EUSM-HF0W-2100
EUSM-HL0W-2100
Hardwire

Openest Collection Plume Screens — page 253

SON-3
Plume 3

SON-6
Plume 6

SON-9
Plume 9

Openest Collection Feather Sofa — page 254

SOSS-1-RW
Symmetrical

SOSR-1-RW
Asymmetrical

Openest Collection Chick Pouf — pages 255-257

SOPB-2223
Chick Pouf with Back

SOPN-2223
Chick Pouf without Back

SOPN-2238
Large Square - No Back

SOPN-2252
Rectangle - No Back

SOPN-2265
Round - No Back

Openest Collection Sprig Tables — page 258

SORA-5320-P
Rectangle

SODC-1616-P
Round - 16”

SODB-2424-P
Round - 24”

Pip — page 259

STP-P26-TH
Personal Laptop Table
**Poppy Guest** — pages 262-263

- SPG-11-4: Four Star Base with Glides
- SPG-11-5: Five Star Base with Casters
- SPG-11-7: Sled Base
- SPG-11-W: Wood Base

**Poppy Lounge** — page 264

- SLP-22-T: Basket
- SLP-22-S: SLP-22-R: Swivel

**Harbor Work Lounge** — pages 266-269

- SHL-22-1R10: Fully Upholstered Lounge Chair With Wing
- SHL-22-1R12: Fully Upholstered Lounge Chair With Wing and Tablet
- SHO-22-G: Fully Upholstered Ottoman
- SHL-25-1L10: Partially Upholstered Lounge Chair With Wing
- SHL-25-1L12: Partially Upholstered Lounge Chair With Wing and Tablet
- SHO-25-G: Partially Upholstered Ottoman

**Hello Lounge Seating with Legs** — page 270

- 4854-0011: Standard Arm

**ToDo Stationary & Mobile Seating** — pages 273-274

- TQ84-0011: Single, Stationary
- TQ85-0011: Single, Mobile

**Tilt Stool** — page 275

- STS-1: Stool
General Guidelines for
Product Specification

Product Type
(S) Seating

Product Line
(F) Fern

Model (Product Type)
(T) Task
(S) Stool
(E) Executive

Seat (UPH)
(U) Upholstery

Back Upholstery
(0) Mesh
(U) Knit/Upholstery

Arms
(0) No Arms
(1) Fixed Arms
(4) Height Adjustable
(7) 4D Arms

Arm Cap
(S) Soft Cap
(N) No Cap
(L) Leather Cap (fixed arms only)

Lumbar
(0) No Lumbar
(1) Lumbar

Control
(1) Pneumatic w/Back Stop
(4) Pneumatic/Back Stop & Forward Tilt

Seat Adjustment
(A) Adjustable
(F) Fixed

Base & Caster Combo
(1) Aluminum Hard Casters
(2) Aluminum Soft Casters
(T) Aluminum 2 Tone Hard Casters
(5) Plastic Hard Casters
(6) Plastic Soft Casters
(7) Plastic 2 Tone Hard Casters
(3) Aluminum Low Hard Casters
(4) Aluminum Low Soft Casters

Seat Upholstery

Tellure

Back Mesh

Plastic Trim Color
Plastic Model -
(spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers/base)
Aluminum Model -
(spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers)

Aluminum Trim Color
Plastic Model -
(back and arm upright/mechanism)
Aluminum Model -
(back and arm upright/mechanism/base)
### Designer
Haworth Design Studio, through collaboration with ITO Design.

### Fern
A revolutionary chair, backed by 16 patents and on-going research that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.

### Awards
- 2016 Best of Year award for Task Seating from Interior Design
- 2017 Red Dot award: Product Design

### Environmental Factors
Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications. Take Back Program - can be easily disassembled at the end of its useful life. Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Bruce, MS, USA.

### Finishes and Fabrics
A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Fern seating is available in the back of the price list.

### COM & COL
#### General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### Stain Repellent
Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.
Stain Repellent only: To specify add “P” to the end of the product number. Example: SFT-U0-7502A1P
Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add “D” to the end of the product number. Example: SFT-U0-7502A1D

### Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)
- Task Chair
  - With arms - 57 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet
  - Armless - 53 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet
- Task Stool
  - With arms - 61 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet
  - Armless - 57 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet
Seat Height Adjustment

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5” (127mm) from 16.5” (416mm - 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts from 15” to 17.5” (38mm - 44mm).

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Accommodates users between approximately 4’11” (1499mm) and 6’3” (1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

Seat Depth Adjustment

**Features:**
- Optional seat depth has 3” (76mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Balanced 3-Point Tilt

**Features:**
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user’s chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users’ feet remain flat on the floor.

Tilt Tension Control

**Features:**
- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Edgeless Back Design

**Features:**
- Edgeless design provides flexibility.
- Patented design with flexible fronds and cradle system provide total back support.

**Benefit:**
- Encourages movement, eliminates pressure point from hard edge.

Back Support/Lumbar Adjustment

**Features:**
- Total back support, providing pelvic, to lumbar to thoracic support (upper back).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4” (102mm) of height adjustment.

**Benefits:**
- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Integrated passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.
**Fern At-A-Glance**

**General Specifications**

**STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY**

### Back Stop

**Features:**
- Back Stop stops in 5 positions - upright and every 7° of back angle.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

### Forward Tilt

**Features:**
- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefit:**
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

### 4D Arm

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment 4.8" (122mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 15" (381mm) [7.5" (191mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5" (89mm)
  - Pivoting 40° in and 40° out

**Benefits:**
- Height adjustment offers users varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

### Height Adjustable Arm

**Features:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4.8" (122mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

### Base

**Standard Plastic Base**

**Colors:**
- Fog, Black

**Casters:**
- Hard: Black or two-tone grey
- Soft: Black

**Optional Aluminum Base**

**Colors:**
- Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black), polished aluminum

**Casters:**
- Hard: Black or two-tone grey
  - Soft: Black

**Low Position Base**

(Aluminum only)

**Colors:**
- Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black)

**Casters:**
- Hard: Black or two-tone grey
  - Soft: Black
Fern Plastic Model

- **Arm Caps:** (Black or Fog)
- **Arm Uprights:** Plastic (Black or Fog)
- **Mechanism Cover:** (Black or Fog)
- **Mechanism:** Aluminum-Painted or Polished
- **Base:** Plastic (Black or Fog)

Optional Headrest: (Black or Fog)

Back Frame: (Black or Fog)

Cradle: (Black or Fog)

Lumbar Handle: (Pitch, Argent or Polished)

Controls: (Black or Fog)

Back Upright: Aluminum-Painted or Polished

Casters:
- Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
- Soft: Black

Fern Aluminum Model

- **Arm Caps:** (Black or Fog)
- **Arm Uprights:** Aluminum-Painted or Polished
- **Mechanism Cover:** (Black, Snow or Fog)
- **Mechanism:** Aluminum-Painted or Polished
- **Base:** Aluminum-Painted or Polished

Optional Headrest: (Black, Snow or Fog)

Back Frame: (Black, Snow or Fog)

Cradle: (Black, Snow or Fog)

Lumbar Handle: (Pitch, Argent or Polished)

Controls: (Black or Fog)

Back Upright: Aluminum-Painted or Polished

Casters:
- Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
- Soft: Black
**Fern**

Task Chair with 4D Arms — **Plastic Base Model**

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **SH**: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
- **H**: 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
- **W**: 29”(737mm)
- **SW**: 19.9”(505mm)
- **AH**: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
- **SD**: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Base**: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms**: 4D arms with plastic upright.
  - Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  - Height adjustment range of 4.8” (122mm).
- **Arm Caps**: Standard with soft arm caps.
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.**
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm).
- **Back Stop**: 5 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.**
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:**
     - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
     - 6 Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
     - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
4. **Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base).**
5. **Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism).** (Add $134.10 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>$1818.11</td>
<td>$1868.77</td>
<td>$1922.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S04A</td>
<td>$1937.33</td>
<td>$1987.99</td>
<td>$2041.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7U01A</td>
<td>$2056.46</td>
<td>$2107.12</td>
<td>$2160.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7U04A</td>
<td>$2175.68</td>
<td>$2226.34</td>
<td>$2280.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7U11A</td>
<td>$1952.21</td>
<td>$2002.87</td>
<td>$2056.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7U14A</td>
<td>$2071.43</td>
<td>$2122.09</td>
<td>$2175.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7U11A</td>
<td>$2190.56</td>
<td>$2241.22</td>
<td>$2294.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7U14A</td>
<td>$2309.78</td>
<td>$2360.44</td>
<td>$2414.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F; Example: SFT-U0-7S01FS

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-UU-7S01AS (Wellington; add $171.38 list, Brisa; add $442.60 list)

To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SF6E-U0-7S01AS (Mesh; add $200.60 list, Faux Leather; add $260.20 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $52.16 list; Example: SFT-U0-7S01ASP
Seating Price List

Fern
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Dimensions
*SH: 16.5”-21.5”
   (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5”-47”
   (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5”(724mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
*SW: 19.9”(505mm)
*AH: 6.7”-11.5”
   (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5”-18.5”
   (394mm-470mm)
Low position seat height:
   15”-17.5”
   (381mm-445mm)

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”/76mm) range.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”/102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright.
  - Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  - Height adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15”-17.5”(381mm-445mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Order, Specify:
1. Product number, including:
   - Caster Option:
     1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
     2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
     3. Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
   - Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).

3. Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).

4. Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle).
   (Add $81.96 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)

5. Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base).
   (Add $134.10 list for polished aluminum.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7501A</td>
<td>$2044.62</td>
<td>$2095.28</td>
<td>$2148.94</td>
<td>$2175.75</td>
<td>$2195.14</td>
<td>$2242.84</td>
<td>$2287.54</td>
<td>$2405.25</td>
<td>$2488.71</td>
<td>$2700.32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7504A</td>
<td>$2163.84</td>
<td>$2214.50</td>
<td>$2268.16</td>
<td>$2294.97</td>
<td>$2314.36</td>
<td>$2362.06</td>
<td>$2406.76</td>
<td>$2524.47</td>
<td>$2607.93</td>
<td>$2819.54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7501A</td>
<td>$2282.97</td>
<td>$2333.63</td>
<td>$2387.29</td>
<td>$2414.10</td>
<td>$2433.49</td>
<td>$2481.19</td>
<td>$2525.89</td>
<td>$2643.60</td>
<td>$2727.06</td>
<td>$2938.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7504A</td>
<td>$2402.19</td>
<td>$2452.85</td>
<td>$2506.51</td>
<td>$2533.32</td>
<td>$2552.71</td>
<td>$2600.41</td>
<td>$2645.11</td>
<td>$2762.82</td>
<td>$2846.28</td>
<td>$3057.89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7511A</td>
<td>$2178.72</td>
<td>$2229.38</td>
<td>$2283.04</td>
<td>$2309.85</td>
<td>$2329.24</td>
<td>$2376.94</td>
<td>$2421.64</td>
<td>$2539.35</td>
<td>$2622.81</td>
<td>$2834.42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7514A</td>
<td>$2977.94</td>
<td>$3486.60</td>
<td>$4022.36</td>
<td>$4292.07</td>
<td>$4486.46</td>
<td>$4966.16</td>
<td>$5408.86</td>
<td>$5865.57</td>
<td>$7242.03</td>
<td>$2953.64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7511A</td>
<td>$2417.07</td>
<td>$2467.73</td>
<td>$2521.39</td>
<td>$2548.20</td>
<td>$2567.59</td>
<td>$2615.29</td>
<td>$2659.99</td>
<td>$2777.70</td>
<td>$2861.16</td>
<td>$3072.77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7514A</td>
<td>$2536.29</td>
<td>$2586.95</td>
<td>$2640.61</td>
<td>$2667.42</td>
<td>$2696.81</td>
<td>$2734.51</td>
<td>$2779.21</td>
<td>$2896.92</td>
<td>$2980.38</td>
<td>$3191.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F: Example: SFT-U0-7501F
- Faux Leather back
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U: Example: SFT-U0-7501A U
- Headrest
  - To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E: Example: SFT-U0-7501A E
- Stain repellent (Seat only)
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $52.16 list: Example: SFT-U0-7501A P
### Dimensions

- **SH**: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
- **H**: 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
- **D**: 28.5”(724mm)
- **W**: 29”(737mm)
- **SW**: 19.9” (505mm)
- **AH**: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
- **SD**: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features

- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Base**: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms**: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.**
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5”-21.5”(419mm-546mm).
- **Back Stop**: 5 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.**
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
2. **Caster Option:**
   - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
   - 6 Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
3. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
4. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
5. **Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base).**
6. **Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism).** (Add $134.10 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Fabric Grade Leather Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>$1780.87</td>
<td>$1831.53</td>
<td>$1885.19</td>
<td>$1912.00</td>
<td>$1931.39</td>
<td>$1979.09</td>
<td>$2023.79</td>
<td>$2141.50</td>
<td>$2224.96</td>
<td>$2436.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S04A</td>
<td>1900.09</td>
<td>1950.75</td>
<td>2004.41</td>
<td>2031.22</td>
<td>2050.61</td>
<td>2098.31</td>
<td>2143.01</td>
<td>2260.72</td>
<td>2344.18</td>
<td>2555.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-4S01A</td>
<td>$2019.22</td>
<td>$2069.88</td>
<td>$2123.54</td>
<td>$2150.35</td>
<td>$2169.74</td>
<td>$2217.44</td>
<td>$2262.14</td>
<td>$2379.85</td>
<td>$2463.31</td>
<td>$2674.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-4S04A</td>
<td>2138.44</td>
<td>2189.10</td>
<td>2242.76</td>
<td>2269.57</td>
<td>2288.96</td>
<td>2336.66</td>
<td>2381.36</td>
<td>2499.07</td>
<td>2582.53</td>
<td>2794.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S11A</td>
<td>$1914.97</td>
<td>$1965.63</td>
<td>$2019.29</td>
<td>$2046.10</td>
<td>$2065.49</td>
<td>$2113.19</td>
<td>$2157.89</td>
<td>$2275.60</td>
<td>$2359.06</td>
<td>$2570.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S14A</td>
<td>2034.19</td>
<td>2084.85</td>
<td>2138.51</td>
<td>2165.32</td>
<td>2184.71</td>
<td>2232.41</td>
<td>2277.11</td>
<td>2394.82</td>
<td>2478.28</td>
<td>2689.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-4S11A</td>
<td>$2153.32</td>
<td>$2203.98</td>
<td>$2257.64</td>
<td>$2284.45</td>
<td>$2303.84</td>
<td>$2351.54</td>
<td>$2396.24</td>
<td>$2513.95</td>
<td>$2597.41</td>
<td>$2809.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-4S14A</td>
<td>2272.54</td>
<td>2323.20</td>
<td>2376.86</td>
<td>2403.67</td>
<td>2423.06</td>
<td>2470.76</td>
<td>2515.46</td>
<td>2633.17</td>
<td>2716.63</td>
<td>2928.24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F. Example: SFT-U0-4S01FS

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U. Example: SFT-UU-4S01AS (Wellington; add $171.10 list, Brisa; add $442.60 list)

To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E. Example: SFE-U0-4S01AS (Mesh; add $200.60 list, Faux Leather; add $260.20 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $52.16 list. Example: SFT-U0-4S01kA5
Fern
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Dimensions
- SH: 16.5"-21.5"
- H: 41.5"-47"
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- *AH: 6.7"-11.5"
- *SD: 15.5"-18.5"

Low position seat height: 15"-17.5"
(381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit, or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15°-17.5°(381mm-445mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:

Description | Number | Fabric Grade | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B | 1st Trim Color (Plastic) | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-4501A | $2007.38 | 2058.04 | 2111.70 | 2138.51 | 2157.90 | 2205.60 | 2250.30 | 2268.01 | 2451.47 | 2663.08 | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-F Black
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-4504A | 2126.60 | 2177.26 | 2230.92 | 2257.73 | 2277.12 | 2324.82 | 2369.52 | 2487.23 | 2570.69 | 2782.30 | TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog
Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-4501A | $2245.73 | 2296.39 | 2350.05 | 2376.86 | 2396.25 | 2443.95 | 2488.65 | 2606.36 | 2689.82 | 2901.43 | TR-UFM Snow | TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-4504A | 2364.95 | 2415.61 | 2469.27 | 2496.08 | 2515.47 | 2563.17 | 2607.87 | 2725.58 | 2809.04 | 3020.65 | TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | TR-F Black
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-4511A | $2141.48 | 2192.14 | 2245.80 | 2272.61 | 2292.00 | 2339.70 | 2384.40 | 2502.11 | 2585.57 | 2979.18 | PM-P Polished Aluminum | PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-4514A | 2260.70 | 2311.36 | 2365.02 | 2391.83 | 2411.22 | 2458.92 | 2503.62 | 2621.33 | 2704.79 | 2916.40 | PM-P Polished Aluminum | PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog
Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-4511A | $2499.05 | 2549.71 | 2603.37 | 2630.18 | 2649.57 | 2697.27 | 2741.97 | 2859.68 | 2943.14 | 3154.75 | TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-4514A | $2379.83 | 2430.49 | 2484.15 | 2510.96 | 2530.35 | 2578.05 | 2622.75 | 2740.46 | 2823.92 | 3035.53 | TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

- **Caster Option:**
  - Standard Base
    - 1: Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
    - 2: Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
    - T: Std. Base Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

  - Low Base
    - 3: Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
    - 4: Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle).
   (Add $81.96 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base).
   (Add $134.10 list for polished aluminum.)

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Faux Leather back
- Headrest
- Stain repellent (Seat only)

Example:
- SFT-U0-4501F1
- SFT-UU-4501A1 (Wellington; add $171.38 list, Brisa; add $442.60 list)
- SFT-UU-4501A (Mesh; add $200.60 list, Faux Leather; add $260.20 list)
- SFT-U0-4501A1P

For a complete list of materials and dimensions, please refer to the Haworth website.
### Dimensions
- **SH:** 16.5”-21.5”
  (419mm-546mm)
- **H:** 41.5”-47”
  (1054mm-1194mm)
- **W:** 28”(724mm)
- **SH:** 19.9”(505mm)
- **SD:** 15.5”-18.5”
  (394mm-470mm)
- **All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.**

### Features
- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Height adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 15”-17.5” (381mm-445mm).**
- **Back Stop:** 5 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.**
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number,** including:
   - **Caster Option:**
     - 5) Hard Casters (Black)
     - 6) Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
     - 7) Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
4. **Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/base).**
5. **Aluminum trim color (back upright/arm uprights/meshwork).** (Add $134.10 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### Fabric Grade Leather Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1S01A</td>
<td>$1758.51</td>
<td>$1809.17</td>
<td>$1862.83</td>
<td>$1889.64</td>
<td>$1909.03</td>
<td>$1956.73</td>
<td>$2001.43</td>
<td>$2119.14</td>
<td>$2202.60</td>
<td>$2414.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1S04A</td>
<td>1877.73</td>
<td>1928.39</td>
<td>1982.05</td>
<td>2008.86</td>
<td>2028.25</td>
<td>2075.95</td>
<td>2120.65</td>
<td>2238.36</td>
<td>2321.82</td>
<td>2533.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1S01A</td>
<td>$1996.86</td>
<td>$2047.52</td>
<td>$2101.18</td>
<td>$2127.99</td>
<td>$2147.38</td>
<td>$2189.03</td>
<td>$2201.43</td>
<td>$2219.78</td>
<td>$2239.78</td>
<td>$2440.95</td>
<td>$2652.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1S04A</td>
<td>2116.08</td>
<td>2166.74</td>
<td>2220.40</td>
<td>2247.21</td>
<td>2266.60</td>
<td>2314.30</td>
<td>2359.00</td>
<td>2476.71</td>
<td>2560.17</td>
<td>2771.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1S11A</td>
<td>$1892.61</td>
<td>$1943.27</td>
<td>$1996.93</td>
<td>$2023.74</td>
<td>$2043.13</td>
<td>$2090.83</td>
<td>$2135.53</td>
<td>$2253.24</td>
<td>$2336.70</td>
<td>$2548.31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1S14A</td>
<td>2011.83</td>
<td>2062.49</td>
<td>2116.15</td>
<td>2142.96</td>
<td>2162.35</td>
<td>2210.05</td>
<td>2254.75</td>
<td>2372.46</td>
<td>2455.92</td>
<td>2667.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1S11A</td>
<td>$2130.96</td>
<td>$2181.62</td>
<td>$2235.28</td>
<td>$2262.09</td>
<td>$2281.48</td>
<td>$2329.18</td>
<td>$2373.88</td>
<td>$2491.59</td>
<td>$2575.05</td>
<td>$2786.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1S14A</td>
<td>2250.18</td>
<td>2300.84</td>
<td>2354.50</td>
<td>2381.31</td>
<td>2400.70</td>
<td>2448.40</td>
<td>2493.10</td>
<td>2610.81</td>
<td>2694.27</td>
<td>2905.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Fixed seat**
- **Leather arm cap**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to an **F**: *Example: SFT-U0-1S01FS*

To specify, change the 7th digit from a **S** to an **L**: *Example: SFT-U0-1L01AS (matches required Leather seat), add $104.32 list*

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to a **U**: *Example: SFT-U0-1S01AS (Wellington; add $171.38 list, Brisa; add $442.60 list)*

To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**: *Example: SF-E0-1S01AS (Mesh; add $200.60 list, Faux Leather; add $260.20 list)*

To specify, add a **P** to the end of the product number and add $52.16 list: *Example: SFT-U0-1S02ASP*
Fern
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model

### Dimensions
*SH: 16.5” - 21.5” (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5” - 47” (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5” (724mm)
W: 29” (737mm)
*SW: 19.9” (505mm)
*AH: 9” (229mm)
*SD: 15.5” - 18.5” (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height: 15” - 17.5” (381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features
- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”/76mm) range.**
- **Base:** Aluminum five-star base.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”/102mm) adjustment.**
- **Arms:** Fixed with soft arm caps.
- **Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.**
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15” - 17.5” (381mm-445mm).
- **Back Stop:** 5 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

#### 1. Caster Option:
- **Standard Base**
  - 1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
  - 2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
  - 3. Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

### Mesh, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1501A</td>
<td>$1985.02</td>
<td>$2035.68</td>
<td>$2089.34</td>
<td>$2116.15</td>
<td>$2135.54</td>
<td>$2183.24</td>
<td>$2227.94</td>
<td>$2345.65</td>
<td>$2429.11</td>
<td>$2640.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1504A</td>
<td>$2104.24</td>
<td>$2154.90</td>
<td>$2208.56</td>
<td>$2235.37</td>
<td>$2254.76</td>
<td>$2302.46</td>
<td>$2347.16</td>
<td>$2464.87</td>
<td>$2548.33</td>
<td>$2759.94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U1-1501A</td>
<td>$2223.37</td>
<td>$2274.03</td>
<td>$2327.69</td>
<td>$2354.50</td>
<td>$2373.89</td>
<td>$2421.59</td>
<td>$2466.29</td>
<td>$2584.00</td>
<td>$2667.46</td>
<td>$2879.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U1-1504A</td>
<td>$2342.59</td>
<td>$2393.25</td>
<td>$2446.91</td>
<td>$2473.72</td>
<td>$2493.11</td>
<td>$2540.81</td>
<td>$2585.51</td>
<td>$2703.22</td>
<td>$2786.68</td>
<td>$2989.28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1511A</td>
<td>$2119.12</td>
<td>$2169.78</td>
<td>$2223.44</td>
<td>$2250.25</td>
<td>$2269.64</td>
<td>$2317.34</td>
<td>$2362.04</td>
<td>$2479.75</td>
<td>$2563.21</td>
<td>$2774.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1514A</td>
<td>$2238.34</td>
<td>$2289.00</td>
<td>$2342.66</td>
<td>$2369.47</td>
<td>$2388.86</td>
<td>$2436.56</td>
<td>$2481.26</td>
<td>$2598.97</td>
<td>$2682.43</td>
<td>$2894.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U1-1511A</td>
<td>$2357.47</td>
<td>$2408.13</td>
<td>$2461.79</td>
<td>$2488.60</td>
<td>$2507.99</td>
<td>$2555.69</td>
<td>$2600.39</td>
<td>$2718.10</td>
<td>$2801.56</td>
<td>$3013.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U1-1514A</td>
<td>$2476.69</td>
<td>$2527.35</td>
<td>$2581.01</td>
<td>$2607.82</td>
<td>$2627.21</td>
<td>$2674.91</td>
<td>$2719.61</td>
<td>$2837.32</td>
<td>$2920.78</td>
<td>$3132.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat:** To specify, S to E; Example: SFT-U0-1501F1
- **Leather arm cap:** To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F; Example: SFT-U0-1501A1
- **Faux Leather back:** To specify, change the 7th digit from S to L; Example: SFT-U0-1L01A1 (Wellington; add $171.38 list, Brisa; add $442.60 list)
- **Headrest:** To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-U0-1501A1 (matches required Leather seat), add $104.32 list
- **Stain repellent (Seat only):** To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFT-U0-1501A1 (Mesh; add $200.60 list, Faux Leather; add $260.20 to list)
- **To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $52.16 list; Example: SFT-U0-1501A1P

**Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada
### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*SH:</th>
<th>16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*H:</td>
<td>41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*D:</td>
<td>28.5”(724mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*W:</td>
<td>29”(737mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW:</td>
<td>19.9”(505mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD:</td>
<td>15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 16.5”-21.5”(419mm-546mm).
- **Back Stop:** 5 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop):** 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:**
     - 5 Hard Casters (Black) $57.29 list
     - 6 Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 list
     - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
4. **Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/base).**
5. **Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism).**
   (Add $134.10 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UO-0N01A</td>
<td>$1579.68</td>
<td>$1630.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1684.00</td>
<td>$1730.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UO-0N04A</td>
<td>$1710.81</td>
<td>$1777.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N01A</td>
<td>$1818.03</td>
<td>$1868.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1949.16</td>
<td>$1968.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N04A</td>
<td>$2016.25</td>
<td>$2060.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UO-0N11A</td>
<td>$2137.78</td>
<td>$2186.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2181.20</td>
<td>$1992.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UO-0N14A</td>
<td>$2193.82</td>
<td>$2243.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N11A</td>
<td>$2352.13</td>
<td>$2400.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2468.83</td>
<td>$2519.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N14A</td>
<td>$2587.56</td>
<td>$2638.21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat** To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F. **Example:** SFT-UO-0N01FS
- **Faux Leather back** To specify, change the third digit in the product number to U. **Example:** SFT-UO-0N01A5 (Wellington; add $171.38 list, Brisa; add $442.60 list)
- **Headrest** To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E. **Example:** SFE-UO-0N01A5 (Mesh; add $200.60 list, Faux Leather; add $260.20 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)** To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $52.16 list; **Example:** SFT-UO-0N01ASP
**Fern**

Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base Model

### Dimensions

| SH: 16.5’’-21.5’’ (419mm-546mm) |
| H: 41.5’’-47’’ (1054mm-1194mm) |
| W: 29’’(737mm) |
| *SW: 19.9’’(505mm) |
| *SD: 15.5’’-18.5’’ (394mm-470mm) |

Low position seat height: 15’’-17.5’’(381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3’’(76mm) range).**
- **Base**: Aluminum five-star base.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4’’(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.**
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15’’-17.5’’(381mm-445mm).
- **Back Stop**: 5 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.**
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:**
     - Standard Base
     - Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
     - Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
     - Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   - **Low Base**
     - Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
     - Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
4. **Plastic trim color (back frame/mechanism/base).**
   - Add $81.96 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.
   - Add $134.10 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>Grade B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F; Example: SFT-U0-0N01A1

### To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-U0-0N01A1 (Wellington; add $171.38 list, Brisa; add $442.60 list)

### To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $52.16 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N01A1P

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N01A1</td>
<td>$1806.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N04A1</td>
<td>$1925.41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N01A1</td>
<td>$2044.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N04A1</td>
<td>$2163.76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N11A1</td>
<td>$1940.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N14A1</td>
<td>$2059.51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N11A1</td>
<td>$2178.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N14A1</td>
<td>$2297.86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFT-U0-0N01F1
- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-U0-0N01A1 (Wellington; add $171.38 list, Brisa; add $442.60 list)
- **Headrest**
  - To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFT-U0-0N01A1 (Mesh; add $200.60 list, Faux Leather; add $260.20 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $52.16 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N01A1P

---

Class FN – SIN 33721: Discount Group XXI

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Fern
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model

Dimensions
*SH: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5”(724mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
*SW: 19.9”(505mm)
*A: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
• Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
• Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
• Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
• Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.
  –Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  –Height adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
• Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
• Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
• Back Stop: 5 positions.
• Base: Plastic five-star base.
• Footring: Adjusts 1.5”(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
• When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   Caster Option:
   5 Hard Casters (Black)
   6 Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base.
5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.
   (Add $134.10 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat  To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F: Example: SFS-U0-7S01FS
Faux Leather back  To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U: Example: SFS-UU-7S01AS (Wellington; add $171.38 list, Brisa; add $442.60 list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)  To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $52.16 list; Example: SFS-U0-7S01ASP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>$2417.18</td>
<td>$2467.84</td>
<td>$2521.50</td>
<td>$2548.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S01A</td>
<td>$2655.53</td>
<td>$2706.19</td>
<td>$2759.85</td>
<td>$2806.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S11A</td>
<td>$2551.28</td>
<td>$2601.94</td>
<td>$2655.60</td>
<td>$2682.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S11A</td>
<td>$2789.63</td>
<td>$2840.29</td>
<td>$2893.95</td>
<td>$2920.76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Class FN – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2023 / N.A. 31
# Seating Price List

**Fern**

Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model

## Dimensions

| *SH*: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm) |  
| *H*: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm) |  
| *D*: 28.5”(724mm) |  
| *W*: 29”(737mm) |  
| *SW*: 19.9”(505mm) |  
| *AH*: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm) |  
| *SD*: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm) |  

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## Features

- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat**: Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms**: 4D arms with aluminum upright. Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out. Height adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- **Arm Caps**: Standard with soft arm caps.
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- **Back Stop**: 5 positions.
- **Base**: Aluminum five-star base.
- **Footring**: Adjusts 1.5”(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**: (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

## To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number**, including:

2. **Caster Option**:
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

3. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
4. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
5. **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle.**
   - Add $81.96 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.
5. **Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base.**
   - Add $134.10 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.

## Table: 1st Trim Color (Plastic) Arm Cap/Levers Lumbar Handle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>$2643.69</td>
<td>$2694.35</td>
<td>$2748.01</td>
<td>$2774.82</td>
<td>$2794.21</td>
<td>$2841.91</td>
<td>$2886.61</td>
<td>$3004.32</td>
<td>$3087.78</td>
<td>$3299.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>$2882.04</td>
<td>$2932.70</td>
<td>$2986.36</td>
<td>$3013.17</td>
<td>$3032.56</td>
<td>$3080.26</td>
<td>$3124.96</td>
<td>$3242.67</td>
<td>$3326.13</td>
<td>$3537.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>$2777.79</td>
<td>$2828.45</td>
<td>$2882.11</td>
<td>$2908.92</td>
<td>$2928.31</td>
<td>$2976.01</td>
<td>$3020.71</td>
<td>$3138.42</td>
<td>$3221.88</td>
<td>$3433.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>$3016.14</td>
<td>$3066.80</td>
<td>$3120.46</td>
<td>$3147.27</td>
<td>$3166.66</td>
<td>$3214.36</td>
<td>$3259.06</td>
<td>$3376.77</td>
<td>$3460.23</td>
<td>$3671.84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F; **Example**: SFS-U0-7S01AF

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example**: SFS-UU-7S01A (Wellington; add $171.38 list, Brisa; add $442.60 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $52.16 list; **Example**: SFS-U-7S01AP
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Lever</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Base**: Plastic five-star base.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms**: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- **Back Stop**: 5 positions.
- **Footring**: Adjusts 1.5”(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**:
  - (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**
- **When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.**

### Dimensions
- **SH**: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- **H**: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- **D**: 28.5”(724mm)
- **W**: 29”(737mm)
- **SW**: 19.9”(505mm)
- **AH**: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
- **SD**: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number**, including:
   - **Caster Option**:
     - **Hard Casters (Black)**
     - **Soft Casters (Black)**, add $57.29 to list
     - **Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)**
   - **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
   - **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
   - **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base.**
   - **Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.**
     *Add $134.10 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.*

### Fabric Grade Leather Description Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>$2379.94</td>
<td>$2430.60</td>
<td>$2484.26</td>
<td>$2511.07</td>
<td>$2530.46</td>
<td>$2578.16</td>
<td>$2622.86</td>
<td>$2740.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-4S01A</td>
<td>$2618.29</td>
<td>$2668.95</td>
<td>$2722.61</td>
<td>$2749.42</td>
<td>$2768.81</td>
<td>$2816.51</td>
<td>$2861.21</td>
<td>$2978.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S11A</td>
<td>$2514.04</td>
<td>$2564.70</td>
<td>$2618.36</td>
<td>$2645.17</td>
<td>$2664.56</td>
<td>$2712.26</td>
<td>$2756.96</td>
<td>$2874.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-4S11A</td>
<td>$2752.39</td>
<td>$2803.05</td>
<td>$2856.71</td>
<td>$2883.52</td>
<td>$2902.91</td>
<td>$2950.61</td>
<td>$2995.31</td>
<td>$3113.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F; **Example**: SFS-U0-4S01FS
- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example**: SFS-U0-4S01A5 (Wellington; add $171.38 list, Brisa; add $442.60 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $52.16 list; **Example**: SFS-U0-4S01ASP

---

Fern
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — **Plastic Base Model**

Class FN – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2023 / N.A. 33
Fern
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Dimensions
- **SH**: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- **H**: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- **W**: 28.5” (724mm)
- **SW**: 19.9” (505mm)
- **AH**: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
- **SD**: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range)**.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment)**.
- **Arms**: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps.
  - Adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- **Back Stop**: 5 positions.
- **Base**: Aluminum five-star base.
- **Footring**: Adjusts 1.5”(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Order, Specify:

1) **Product number, including:**

   **Caster Option**:
   1. Hard Casters (Black)
   2. Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   3. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3) **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
4) **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle.**
   (Add $81.96 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) **Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base.**
   (Add $134.10 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F; **Example**: SFS-U0-4S01AF1
- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example**: SFS-UU-4S01A1 (Wellington; add $171.38 list, Brisa; add $442.60 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $52.16 list; **Example**: SFS-U0-4S01AP

---

Seating Price List

Fern
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Class FN – SIN 33721: Discount Group XXI

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2023 / N.A.

HAWORTH
### Dimensions

- **SH**: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- **H**: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- **D**: 28.5”(724mm)
- **W**: 29”(737mm)
- **SWH**: 19.9”(505mm)
- **ASH**: 9”(229mm)
- **SD**: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms**: Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- **Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.**
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- **Back Stop**: 5 positions.
- **Base**: Plastic five-star base.
- **Footring**: Adjusts 1.5”(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**: (Seat only) 0.71/8

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:**
     - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
     - 6 Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
     - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   - 2 Fabric surface and color (seat).
   - 3 Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
   - 4 Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/base.
   - 5 Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism.

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Leather arm cap**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F; **Example**: SFS-U0-1S01FS

To specify, change the 7th digit from S to L; **Example**: SFS-U0-1L01A5 (matches required Leather seat); add $104.32 list

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example**: SFS-UU-1U01A5 (Wellington); add $171.38 list, Brisa; add $442.60 list

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $52.16 list; **Example**: SFS-U0-1S01ASP

---

**Table:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S01A</td>
<td>A $2357.58</td>
<td>B $2408.24</td>
<td>C $2461.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S01A</td>
<td>A $2595.93</td>
<td>B $2646.59</td>
<td>C $2700.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S11A</td>
<td>A $2491.68</td>
<td>B $2542.34</td>
<td>C $2596.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S11A</td>
<td>A $2730.03</td>
<td>B $2780.69</td>
<td>C $2834.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fern
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Dimensions
*SH: 21.75"-29.25" (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75"-54.75" (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5"(724mm)
*SW: 19.9"(505mm)
*AH: 9"(229mm)
*SD: 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

Features
• Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
• Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
• Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
• Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
• Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps.
• Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
• Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
• Back Stop: 5 positions.
• Base: Aluminum five-star base.
• Footring: Adjusts 1.5"(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
• When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   Caster Option:
   1 Hard Casters (Black)
   2 Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   T Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for base frame/cradle. (Add $81.96 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add $134.10 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

The following options require modification of the product number.
   Fixed seat
   Leather arm cap
   Faux Leather back
   Stain repellent (Seat only)
To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F; Example: SFS-U0-1501F1
To specify, change the 7th digit from S to U; Example: SFS-U0-1L01A1 (matches required Leather seat), add $104.32 list
To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-UU-1S01A1 (Wellington; add $171.38 list, Brisa; add $442.60 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $52.16 list; Example: SFS-U0-1S01A1P

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S01A</td>
<td>$2584.09</td>
<td>$2634.75</td>
<td>$2688.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2715.22</td>
<td>$2734.61</td>
<td>$2782.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S01A</td>
<td>$2822.44</td>
<td>$2873.10</td>
<td>$2926.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2953.57</td>
<td>$2972.96</td>
<td>$3020.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S11A</td>
<td>$2718.19</td>
<td>$2768.85</td>
<td>$2822.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2849.32</td>
<td>$2869.71</td>
<td>$2916.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S11A</td>
<td>$2718.19</td>
<td>$2768.85</td>
<td>$2822.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2849.32</td>
<td>$2869.71</td>
<td>$2916.41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
   Fixed seat
   Leather arm cap
   Faux Leather back
   Stain repellent (Seat only)
To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F; Example: SFS-U0-1S01F1
To specify, change the 7th digit from S to U; Example: SFS-U0-1L01A1 (matches required Leather seat), add $104.32 list
To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-UU-1S01A1 (Wellington; add $171.38 list, Brisa; add $442.60 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $52.16 list; Example: SFS-U0-1S01A1P

Seating Price List

Fern
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model

SFS-U0-1S01A
**Fern**

Task Stool without Arms — **Plastic Base Model**

### Dimensions

| *SH: | 21.75” - 29.25” (552mm - 743mm) |
| H: | 46.75” - 54.75” (1187mm - 1391mm) |
| D: | 28.5” (724mm) |
| W: | 29” (737mm) |
| *SW: | 19.9” (505mm) |
| *SD: | 15.5” - 18.5” (394mm - 470mm) |

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat**: Optional seat depth adjustment (3” (76mm) range).
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support** (4” (102mm) adjustment).
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75” - 29.25” (552mm - 743mm).
- **Back Stop**: 5 positions.
- **Footring**: Adjusts 1.5” (38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**: (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number**, including:
   - **Caster Option**:
     - 5 Hard Casters (Black)  
     - 6 Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list  
     - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   - 2 Fabric surface and color (seat).
   - 3 Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
   - 4 Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/base.
   - 5 Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism. (Add $134.10 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>$2178.75</td>
<td>$2834.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N01A</td>
<td>$2417.10</td>
<td>$3072.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>$2312.85</td>
<td>$2968.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N11A</td>
<td>$2551.20</td>
<td>$3206.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, add PH to the end of the product number and add $52.16 list; Example: SFS-U0-0N1ASP

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F; Example: SFS-U0-0N01FS

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-UU-0N01AS (Wellington; add $171.38 list, Brisa; add $442.60 list)
Seating Price List

**Fern**
Task Stool without Arms — **Aluminum Base Model**

---

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 21.75"-29.25" (552mm-743mm)
- **H:** 46.75"-54.75" (1187mm-1391mm)
- **D:** 28.5" (724mm)
- **W:** 29" (737mm)
- **SW:** 19.9" (505mm)
- **SD:** 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features

- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"/76mm range).**
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"/102mm adjustment).**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25" (552mm-743mm).
- **Back Stop:** 5 positions.
- **Base:** Aluminum five-star base.
- **Footing:** Adjusts 1.5" (38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Caster Option:**
   - 1) Hard Casters (Black)
   - 2) Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   - T) Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
4. **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle.** (Add $81.96 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5. **Aluminum trim color for back upright/mechanism/base.** (Add $134.10 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

---

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-ON01A</td>
<td>$2405.26</td>
<td>$2455.92</td>
<td>$2509.58</td>
<td>$2553.39</td>
<td>$2603.48</td>
<td>$2648.18</td>
<td>$2765.89</td>
<td>$2849.35</td>
<td>$3060.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N01A</td>
<td>$2643.61</td>
<td>$2694.27</td>
<td>$2747.93</td>
<td>$2774.74</td>
<td>$2794.13</td>
<td>$2841.83</td>
<td>$2886.53</td>
<td>$3004.24</td>
<td>$3087.70</td>
<td>$3299.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>$2539.36</td>
<td>$2590.02</td>
<td>$2643.68</td>
<td>$2670.49</td>
<td>$2689.88</td>
<td>$2737.58</td>
<td>$2782.28</td>
<td>$2899.99</td>
<td>$2983.45</td>
<td>$3195.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N11A</td>
<td>$2777.71</td>
<td>$2828.37</td>
<td>$2882.03</td>
<td>$2908.84</td>
<td>$2928.23</td>
<td>$2975.93</td>
<td>$3020.63</td>
<td>$3138.34</td>
<td>$3221.80</td>
<td>$3433.41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F; Example: SFS-U0-0N01F1
- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-U0-0N01A1 (Wellington; add $171.38 list, Brisa; add $442.60 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $52.16 list; Example: SFS-U0-0N01A1P

---

**Fern Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base Model**

---

---
Zody II

A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.

Zody II At-A-Glance

Passive torsional flex for upper back support.
Available in five colors.

Optional lumbar support with patented asymmetrical adjustment, providing low-back support.

Standard with nine mesh colors and five knit colors; optional removable upholstered back jacket available in leather, fabric, and faux leather.

PAL™ Back System

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4-D; armless.

Passive pelvic support.

Seat standard with 3" (76mm) depth adjustment.

Pneumatic seat height adjustment in standard and low-position models accommodate users 4'11"-6'3" tall.

Standard easy to reach/activate tilt tension adjustment provides personalized control of resistance of the back.

Optional 6-position back-stop and forward tilt adjustment that allows the user to control Their positions throughout the day. Dual Posture supports both sitting and “perching” posture between sit-to-stand

Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism provides 24 degrees of back recline for greater comfort.

Standard plastic or optional aluminum five-star base; optional in polished aluminum trim.

Hard dual-wheel casters available for carpet flooring and soft dual-wheel casters for hard floors.

Note: Headrest and forward-tilt options available on task chair only.
Zody II At-A-Glance

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Product Type (S) Seating
Product Line (2) Zody II
Model (Product Type) (T) Task (E) Task with Headrest
Seat Posture (C) Chair (5) Stool (D) Dual Posture
Seat Material (1) Leather (2) Fabric (3) Faux Leather
Back Material (0) Mesh (1) Leather Back Jacket (2) Fabric Back Jacket (3) Faux Leather Back Jacket
Arms (0) No Arms (1) Fixed Arms (4) Height Adjustable Arms (7) 4D Arms (L) Fixed Arms/Leather Arm Caps
Lumbar (0) No Lumbar (1) Asymmetrical Lumbar (2) PAL
Back Stop / Forward Tilt (1) Back Stop (4) Back Stop & Forward Tilt
Seat Adjustment (A) Adjustable
Shipping (A) Assembled
**Environmental Factors**

- Zody II has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Zody II is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
- Haworth will take back Zody II chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.

---

**COM & COL General Information**

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

---

**Finishes and Fabrics**

For available finishes and fabrics please visit surfaces.haworth.com

**Stain Repellent**

Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.

Stain Repellent only: To specify add "P" to the end of the product number. Example: S2TC-20-714A5A

Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "D" to the end of the product number. Example: S2TC-20-714A5AD

**Shipping Weights (Including packaging)**

- Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 49 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet
- Dual Posture with arms: 57.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Dual Posture without arms: 51.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Stool without arms: 52 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet
Zody II
General Specifications
STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Balanced 3-point tilt

Features:
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

Benefits:
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users’ chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users’ feet remain flat.

Tilt Tension Control

Feature:
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5”(127mm) from 16” to 21”(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14.7” to 18”(373 to 457mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.3”(185mm) from 21” to 28.3”(533mm to 719mm).
- Dual Posture seat height adjusts 17.5” to 24.2”(445mm to 615mm).

Benefits:
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4’11”(1499mm) and 6’3”(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment

Features:
- 3”(76mm) of seat depth range.
- Waterfall edge.

Benefit:
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Upper Back Torsional Movement

Feature:
- Passive 2”(51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
- Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

Benefit:
- Increases users’ mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.
PAL Back System

**Features:**
- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4” (102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users’ body.
- Passive pelvic support.

**Benefits:**
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

4D Arm

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4” (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 4” (102mm) [2” (51mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 2” (51mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment accommodates the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Adjustable Height Arm

**Feature:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4” (102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Back Stop

**Features:**
- Optional back stop;
  - Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.
### Back Stop/Forward Tilt

**Feature:**
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefits:**
- Allows users to sit forward in the chair for task intensive work.
- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

**Note:** Not available on task stool.

### Dual Posture

**Features:**
- Increased seat height range of 17.5"(445mm)-24.2"(615mm).
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from initial position with an increased degree of forward tilt.

**Benefit:**
- Promotes the in-between “perch” posture of sit-to-stand. Ideal for use with a height adjustable table.

### Base

**Standard Plastic Base**

- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

**Note:** When plastic base is specified all metal trim defaults to base color.

Hard casters in Black or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.

**Optional Aluminum Base**

- TR-TF Pitch
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-UFS Snowfall
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

Hard casters in Black, Two-Tone White or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.

**Low Position Base**

(Aluminum only)

- TR-TF Pitch
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-UFS Snowfall

**Note:** Low Position Base available on task chair only.

Hard or soft casters in Black.

**Ergonomic Standards Guidelines**

- All Zody II models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody II meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007
Leather Upholstery

Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

Back: Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather or Customers Own Leather (COL).

Upholstered Back Jacket

Features
- Removable.
- Back jacket covers the inside back of the chairs allowing a back view of the mesh. Jacket consists of padding covered with fabric or leather upholstery.
- Available in fabric, faux leather, leather, COM and COL.

Headrest

Features
- Height-adjustable 2.5” to fit a wide range of users, headrest is TPU material, like Zody II arm.
- Trim color of headrest front and back are in same color. Black or Fog only. If a trim color other than Black or Fog is specified, the headrest will default to Black or Fog based on the matrix below.
- Headrest sent not attached; 10.5” W x 7.5” H, 2.5” height adjustment.
- See Zody II price pages for specification (available on all task seating models). Not available on stools or Dual Posture.
  Specification Example: S2EC-20-714ASA
To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest replacement, see e-Parts.

Specification

Features
- Trim color specification applies to the following components:
  - Chair frame
  - Levers
  - Adjustment handles
  - Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad)
  - Arm extensions
  - Mechanism covers
- Arm cap and Headrest color defaults based on the matrix below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Cap &amp; Headrest Color*</th>
<th>Trim Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fog (TR-7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
Zody II
Task Chair

Dimensions*

*SH: 16”-21”(406mm-533mm) (Std. base)
14.7”-18”(373-457mm) (Low base)
H: 38”-43”(965mm-1092mm) (Std. base)
36.7”-40”(932mm-1016mm) (Low base)
D: 29”(737mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
*SW: 19.5”(495mm)
*SD: 16.8”-19.5”(427mm-495mm) (with lumbar)
17.5”-20.2”(445mm-513mm) (no lumbar)
*AH: 7.6”-11.6”(193mm-295mm)
* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

Features

• Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
• Seat: Upholstered with 3”(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
• Base options:
  – Plastic standard five-star base.
  – Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  – Aluminum standard five-star base.
  – Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  – Aluminum low-position five-star base.
  – Not available in PM-P Polished Aluminum.
  – Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
• Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only.
  – Not available on armless chairs.
• Arm options:
  – No arms
  – Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  – Height Adjustable; 4”(102mm) height adjustment range.
  – 4D; 4”(102mm) height adjustment, 4”(102mm) side-to-side range, 2”(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
  – Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog).
  – When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
• Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
• Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
• Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
• Lumbar adjustment options:
  – Lumbar
  – Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user’s body.
  – PAL Back System: Asymmetrical lumbar adjustment with passive pelvic support.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered back jacket: 0.75/10
  Seat: 0.75/10

NOTE: When specifying upholstered back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   1) Seat Material
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather

2) Base/Caster Option:

   Plastic Base
   5. Plastic Base, Hard Caster
   6. Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add $56.77 list
   7. Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $21.80 list

   Aluminum Base
   1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $98.10 list
   2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $154.87 list
   3. Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $119.90 list
   4. Aluminum Base, White Caster, add $119.90 list

   Low Base - Aluminum
   3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $98.10 list
   4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $163.50 list

2) Seat upholstery.
3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).
4) Back jacket surface and color (if applicable).
5) Plastic trim color.1
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add $98.10 list
   TR-UFM Snow, add $163.50 list

6) Aluminum trim color.2
   TR-TF Pitch
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   TR-UFS Snowfall

 PM-P Polished Aluminum

7) Base trim color.
   Plastic
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add $21.80 list
   Aluminum
   TR-TF Pitch
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   TR-UFS Snowfall
   PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $316.10 list

1 Plastic trim color for back frame, arm caps, seat pan cover.
2 When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap and head rest will default to TR-7 Fog.
3 Aluminum trim color for arm supports/uprights.
Seating Price List

Zody II
Task Chair

Plastic Base*
Adjustments Arm

Number
1

Fabric Grade
A
B

2

C

D

E

F

G

Leather Leather
Grade A Grade B

H

No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back
Back Stop

Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

No arm
Fixed
Height Adjustable
4D

S2TCS2TCS2TCS2TC-

0-001A
0-101A
0-401A
0-701A

A $1068.20 $1104.12 $1142.40 $1161.57 $1175.92 $1210.65 $1241.75 $1326.75 $1596.41
A 1242.60 1278.52 1316.80 1335.97 1350.32 1385.05 1416.15 1501.15 1770.81
A 1286.20 1322.12 1360.40 1379.57 1393.92 1428.65 1459.75 1544.75 1814.41
A 1323.26 1359.18 1397.46 1416.63 1430.98 1465.71 1496.81 1581.81 1851.47

No arm
Fixed
Height Adjustable
4D

S2TCS2TCS2TCS2TC-

0-004A
0-104A
0-404A
0-704A

A
A
A
A

1711.95
1886.35
1929.95
1967.01

1892.09
2066.49
2110.09
2147.15
$1920.43
2094.83
2138.43
2175.49

1183.74
1358.14
1401.74
1438.80

1219.66
1394.06
1437.66
1474.72

1257.94
1432.34
1475.94
1513.00

1277.11
1451.51
1495.11
1532.17

1291.46
1465.86
1509.46
1546.52

1326.19
1500.59
1544.19
1581.25

1357.29
1531.69
1575.29
1612.35

1442.29
1616.69
1660.29
1697.35

$1776.55
1950.95
1994.55
2031.61

No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back
Back Stop

Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

No arm
Fixed
Height Adjustable
4D

S2TCS2TCS2TCS2TC-

0-001A
0-101A
0-401A
0-701A

A $1212.08 $1248.00 $1286.28 $1305.45 $1319.80 $1354.53 $1385.63 $1470.63 $1740.29
A 1386.48 1422.40 1460.68 1479.85 1494.20 1528.93 1560.03 1645.03 1914.69
A 1430.08 1466.00 1504.28 1523.45 1537.80 1572.53 1603.63 1688.63 1958.29
A 1467.14 1503.06 1541.34 1560.51 1574.86 1609.59 1640.69 1725.69 1995.35

No arm
Fixed
Height Adjustable
4D

S2TCS2TCS2TCS2TC-

0-004A
0-104A
0-404A
0-704A

A
A
A
A

1855.83
2030.23
2073.83
2110.89

2035.97
2210.37
2253.97
2291.03
$2947.45
3121.85
3165.45
3202.51

1327.62
1502.02
1545.62
1582.68

1363.54
1537.94
1581.54
1618.60

1401.82
1576.22
1619.82
1656.88

1420.99
1595.39
1638.99
1676.05

1435.34
1609.74
1653.34
1690.40

1470.07
1644.47
1688.07
1725.13

1501.17
1675.57
1719.17
1756.23

1586.17
1760.57
1804.17
1841.23

No Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket
Back Stop

Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

No arm
Fixed
Height Adjustable
4D

S2TCS2TCS2TCS2TC-

2-001A
2-101A
2-401A
2-701A

A $1204.45 $1275.77 $1351.79 $1389.85 $1418.36 $1487.32 $1549.06 $1717.85 $2510.38
A 1378.85 1450.17 1526.19 1564.25 1592.76 1661.72 1723.46 1892.25 2684.78
A 1422.45 1493.77 1569.79 1607.85 1636.36 1705.32 1767.06 1935.85 2728.38
A 1459.51 1530.83 1606.85 1644.91 1673.42 1742.38 1804.12 1972.91 2765.44

No arm
Fixed
Height Adjustable
4D

S2TCS2TCS2TCS2TC-

2-004A
2-104A
2-404A
2-704A

A
A
A
A

1319.99
1494.39
1537.99
1575.05

1391.31
1565.71
1609.31
1646.37

1467.33
1641.73
1685.33
1722.39

1505.39
1679.79
1723.39
1760.45

1533.90
1708.30
1751.90
1788.96

1602.86
1777.26
1820.86
1857.92

1664.60
1839.00
1882.60
1919.66

1833.39
2007.79
2051.39
2088.45

2625.92
2800.32
2843.92
2880.98

3062.99
3237.39
3280.99
3318.05
$1882.28
2056.68
2100.28
2137.34

Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back
Back Stop

Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

No arm
Fixed
Height Adjustable
4D

S2TCS2TCS2TCS2TC-

0-011A
0-111A
0-411A
0-711A

A $1173.93 $1209.85 $1248.13 $1267.30 $1281.65 $1316.38 $1347.48 $1432.48 $1702.14
A 1348.33 1384.25 1422.53 1441.70 1456.05 1490.78 1521.88 1606.88 1876.54
A 1391.93 1427.85 1466.13 1485.30 1499.65 1534.38 1565.48 1650.48 1920.14
A 1428.99 1464.91 1503.19 1522.36 1536.71 1571.44 1602.54 1687.54 1957.20

No arm
Fixed
Height Adjustable
4D

S2TCS2TCS2TCS2TC-

0-014A
0-114A
0-414A
0-714A

A
A
A
A

1289.47
1463.87
1507.47
1544.53

1325.39
1499.79
1543.39
1580.45

1363.67
1538.07
1581.67
1618.73

1382.84
1557.24
1600.84
1637.90

1397.19
1571.59
1615.19
1652.25

1431.92
1606.32
1649.92
1686.98

1463.02
1637.42
1681.02
1718.08

1548.02
1722.42
1766.02
1803.08

1817.68
1992.08
2035.68
2072.74

1997.82
2172.22
2215.82
2252.88
$2026.16
2200.56
2244.16
2281.22

Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back
Back Stop

Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

No arm
Fixed
Height Adjustable
4D

S2TCS2TCS2TCS2TC-

0-011A
0-111A
0-411A
0-711A

A $1317.81 $1353.73 $1392.01 $1411.18 $1425.53 $1460.26 $1491.36 $1576.36 $1846.02
A 1492.21 1528.13 1566.41 1585.58 1599.93 1634.66 1665.76 1750.76 2020.42
A 1535.81 1571.73 1610.01 1629.18 1643.53 1678.26 1709.36 1794.36 2064.02
A 1572.87 1608.79 1647.07 1666.24 1680.59 1715.32 1746.42 1831.42 2101.08

No arm
Fixed
Height Adjustable
4D

S2TCS2TCS2TCS2TC-

0-014A
0-114A
0-414A
0-714A

A
A
A
A

1433.35
1607.75
1651.35
1688.41

1469.27
1643.67
1687.27
1724.33

1507.55
1681.95
1725.55
1762.61

1526.72
1701.12
1744.72
1781.78

1541.07
1715.47
1759.07
1796.13

1575.80
1750.20
1793.80
1830.86

1606.90
1781.30
1824.90
1861.96

1691.90
1866.30
1909.90
1946.96

1961.56
2135.96
2179.56
2216.62

2141.70
2316.10
2359.70
2396.76

* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

Class ZD1 – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXXII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2023 / N.A.

47


### Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No arm 21TC-2-011A</td>
<td>$1310.18</td>
<td>$1381.50</td>
<td>1575.52</td>
<td>1657.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed 21TC-2-111A</td>
<td>1484.58</td>
<td>1555.90</td>
<td>1631.92</td>
<td>1669.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable 21TC-2-411A</td>
<td>1528.18</td>
<td>1599.50</td>
<td>1675.52</td>
<td>1713.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D 21TC-2-711A</td>
<td>1565.24</td>
<td>1636.56</td>
<td>1712.58</td>
<td>1750.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PAL Back System - Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No arm 21TC-3-021A</td>
<td>$1205.54</td>
<td>$1241.46</td>
<td>1279.74</td>
<td>1298.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed 21TC-3-121A</td>
<td>1379.94</td>
<td>1415.86</td>
<td>1454.14</td>
<td>1473.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable 21TC-3-421A</td>
<td>1423.54</td>
<td>1459.46</td>
<td>1497.74</td>
<td>1516.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D 21TC-3-721A</td>
<td>1460.60</td>
<td>1496.52</td>
<td>1534.80</td>
<td>1553.97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PAL Back System - Knit Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No arm 21TC-4-021A</td>
<td>$1349.42</td>
<td>$1385.34</td>
<td>1423.62</td>
<td>1442.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed 21TC-4-121A</td>
<td>1523.82</td>
<td>1559.74</td>
<td>1598.02</td>
<td>1631.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable 21TC-4-421A</td>
<td>1567.42</td>
<td>1603.34</td>
<td>1641.62</td>
<td>1675.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D 21TC-4-721A</td>
<td>1604.48</td>
<td>1640.40</td>
<td>1678.68</td>
<td>1705.97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PAL Back System - Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No arm 21TC-5-021A</td>
<td>$1341.79</td>
<td>$1385.34</td>
<td>1423.62</td>
<td>1442.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed 21TC-5-121A</td>
<td>1516.19</td>
<td>1559.74</td>
<td>1598.02</td>
<td>1631.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable 21TC-5-421A</td>
<td>1559.79</td>
<td>1603.34</td>
<td>1641.62</td>
<td>1675.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D 21TC-5-721A</td>
<td>1596.85</td>
<td>1640.40</td>
<td>1678.68</td>
<td>1705.97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class ZD1</th>
<th>SIN 33721</th>
<th>Discount Group XXXII</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Example: 21TC-10-41A5A (add $283.40 list)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Headrest**
- **Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)**
- **Leather Seat and Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat and Back Jacket**
- **Stain Repellent**

To specify, change the 3rd digit to an E. Example: S2EC-20-714A5A (add $298.15 list)

To specify, change the 7th digit to an L. Example: S2TC-10-114A5A (add $283.40 list)

Note: Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.

To specify, change the 6th digit to a P. Example: S2TC-20-714A5AP (add $38.15 list)
Dimensions*
- SH: 21"-28.3" (533mm-719mm)
  - 28.3" (719mm) (with lumbar)
  - 17.5" (445mm) (no lumbar)
- SW: 19.5" (495mm)
- SD: 16.8"-19.5" (427mm-495mm)
- H: 43"-50.3" (1092mm-1278mm)
- D: 29" (737mm)
- W: 29" (737mm)
- AH: 7.6"-11.6" (193mm-295mm)
- SW: 19.5" (495mm)
- SD: 16.8"-19.5" (427mm-495mm)

* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3" (76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - Plastic standard five-star base.
    - Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum standard five-star base.
    - Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  - No arms
  - Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - Height Adjustable: 4" (102mm) height adjustment range.
  - 4D: 4" (102mm) height adjustment, side-to-side range, 2" (51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
  - Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog).
  - When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
  - Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
  - Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
  - Lumbar adjustment options:
    - No Lumbar
    - Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user’s body.
    - PEL Back System: Asymmetrical lumbar adjustment with passive pelvic support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Upholstered back jacket: 0.75/10
  - Seat: 0.75/10

NOTE: When specifying upholstered back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   1) Seat Material
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather

   2) Base/Caster Option:
      - Plastic Base
        - Plastic Base, Hard Caster
        - Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add $56.77 list
        - Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $21.80 list
      - Aluminum Base
        - Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $98.10 list
        - Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $154.87 list
        - Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $119.90 list
        - Aluminum Base, White Caster, add $119.90 list

   2) Seat upholstery.

   3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).

   4) Plastic trim color.¹
      - TR-F Black
      - TR-F Fog, add $98.10 list
      - TR-UFM Snow,² add $163.50 list

   5) Aluminum trim color.²
      - TR-TF Pitch
      - TR-LE Metallic Silver
      - TR-MC Metallic Champagne
      - TR-7 Fog, add $21.80 list
      - TR-UFM Snow,² add $316.10 list

   6) Base trim color.
      - Plastic
        - TR-F Black
        - TR-F Fog, add $21.80 list
        - TR-7 Fog, add $21.80 list
      - Aluminum
        - TR-TF Pitch
        - TR-LE Metallic Silver
        - TR-MC Metallic Champagne
      - PM-P Polished Aluminum

¹ Plastic trim color for back frame, arm caps, seat pan cover.
² When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.
³ Aluminum trim color for arm supports/uprights.
# Zody II

## Stool

### Plastic Base\* Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>$1348.33</td>
<td>$1876.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>$1522.73</td>
<td>$2056.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height</td>
<td>$1563.39</td>
<td>$2311.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>$1492.21</td>
<td>$2200.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>$1666.61</td>
<td>$2374.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height</td>
<td>$1710.21</td>
<td>$2418.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>$1454.06</td>
<td>$2162.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>$1658.98</td>
<td>$2386.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height</td>
<td>$1672.06</td>
<td>$2386.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>$1597.94</td>
<td>$2306.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>$1772.34</td>
<td>$2480.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height</td>
<td>$1815.94</td>
<td>$2380.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>$1853.00</td>
<td>$2561.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>$1845.37</td>
<td>$2588.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height</td>
<td>$1879.83</td>
<td>$2402.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>$1845.67</td>
<td>$2194.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>$1600.07</td>
<td>$2386.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height</td>
<td>$1703.67</td>
<td>$2412.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>$1629.55</td>
<td>$2337.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>$1803.95</td>
<td>$2512.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height</td>
<td>$1847.55</td>
<td>$2559.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>$1621.92</td>
<td>$2336.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>$1796.32</td>
<td>$2539.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height</td>
<td>$1839.92</td>
<td>$3182.92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)**
- **Faux Leather Seat and Back Jacket**
- **Stain Repellent**

To specify, change the 7th digit to an L: **Example:** S2TS-10-L4A5A (add $283.40 list)

**Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.

To Specify, change the 6th digit to a 1: **Example:** S2TS-11-7164A5A

To Specify, change the 6th digit to a 3: **Example:** S2TS-33-7164A5A

To specify, add P to end of the product number: **Example:** S2TS-20-714455AP (add $38.15 list)
Dimensions*
*SH: 17.5”-24.2” (445mm-615mm)
H: 39.5”-46.2” (1003mm-1173mm)
D: 29” (737mm)
W: 29” (737mm)
*SW: 19.5” (495mm)
*SD: 16.8”-19.5” (427mm-495mm)
(with lumbar)
17.5”-20.2” (445mm-513mm)
(no lumbar)
*AH: 7.6”-11.6” (193mm-295mm)
(Height Adjustable and 4D)
8.5” (216mm) (Fixed)
* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
• Seat: Upholstered with 3” (76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
• Base options:
  • Aluminum standard five-star base.
  • Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• Arm options:
  • Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  • Height Adjustable; 4” (102mm) height adjustment range.
  • 4D; 4” (102mm) height adjustment, 4” (102mm) side-to-side range, 2” (51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
• Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog).
• Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
• Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
• Lumbar adjustment options:
  • No Lumbar
  • Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment; 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user’s body.
  • PAL Back System: Asymmetrical lumbar adjustment with passive pelvic support.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered back jacket: 0.75/10
  Seat: 0.75/10

NOTE: When specifying upholstered back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat Material
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2 Base/Caster Option:
      Aluminum Base
      1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster
      2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $56.77 list
      T Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $21.80 list
      W Aluminum Base, White Caster, add $21.80 list
   3) Seat upholstery.
   4) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).
   5) Plastic trim color.¹
      TR-F Black
      TR-7 Fog, add $98.10 list
      TR-UFM Snow,² add $163.50 list
   6) Aluminum trim color.³
      TR-TF Pitch
      TR-LE Metallic Silver
      TR-MC Metallic Champagne
      TR-UFS Snowfall
      PM-P Polished Aluminum
   7) Base trim color.
      TR-TF Pitch
      TR-LE Metallic Silver
      TR-MC Metallic Champagne
      TR-UFS Snowfall, add $21.80 list
      PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $316.10 list

¹ Plastic trim color for back frame, arm caps, seat pan cover.
² When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.
³ Aluminum trim color for arm supports/uprights.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-104A</td>
<td>$1674.24</td>
<td>$2382.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-404A</td>
<td>$1717.84</td>
<td>$2314.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-704A</td>
<td>$1754.90</td>
<td>$2363.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-104A</td>
<td>$1818.12</td>
<td>$2526.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-404A</td>
<td>$1861.72</td>
<td>$2570.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-704A</td>
<td>$1898.78</td>
<td>$2607.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket</td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-104A</td>
<td>$1810.49</td>
<td>$2488.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-404A</td>
<td>$1854.09</td>
<td>$2531.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-704A</td>
<td>$1891.15</td>
<td>$2568.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-114A</td>
<td>$1779.97</td>
<td>$2314.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-414A</td>
<td>$1823.57</td>
<td>$2570.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-714A</td>
<td>$1860.63</td>
<td>$2607.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-114A</td>
<td>$1923.85</td>
<td>$2632.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-414A</td>
<td>$1967.45</td>
<td>$2675.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-714A</td>
<td>$2004.51</td>
<td>$2712.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket</td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-114A</td>
<td>$1916.22</td>
<td>$2314.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-414A</td>
<td>$1959.82</td>
<td>$2570.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-714A</td>
<td>$2004.51</td>
<td>$2607.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-124A</td>
<td>$1811.58</td>
<td>$2519.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-424A</td>
<td>$1855.18</td>
<td>$2563.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-724A</td>
<td>$1892.24</td>
<td>$2600.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back</td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-124A</td>
<td>$1955.46</td>
<td>$2663.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-424A</td>
<td>$1999.06</td>
<td>$2707.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-724A</td>
<td>$2036.12</td>
<td>$2744.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Back Jacket</td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-124A</td>
<td>$1947.83</td>
<td>$2690.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-424A</td>
<td>$1991.43</td>
<td>$3734.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TD-0-724A</td>
<td>$2028.49</td>
<td>$3771.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Leather Arm Caps** (Fixed arm only)
  - To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L**;
  - Example: S2TD-0114A (add $283.40 list)
- **Leather Seat and Back Jacket**
  - To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **1**;
  - Example: S2TD-1114A
- **Faux Leather Seat and Back Jacket**
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number;
  - Example: S2TD-2014A1AP (add $33.15 list)
- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to a **P**

Note: Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.

Class ZD1 – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXXII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Designer

ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio

Awards/Achievements

NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2022, USA

Metropolis Likes: Task Seating (winner) June 2022, USA

Greenguard Gold

Cradle to Cradle Certified Bronze

Zody LX

A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.

Passive torsional flex for upper back support.

Fully upholstered back available in fabric, faux leather and leather.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4-D; armless.

Seating standard with 3” (76mm) depth adjustment.

Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism provides 24 degrees of back recline for greater comfort.

Hard dual-wheel casters available for carpet flooring and soft dual-wheel casters for hard floors.

Optional height adjustable lumbar provides additional support for the lower back.

Pneumatic seat height adjustment in standard and low-position models accommodate users 4’11”-6’3” tall.

Standard easy to reach/activate tilt tension adjustment provides personalized control of resistance of the back.

Optional 6-position back-stop and forward-tilt adjustment that allows the user to control their positions throughout the day. Dual Posture supports both sitting and “perching” posture between sit-to-stand.

Standard plastic or optional aluminum five-star base; optional in polished aluminum trim.

Note: Forward-tilt option not available on Stool.
Zody LX At-A-Glance

General Guidelines for Product Specification

- Product Type: (S) Seating
- Product Line: (2) Zody LX
- Model (Product Type): (U) Upholstered Task
- Seat Posture: (C) Chair, (S) Stool, (D) Dual Posture
- Seat Material: (1) Leather, (2) Fabric, (3) Faux Leather
- Back Material: (1) Leather, (2) Fabric, (3) Faux Leather
- Arms: (0) No Arms, (1) Fixed Arms, (4) Height Adjustable Arms, (7) 4D Arms, (L) Fixed Arms/Leather Arm Caps
- Lumbar: (0) No Lumbar, (3) Height Adjustable Lumbar
- Back Stop / Forward Tilt: (1) Back Stop, (4) Back Stop & Forward Tilt
- Seat Adjustment: (A) Adjustable
- Shipping: (A) Assembled
**Environmental Factors**

- Zody LX has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Zody LX is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
- Haworth will take back Zody LX chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.

**COM & COL General Information**

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

**Shipping Weights (Including packaging)**

- Chairs with arms: 58 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 52.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet
- Dual Posture with arms: 60.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Dual Posture without arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Stool with arms: 61 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Stool without arms: 55.6 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet
Balanced 3-point tilt

**Features:**
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users’ chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users’ feet remain flat.

Tilt Tension Control

**Feature:**
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5” (127mm) from 16” (406mm) to 21” (533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14.7” to 18” (373 to 457mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.3” (185mm) from 21” to 28.3” (533mm to 719mm).
- Dual Posture adjusts 17.5” to 24.2” (445mm to 615mm).

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4’11” (1499mm) and 6’3” (1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment

**Features:**
- 3” (76mm) of seat depth range.
- Waterfall edge.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.
Lumbar

**Features:**
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4" (102mm) of height adjustment.

**Benefits:**
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

4D Arm

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4” (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 4” (102mm) [2” (51mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 2” (51mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment accommodates the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Adjustable Height Arm

**Feature:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4” (102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Back Stop

**Features:**
- Optional back stop;
  - Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.
### Back Stop/Forward Tilt

**Feature:**
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefits:**
- Allows users to sit forward in the chair for task intensive work.
- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

**Note:** Not available on task stool.

### Dual Posture

**Features:**
- Increased seat height range of 17.5” (445mm)-24.2” (615mm).
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from initial position with an increased degree of forward tilt.

**Benefit:**
- Promotes the in-between “perch” posture of sit-to-stand. Ideal for use with a height adjustable table.

### Base

#### Standard Plastic Base

TR-F  Black  
TR-7  Fog  

**Note:** When plastic base is specified all metal trim defaults to base color.

Hard casters in Black or Two-Tone Grey.  
Soft casters in Black.

#### Optional Aluminum Base

TR-TF  Pitch  
TR-LE  Metallic Silver  
TR-MC  Metallic Champagne  
TR-UFS  Snowfall  
PM-P  Polished Aluminum  

Hard casters in Black, Two-Tone White or Two-Tone Grey.  
Soft casters in Black.

#### Low Position Base  
*(Aluminum only)*

TR-TF  Pitch  
TR-LE  Metallic Silver  
TR-MC  Metallic Champagne  
TR-UFS  Snowfall  

Soft casters in Black.

### Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody LX models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody LX meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007
**Dimensions**

*SH: 16”-21” (406mm-533mm)
(Std. base)
14.7”-18” (373mm-457mm)
(Low base)

H: 38.8”-43.8” (986mm-1113mm)
(Std. base)
37.5”-40.8” (953mm-1036mm)
(Low base)

D: 29” (737mm)
W: 29” (737mm)

*SW: 19.5” (495mm)
*SD: 16.4”-19.4” (417mm-493mm)
*AH: 7.6”-11.6” (193mm-295mm)
(Height Adjustable and 4D)
8.5” (216mm) (Fixed)

* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

**Features**

- **Back**: Fully upholstered.
- **Seat**: Upholstered with 3” (76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- **Base options**:
  - Plastic standard five-star base. Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum standard five-star base. Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum low-position five-star base. Not available in PM-P Polished Aluminum. Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
  - Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- **Arm options**:
  - No arms
  - Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - Height Adjustable; 4” (102mm) height adjustment range.
  - 4D; 4” (102mm) height adjustment, 4” (102mm) side-to-side range, 2” (51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
  - Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- **Height adjustment**: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- **Back Stop**: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- **Back Stop/Forward Tilt**: Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- **Lumbar adjustment options**:
  - No Lumbar
  - Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4” (102mm) height adjustment.
  - Lumbar yardage / COL square footage:
    Back: 0.80/12
    Seat: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Product number**, including:

1) **Seat Material**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather

2) **Back Material**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather

3) **Base/Caster Option:**

Plastic Base

5) Plastic Base, Hard Caster
6) Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add $56.77 list
7) Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $21.80 list

Aluminum Base

1) Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $98.10 list
2) Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $154.87 list
3) Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $119.90 list
4) Aluminum Base, White Caster, add $119.90 list

Low Base - Aluminum

3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $98.10 list
4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $154.87 list

2) Seat upholstery.
3) Back upholstery.
4) Plastic trim color.¹
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $98.10 list
   - TR-UFM Snow,² add $163.50 list

5) Aluminum trim color.³
   - TR-TF Pitch
   - TR-LE Metallic Silver
   - TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   - TR-DFS Snowfall
   - PM-P Polished Aluminum

6) Base trim color.
   - Plastic
     - TR-F Black
     - TR-7 Fog, add $21.80 list
     - Aluminum
     - TR-TF Pitch
     - TR-LE Metallic Silver
     - TR-MC Metallic Champagne
     - TR-DFS Snowfall, add $21.80 list
     - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $316.10 list

¹ Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.
² When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap and head rest will default to TR-7 Fog.
³ Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.
### Seating Price List

**Zody LX**  
**Task Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base* Adjustments</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S2UC-101A</td>
<td>$1264.40</td>
<td>$1345.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2UC-1101A</td>
<td>$1438.80</td>
<td>$1519.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2UC-1041A</td>
<td>$1482.40</td>
<td>$1563.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2UC-1071A</td>
<td>$1519.46</td>
<td>$1600.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Height Adjustable Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S2UC-1004A</td>
<td>$1379.94</td>
<td>$1460.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2UC-1104A</td>
<td>$1554.34</td>
<td>$1635.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2UC-1040A</td>
<td>$1597.94</td>
<td>$1678.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2UC-1070A</td>
<td>$1635.00</td>
<td>$1715.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number:
- **Leather Arm Caps** (Fixed arm only)
  - To specify, change the 7th digit to an *L*:
    - Example: S2UC-11-004A5A (add $283.40 list)
  - Note: Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.
- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add *P* to end of the product number:
    - Example: S2UC-22-731A5AP (add $38.15 list)
Dimensions*
*SH: 21”-28.3”(533mm-719mm)  
H: 43.8”-51.1”(1113mm-1298mm)  
D: 29”(737mm)  
W: 29”(737mm)  
*SW: 19.5”(495mm)  
*SD: 16.4”-19.4”(417mm-493mm)  
*AH: 7.6”-11.6”(193mm-295mm)  
(Height Adjustable and 4D)  
8.5”(216mm) (Fixed)

* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3”(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - Plastic standard five-star base.
    - Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum standard five-star base.
    - Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only.
    - Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  - No arms
  - Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - Height Adjustable; 4”(102mm) height adjustment range.
  - 4D: 4”(102mm) height adjustment, 4”(102mm) side-to-side range, 2”(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog).
  - When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - No Lumbar
  - Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4”(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Back: 0.80/12
  - Seat: 0.75/10

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1. Seat Material
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   2. Back Material
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   3. Base/Caster Option:
      1. Plastic Base
         5. Plastic Base, Hard Caster
         6. Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add $56.77 list
         7. Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $21.80 list
      2. Aluminum Base
         1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $98.10 list
         2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $154.87 list
         T. Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $119.90 list
         W. Aluminum Base, White Caster, add $119.90 list
   2) Seat upholstery.
   3) Back upholstery.
   4) Plastic trim color.1
      TR-F Black
      TR-7 Fog, add $96.10 list
      TR-UFM Snow,2 add $163.50 list
   5) Aluminum trim color.3
      TR-TF Pitch
      TR-LE Metallic Silver
      TR-MC Metallic Champagne
      TR-UFS Snowfall
      PM-P Polished Aluminum
   6) Base trim color.
      Plastic
      TR-F Black
      TR-7 Fog, add $21.80 list
      Aluminum
      TR-TF Pitch
      TR-LE Metallic Silver
      TR-MC Metallic Champagne
      TR-UFS Snowfall, add $21.80 list
      PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $316.10 list

1 Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.
2 When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.
3 Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.
### Zody LX

**Stool**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base* Adjustments</th>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2US-</td>
<td>$1544.53</td>
<td>$1625.35</td>
<td>$1711.48</td>
<td>$1754.61</td>
<td>$1786.91</td>
<td>$1865.05</td>
<td>$1935.01</td>
<td>$2126.25</td>
<td>$2850.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2US-</td>
<td>-101A</td>
<td>$1718.93</td>
<td>$1799.75</td>
<td>$1885.88</td>
<td>$1929.01</td>
<td>$1961.31</td>
<td>$2039.45</td>
<td>$2109.41</td>
<td>$2300.65</td>
<td>$3024.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2US-</td>
<td>-401A</td>
<td>$1762.53</td>
<td>$1843.35</td>
<td>$1929.48</td>
<td>$1972.61</td>
<td>$2004.91</td>
<td>$2083.05</td>
<td>$2153.01</td>
<td>$2344.25</td>
<td>$3068.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2US-</td>
<td>-701A</td>
<td>$1799.59</td>
<td>$1880.41</td>
<td>$1966.54</td>
<td>$2009.67</td>
<td>$2041.97</td>
<td>$2120.11</td>
<td>$2190.07</td>
<td>$2381.31</td>
<td>$3105.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Height Adjustable Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2US-</td>
<td>$1650.26</td>
<td>$1731.08</td>
<td>$1817.21</td>
<td>$1860.34</td>
<td>$1892.64</td>
<td>$1970.78</td>
<td>$2040.74</td>
<td>$2231.98</td>
<td>$2956.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2US-</td>
<td>-131A</td>
<td>$1824.66</td>
<td>$1905.48</td>
<td>$1991.61</td>
<td>$2034.74</td>
<td>$2067.04</td>
<td>$2145.18</td>
<td>$2215.14</td>
<td>$2406.38</td>
<td>$3130.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2US-</td>
<td>-431A</td>
<td>$1868.26</td>
<td>$1949.08</td>
<td>$2035.21</td>
<td>$2078.34</td>
<td>$2110.64</td>
<td>$2188.78</td>
<td>$2258.74</td>
<td>$2449.98</td>
<td>$3174.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2US-</td>
<td>-731A</td>
<td>$1905.32</td>
<td>$1986.14</td>
<td>$2072.27</td>
<td>$2115.40</td>
<td>$2147.70</td>
<td>$2225.84</td>
<td>$2295.80</td>
<td>$2487.04</td>
<td>$3211.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit to an L: Example: S2US-11-L31A5A (add $283.40 list)
  - **Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: S2US-22-701A5A+ (add $38.15 list)
**Dimensions**

*SH: 17.5”-24.2” (445mm-615mm)
H: 40.3”-47” (1024mm-1194mm)
D: 29” (737mm)
W: 29” (737mm)
*SW: 19.5” (495mm)
*SD: 16.4”-19.4” (417mm-493mm)
*AH: 7.6”-11.6” (193mm-295mm)
(Height Adjustable and 4D) 8.5” (216mm)

* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3” (76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - Aluminum standard five-star base.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- Arm options:
  - Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - Height Adjustable; 4” (102mm) height adjustment range.
  - 4D; 4” (102mm) height adjustment, 4” (102mm) side-to-side range, 2” (51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog).
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - No Lumbar
  - Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4” (102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Back: 0.80/12
  Seat: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Product number, including:**

   **1. Seat Material**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather

   **2. Back Material**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather

   **3. Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster
     2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $56.77 list
     T. Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $21.80 list
     W. Aluminum Base, White Caster, add $21.80 list

   2) Seat upholstery.

   3) Back upholstery.

   4) **Plastic trim color.**
      TR-F Black
      TR-7 Fog, add $98.10 list
      TR-UFM Snow, add $163.50 list

   5) **Aluminum trim color.**
      TR-TF Pitch
      TR-LE Metallic Silver
      TR-MC Metallic Champagne
      TR-UFF Snowfall
      PM-P Polished Aluminum

   6) **Base trim color.**
      TR-TF Pitch
      TR-LE Metallic Silver
      TR-MC Metallic Champagne
      TR-UFF Snowfall, add $21.80 list
      PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $316.10 list

1 Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.
2 When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-F Fog.
3 Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.
## Seating Price List

**Zody LX**
Dual Posture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2UD-104A</td>
<td>1870.44</td>
<td>1951.26</td>
<td>2037.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2UD-404A</td>
<td>1914.04</td>
<td>1994.86</td>
<td>2080.99</td>
<td>2124.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2UD-704A</td>
<td>1951.10</td>
<td>2031.92</td>
<td>2118.05</td>
<td>2161.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Height Adjustable Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2UD-134A</td>
<td>1976.17</td>
<td>2056.99</td>
<td>2143.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2UD-434A</td>
<td>2019.77</td>
<td>2100.59</td>
<td>2186.72</td>
<td>2229.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2UD-734A</td>
<td>2056.83</td>
<td>2137.65</td>
<td>2223.78</td>
<td>2266.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)

  To specify, change the 7th digit to an L: **Example:** S2UD-11-L04A1A (add $283.40 list)

- Stain Repellent

  To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** S2UD-22-704A1AP (add $38.15 list)

**Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.
Designer

ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio

Awards/Achievements

NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2005, USA

IIDEX/NeoCon Gold, Seating: Desk/Workstation Chairs, September 2005, Canada

BIFMA level 3 certified.

Zody

A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.

Optional headrest sent not attached.

Mesh is standard in thirteen colors; optional removable upholstered back jacket available in fabric or leather.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

Seat standard fixed or adjustable, Optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert provides extra support.

Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism provides 24 degrees of back recline for greater comfort.

Passive torsional flex for upper back support. Available in five colors.

Optional PAL™ Back System, including a patented asymmetrical lumbar adjustment and passive pelvic support, provide low-back support.

Pneumatic seat height adjustment in standard and low-position models accommodate users 4'11"-6'3" tall.

Standard easy to reach/activate tilt tension adjustment provides personalized control of the resistance of the back.

Optional 6-position back-stop and forward-tilt adjustment that allows the user to control their positions throughout the day.

Hard dual-wheel casters available for carpet flooring and soft dual-wheel casters for hard floors.

Standard plastic or optional aluminum five-star base; optional in polished aluminum trim.

Note: Headrest and forward-tilt options not available on Stool.
Seating Price List

Zody-At-A-Glance
General Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Guidelines for Product Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zody seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics. For example, a product number that reads <strong>SZT-20-702MA5</strong> identifies the product as a Zody mesh back chair with 4D arms, no lumbar, pneumatic seat height adjustment, foam adjustable seat and standard plastic base TR-F black only with hard casters. The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mesh Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seating S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mesh Back with Upholstered Back Jacket</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seating S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model. Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.
Environmental Factors

- Zody has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Zody is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
- Haworth will take back Zody chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth’s Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.
- Optional Trivalent chrome finish provides safer and more environmentally friendly alternative for customers requiring the attributes of a chrome finish.

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Zody seating is available in the back of the price list.

Shipping Weights (Including packaging)

- Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 51 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs with sled base: 24 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs with leg base: 21 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet
- Stool without arms: 54 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet

Stain Repellent

Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.

Stain Repellent only: To specify add "P" to the end of the product number. Example: SZT-22-702MA1P

Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "D" to the end of the product number. Example: SZT-22-702MA1D
Zody
General Specifications
STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Balanced 3-point tilt

Features:
• Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
• Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
• Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

Benefits:
• Comfortable relaxed posture.
• Recline allows for the opening of the users’ chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
• Users’ feet remain flat.

Tilt Tension Control

Feature:
• Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:
• Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

Features:
• Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
• Task chair seat height adjusts 5” (127mm) from 16” (406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14” to 17” (356 to 432mm).
• Task stool seat height adjusts 7.5” (191mm) from 21.5” to 29” (546mm to 737mm).

Benefits:
• Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
• Accommodates for users between approximately 4’11” (1499mm) and 6’3” (1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
• Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment

Features:
• 3” (76mm) of seat depth range. (Fixed seat also available.)
• Available with conventional foam material or optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
• Waterfall edge.

Benefit:
• Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Upper Back Torsional Movement

Feature:
• Passive 2” (51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
• Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

Benefit:
• Increases users’ mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.
**PAL Back System**

**Features:**
- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4" (102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users' body.
- Passive pelvic support.

**Benefits:**
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

**4D Arm**

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4" (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3" (76mm) [1.5" (38mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5" (89mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

**Adjustable Height Arm**

**Feature:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4" (102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

**Tilt with Back Stop**

**Features:**
- Optional back stop:
  - Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.
  - Tilt limiter.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.
### Back Stop/Forward Tilt

**Feature:**
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

**Note:** Not available on task stool.

### Base

#### Standard Plastic Base

- TR-F Black

**Note:** When plastic base is specified all metal trim defaults to Black (TF-F)

#### Optional Aluminum Base

- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

#### Low Position Base

- Low Position Base (Aluminum only)
  - TR-F Black
  - TR-LE Metallic Silver
  - TR-MC Metallic Champagne
  - TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*

*Color on Alert status and being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

**Note:** Low Position Base not available on stool.

### Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007
Leather Upholstery

**Seat:** Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

**Back:** Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather or Customers Own Leather (COL).

Upholstered Back Jacket

**Front View:**
Leather Jacket

**Back View:**

Features
- Removable.
- Back jacket covers the inside back of the chairs allowing a back view of the mesh. Jacket consists of padding covered with fabric or leather upholstery.
- Available in fabric, faux leather, leather, COM and COL.

Headrest

**Features**
- Height-adjustable 2.5” to fit a wide range of users, headrest is TPU material, like Zody arm.
- Trim color of headrest front and back are in same color. Black or Smoke only. If a trim color other than Black or Smoke is specified, the headrest will default to Black or Smoke based on the matrix below.
- Headrest sent not attached; 10.5”W x 7.5”H, 2.5” height adjustment.
- See Zody price pages for specification (available on all task seating models). Not available on stools.

Specification Example: SZE-22-722MA1 (Zody with headrest, 4D arm).

To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest replacement, see e-Parts.

Specification

**Features**
- Trim color specification applies to the following components:
  - Chair frame
  - Levers
  - Adjustment handles
  - Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad)
  - Arm extensions
  - Mechanism covers
- Arm cap and Headrest color defaults based on the matrix below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Cap &amp; Headrest Color*</th>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
This page intentionally blank
### Dimensions*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH:</td>
<td>16-21&quot; (406mm-533mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H:</td>
<td>38-43&quot; (965mm-1092mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D:</td>
<td>29&quot; (737mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W:</td>
<td>29&quot; (737mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW:</td>
<td>19.25&quot; (489mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD:</td>
<td>16-19&quot; (406mm-483mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH:</td>
<td>6.8-10.8&quot; (173mm-274mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Low position seat height: 14-17" (356mm-432mm)

*Not specifiable.

1Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

### Features

- **Back:** Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- **Seat Type:** Standard adjustable [3" (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- **Base:** Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- **Arms:** 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Height adjustment:** Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
  - Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
  - Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- **Casters:** Hard or soft casters in black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: .75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     1. **Base/Caster Option:**
        1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list
        2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list
        3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list
        4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list
     2. **Base/Caster Option:**
        5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
        6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list

2. **Base/Caster Option:** Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. **Base/Caster Option:** Mesh surface color (back).
4. **Base/Caster Option:** Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5. **Base/Caster Option:** Trim color for frame. (Add $77.67 list for Snow.)
6. **Base/Caster Option:** Trim color for base/arms. (Add $265.25 list for polished aluminum.)

### To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     1. **Base/Caster Option:**
        1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list
        2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list
        3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list
        4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list
     2. **Base/Caster Option:**
        5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
        6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list

2. **Base/Caster Option:** Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. **Base/Caster Option:** Knit or Mesh surface color (back).
4. **Base/Caster Option:** Trim color for frame. (Add $77.67 list for Snow.)
5. **Base/Caster Option:** Trim color for base/arms. (Add $265.25 list for polished aluminum.)

### Arm Cap & Headrest Color*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.

1Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).
# Seating Price List

## Zody

**Task Chair with 4D Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S20-701MA</td>
<td>$1718.31</td>
<td>$2346.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S20-704MA</td>
<td>$1800.98</td>
<td>$2428.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S20-701MA</td>
<td>$1907.56</td>
<td>$2535.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S20-704MA</td>
<td>$1990.23</td>
<td>$2167.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S22-701MA</td>
<td>$1875.55</td>
<td>$2123.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S22-704MA</td>
<td>$1958.22</td>
<td>$2313.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S20-711MA</td>
<td>$1858.09</td>
<td>$2485.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S20-714MA</td>
<td>$1940.76</td>
<td>$2757.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S20-711MA</td>
<td>$2047.34</td>
<td>$2675.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S20-714MA</td>
<td>$2130.01</td>
<td>$2757.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S22-711MA</td>
<td>$2015.33</td>
<td>$2568.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S22-714MA</td>
<td>$2098.00</td>
<td>$2757.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S20-721MA</td>
<td>$1894.62</td>
<td>$2522.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S20-724MA</td>
<td>$1977.29</td>
<td>$2605.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S20-721MA</td>
<td>$2083.87</td>
<td>$2711.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S20-724MA</td>
<td>$2166.54</td>
<td>$2794.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S22-721MA</td>
<td>$2051.86</td>
<td>$3307.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S22-724MA</td>
<td>$2134.53</td>
<td>$3900.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-702MX1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-702MA1 with headrest (add $82.58 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $49.25 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-10-702MA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 3; **Example:** SZT-33-702MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Seating Price List

### Zody

**Task Chair with 4D Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Gel Insert Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SXT-20-701EA</td>
<td>$1850.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SXT-20-704EA</td>
<td>$1932.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SXT-20-701EA</td>
<td>$2039.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SXT-20-704EA</td>
<td>$2122.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SXT-22-701EA</td>
<td>$2007.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SXT-22-704EA</td>
<td>$2090.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SXT-20-711EA</td>
<td>$1989.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SXT-20-714EA</td>
<td>$2072.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SXT-20-711EA</td>
<td>$2179.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SXT-20-714EA</td>
<td>$2261.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SXT-22-711EA</td>
<td>$2147.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SXT-22-714EA</td>
<td>$2229.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SXT-20-721EA</td>
<td>$2026.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SXT-20-724EA</td>
<td>$2109.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SXT-20-721EA</td>
<td>$2215.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SXT-20-724EA</td>
<td>$2298.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SXT-22-721EA</td>
<td>$2183.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SXT-22-724EA</td>
<td>$2266.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example: SXT-20-702EX**

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example: SZE-22-702EA**

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $49.25 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example: SXT-10-702EA**

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example: SXT-30-702EA**

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 3; **Example: SXT-33-702EA**

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
This page intentionally blank
Features
- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3" (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket, must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.
Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Base/Caster Option:
      Aluminum Base
      1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list
      2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list
      3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list
      4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list
      Plastic Base
      5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
      6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $77.67 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $265.25 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Base/Caster Option:
      Aluminum Base
      1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list
      2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list
      3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list
      4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list
      Plastic Base
      5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
      6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $77.67 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $265.25 list for polished aluminum.)
## Zody
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-20-401MA</td>
<td>$1665.89</td>
<td>$1713.34</td>
<td>$1764.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-20-404MA</td>
<td>$1748.56</td>
<td>$1796.21</td>
<td>$1847.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-20-401MA</td>
<td>$1855.14</td>
<td>$1902.79</td>
<td>$1953.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-20-404MA</td>
<td>$1937.81</td>
<td>$1985.46</td>
<td>$2036.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-22-401MA</td>
<td>$1855.14</td>
<td>$1902.79</td>
<td>$1953.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-22-404MA</td>
<td>$1937.81</td>
<td>$1985.46</td>
<td>$2036.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-20-411MA</td>
<td>$1805.67</td>
<td>$1853.32</td>
<td>$1904.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-20-414MA</td>
<td>$1888.34</td>
<td>$1935.99</td>
<td>$1986.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-20-411MA</td>
<td>$1994.92</td>
<td>$2042.57</td>
<td>$2093.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-20-414MA</td>
<td>$2077.59</td>
<td>$2125.24</td>
<td>$2176.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-22-411MA</td>
<td>$1962.91</td>
<td>$2058.21</td>
<td>$2159.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-22-414MA</td>
<td>$2045.58</td>
<td>$2140.88</td>
<td>$2242.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-20-421MA</td>
<td>$1842.20</td>
<td>$1889.85</td>
<td>$1940.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-20-424MA</td>
<td>$1924.87</td>
<td>$1972.52</td>
<td>$2023.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-20-421MA</td>
<td>$2031.45</td>
<td>$2079.10</td>
<td>$2129.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-20-424MA</td>
<td>$2114.12</td>
<td>$2161.77</td>
<td>$2212.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-22-421MA</td>
<td>$1999.44</td>
<td>$2049.74</td>
<td>$2196.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-22-424MA</td>
<td>$2082.11</td>
<td>$2177.41</td>
<td>$2279.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZE-20-402M1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-402MA1 with headrest (add $82.58 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $49.25 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZE-10-402MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZE-30-402MA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZE-33-402MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

Class ZD – SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2023 / N.A.
# Seating Price List

**Zody**

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Adjancements</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gel Insert Seat</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-401EA</td>
<td>$1797.74</td>
<td>$1845.39</td>
<td>$1896.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-404EA</td>
<td>1800.41</td>
<td>1928.06</td>
<td>1978.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-401EA</td>
<td>$1986.99</td>
<td>$2034.64</td>
<td>$2085.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-404EA</td>
<td>2069.66</td>
<td>2117.31</td>
<td>2168.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-401EA</td>
<td>$1954.98</td>
<td>$2050.28</td>
<td>$2151.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-404EA</td>
<td>2037.65</td>
<td>2132.95</td>
<td>2234.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-411EA</td>
<td>$1937.52</td>
<td>$1985.17</td>
<td>$2035.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-414EA</td>
<td>2020.19</td>
<td>2067.84</td>
<td>2118.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-411EA</td>
<td>$1986.99</td>
<td>$2034.64</td>
<td>$2085.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-414EA</td>
<td>2069.66</td>
<td>2117.31</td>
<td>2168.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-411EA</td>
<td>$2094.76</td>
<td>$2190.06</td>
<td>$2291.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-414EA</td>
<td>2177.43</td>
<td>2272.73</td>
<td>2374.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-421EA</td>
<td>$1974.05</td>
<td>$2021.70</td>
<td>$2072.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-424EA</td>
<td>2056.72</td>
<td>2104.37</td>
<td>2155.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-421EA</td>
<td>$2163.30</td>
<td>$2210.95</td>
<td>$2261.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-424EA</td>
<td>2245.97</td>
<td>2302.03</td>
<td>2344.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-421EA</td>
<td>$2131.29</td>
<td>$2186.59</td>
<td>$2238.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-424EA</td>
<td>2213.96</td>
<td>2309.26</td>
<td>2410.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example: SZT-20-402EA1**

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example: SZ-22-402EA1 with headrest (add $82.58 list)**

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$49.25 list**)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example: SZT-10-402EA5**

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example: SZT-11-402EA5**

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 3; **Example: SZT-30-402EA5**

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example: SZT-33-402EA5**

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Arm Cap & Headrest Color**

- Black (TR-F)
- Smoke (TR-E)
- Snow (TR-UFM)

Low position seat height: 14-17” (356mm-432mm)

*Not specifiable.

*Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

**Dimensions**

- SH: 16-21” (406mm-533mm)
- H: 38-43” (965mm-1092mm)
- D: 29” (737mm)
- W: 29” (737mm)
- SW: 19.25” (489mm)
- SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)
- *AH: 9” (229mm)

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
- Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Add upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

---

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Caster Option</th>
<th>Aluminum Base</th>
<th>Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list</td>
<td>Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list</td>
<td>Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list</td>
<td>Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list</td>
<td>Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $77.67 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $265.28 list for polished aluminum.)

---

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Caster Option</th>
<th>Aluminum Base</th>
<th>Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list</td>
<td>Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list</td>
<td>Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list</td>
<td>Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list</td>
<td>Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $77.67 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $265.28 list for polished aluminum.)

---

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
- Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Add upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
# Seating Price List

## Zody

**Task Chair with Fixed Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-101MA</td>
<td>$1557.90</td>
<td>$1605.55</td>
<td>$1656.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-104MA</td>
<td>1640.57</td>
<td>1688.22</td>
<td>1739.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-101MA</td>
<td>$1747.15</td>
<td>$1794.80</td>
<td>$1845.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-104MA</td>
<td>1829.82</td>
<td>1877.47</td>
<td>1928.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-101MA</td>
<td>$1747.15</td>
<td>$1794.80</td>
<td>$1845.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-104MA</td>
<td>1979.81</td>
<td>1993.11</td>
<td>1994.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-111MA</td>
<td>$1886.93</td>
<td>$1934.58</td>
<td>$1985.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-114MA</td>
<td>1969.60</td>
<td>2017.25</td>
<td>2068.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-111MA</td>
<td>$2017.25</td>
<td>$2068.06</td>
<td>$2093.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-114MA</td>
<td>1969.60</td>
<td>2017.25</td>
<td>2068.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-111MA</td>
<td>$1854.92</td>
<td>$1950.22</td>
<td>$2051.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-114MA</td>
<td>1937.59</td>
<td>2032.89</td>
<td>2134.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-121MA</td>
<td>$1734.21</td>
<td>$1781.86</td>
<td>$1832.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-124MA</td>
<td>1923.46</td>
<td>1971.11</td>
<td>2021.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-121MA</td>
<td>$1816.85</td>
<td>$1864.53</td>
<td>$1915.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-124MA</td>
<td>2006.13</td>
<td>2053.78</td>
<td>2040.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-121MA</td>
<td>$1891.45</td>
<td>$1986.75</td>
<td>$2088.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-124MA</td>
<td>1974.12</td>
<td>2069.42</td>
<td>2171.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X;

Example: SZT-20-102MA1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E;

Example: SZTE-22-102MA1 with headrest (add $82.58 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $49.25 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0;

Example: SZT-10-102MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1;

Example: SZT-11-102MA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33;

Example: SZT-33-102MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Class ZD – SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2023 / N.A.
## Seating Price List

### Zody
Task Chair with Fixed Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Gel Insert Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-101EA</td>
<td>$1689.75</td>
<td>$1737.40</td>
<td>$1788.21</td>
<td>$1813.64</td>
<td>$1832.69</td>
<td>$1878.78</td>
<td>$1920.03</td>
<td>$2032.82</td>
<td>$2071.63</td>
<td>$2317.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-101EA</td>
<td>$1879.00</td>
<td>$1926.65</td>
<td>$1977.46</td>
<td>$2002.89</td>
<td>$2021.94</td>
<td>$2068.03</td>
<td>$2096.28</td>
<td>$2222.07</td>
<td>$2299.88</td>
<td>$2506.76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-101EA</td>
<td>$1879.00</td>
<td>$1926.65</td>
<td>$1977.46</td>
<td>$2002.89</td>
<td>$2021.94</td>
<td>$2068.03</td>
<td>$2096.28</td>
<td>$2222.07</td>
<td>$2299.88</td>
<td>$2506.76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-111EA</td>
<td>$1829.53</td>
<td>$1877.18</td>
<td>$1927.99</td>
<td>$1953.42</td>
<td>$1972.47</td>
<td>$2018.56</td>
<td>$2059.81</td>
<td>$2172.60</td>
<td>$2250.41</td>
<td>$2457.29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-111EA</td>
<td>$2018.78</td>
<td>$2066.43</td>
<td>$2116.24</td>
<td>$2142.67</td>
<td>$2161.72</td>
<td>$2207.81</td>
<td>$2249.06</td>
<td>$2361.85</td>
<td>$2439.66</td>
<td>$2646.54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-111EA</td>
<td>$2023.30</td>
<td>$2118.60</td>
<td>$2220.22</td>
<td>$2271.08</td>
<td>$2309.04</td>
<td>$2401.36</td>
<td>$2483.86</td>
<td>$2709.44</td>
<td>$2865.06</td>
<td>$3278.82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-112EA</td>
<td>$1866.06</td>
<td>$1913.71</td>
<td>$1964.52</td>
<td>$1989.95</td>
<td>$2009.00</td>
<td>$2055.09</td>
<td>$2096.34</td>
<td>$2209.13</td>
<td>$2286.94</td>
<td>$2493.82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-121EA</td>
<td>$2055.31</td>
<td>$2102.96</td>
<td>$2153.77</td>
<td>$2179.20</td>
<td>$2198.25</td>
<td>$2244.34</td>
<td>$2285.59</td>
<td>$2398.38</td>
<td>$2476.19</td>
<td>$2683.07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-121EA</td>
<td>$2023.30</td>
<td>$2118.60</td>
<td>$2220.22</td>
<td>$2271.08</td>
<td>$2309.04</td>
<td>$2401.36</td>
<td>$2483.86</td>
<td>$2709.44</td>
<td>$2865.06</td>
<td>$3278.82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-102E1
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZT-20-102EA1 with headrest (add $82.58 list)
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $49.25 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-102EA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-102EA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-102EA5
To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-102EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
This page intentionally blank
**Headrest Color**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.

1Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3”(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
- Plastic base available in Black.
- Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

**Base/Caster Option:**

**Aluminum Base**

1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list
2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list
3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list
4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list
5. Plastic Base
6. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
7. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $77.67 list for Snow)
6) Trim color for base.
   (Add $265.25 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

**Base/Caster Option:**

**Aluminum Base**

1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list
2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list
3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list
4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list
5. Plastic Base
6. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
7. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $77.67 list for Snow)
5) Trim color for base.
   (Add $265.25 list for polished aluminum.)

---

**Dimensions**

"SH: 16-21”
   (406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43”(965mm-1092mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
*SW: 19.25”(489mm)
*SD: 16-19”(406mm-483mm)

Low position seat height: 14-17”(356mm-432mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.
## Zody

**Task Chair without Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Szt-20-001MA</td>
<td>$1381.59</td>
<td>$1429.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Szt-20-004MA</td>
<td>1464.26</td>
<td>1511.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Szt-20-001MA</td>
<td>$1570.84</td>
<td>$1618.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Szt-20-004MA</td>
<td>1653.51</td>
<td>1701.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Szt-22-001MA</td>
<td>$1538.83</td>
<td>$1634.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Szt-22-004MA</td>
<td>1621.50</td>
<td>1716.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Szt-20-011MA</td>
<td>$1521.37</td>
<td>$1569.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Szt-20-014MA</td>
<td>1604.04</td>
<td>1651.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Szt-20-011MA</td>
<td>$1710.62</td>
<td>$1758.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Szt-20-014MA</td>
<td>1793.29</td>
<td>1840.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Szt-22-011MA</td>
<td>$1678.61</td>
<td>$1773.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Szt-22-014MA</td>
<td>1761.28</td>
<td>1856.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Szt-20-021MA</td>
<td>$1557.90</td>
<td>$1605.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Szt-20-024MA</td>
<td>1640.57</td>
<td>1688.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Szt-20-021MA</td>
<td>$1747.15</td>
<td>$1794.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Szt-20-024MA</td>
<td>1829.82</td>
<td>1877.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Szt-22-021MA</td>
<td>$1715.14</td>
<td>$1810.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Szt-22-024MA</td>
<td>1797.81</td>
<td>1893.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-002MA1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from T to E; **Example:** SZE-22-002MA1 with headrest (add $82.58 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $49.25 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-002MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-002MA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-002MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
The following options require modification of the product number.

**Fixed seat**
To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-002EA X

**Headrest**
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZ-22-002EA5 with headrest (add $82.58 list)

**Stain repellent**
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $49.25 list)

**Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-002EA5

**Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-002EA5

**Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-002EA5

**Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-002EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
This page intentionally blank
Dimensions*
“SH: 21.5-29” (546mm-737mm)
H: 43-51”(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 29”(737mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
“SW: 19.25”(489mm)
“SD: 16-19”(406mm-483mm)
“AH: 6.8-10.8” (173mm-274mm)
*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
• Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
• Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3”(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
• Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
  • Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
  • Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
  • Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
  • Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
  • Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
  • Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
  • COM yardage / COL square footage:
    -Mesh back model:.75/10
    -Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   i) Base/Caster Option:
      - Aluminum Base
        1) Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list
        2) Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list
      - Plastic Base
        5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
        6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Mesh surface color (back).
   4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
   5) Trim color for frame. (Add $77.67 list for Snow.)
   6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $265.25 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   i) Base/Caster Option:
      - Aluminum Base
        1) Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list
        2) Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list
      - Plastic Base
        5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
        6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
   4) Trim color for frame. (Add $77.67 list for Snow.)
   5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $265.25 list for polished aluminum.)

Arm Cap Color*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
1 Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).
## Seating Price List

### Zody

**Task Stool with 4D Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-701MA</td>
<td>$2068.97</td>
<td>$2116.62</td>
<td>$2167.43</td>
<td>$2192.86</td>
<td>$2211.91</td>
<td>$2258.00</td>
<td>$2299.25</td>
<td>$2412.04</td>
<td>$2489.85</td>
<td>$2696.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-701MA</td>
<td>$2258.22</td>
<td>$2305.87</td>
<td>$2356.68</td>
<td>$2382.11</td>
<td>$2401.16</td>
<td>$2447.25</td>
<td>$2488.50</td>
<td>$2601.29</td>
<td>$2679.10</td>
<td>$2885.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-701MA</td>
<td>$2226.21</td>
<td>$2321.51</td>
<td>$2423.13</td>
<td>$2473.99</td>
<td>$2512.09</td>
<td>$2604.27</td>
<td>$2686.77</td>
<td>$2912.35</td>
<td>$3067.97</td>
<td>$3481.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-711MA</td>
<td>$2208.75</td>
<td>$2256.40</td>
<td>$2307.21</td>
<td>$2332.64</td>
<td>$2351.69</td>
<td>$2397.78</td>
<td>$2439.03</td>
<td>$2551.82</td>
<td>$2629.63</td>
<td>$2836.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-711MA</td>
<td>$2398.00</td>
<td>$2445.65</td>
<td>$2496.46</td>
<td>$2521.89</td>
<td>$2540.94</td>
<td>$2587.03</td>
<td>$2628.28</td>
<td>$2741.07</td>
<td>$2818.88</td>
<td>$3025.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-711MA</td>
<td>$2365.99</td>
<td>$2461.29</td>
<td>$2562.91</td>
<td>$2613.77</td>
<td>$2651.87</td>
<td>$2744.05</td>
<td>$2826.55</td>
<td>$3052.13</td>
<td>$3207.75</td>
<td>$3621.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-721MA</td>
<td>$2245.28</td>
<td>$2292.93</td>
<td>$2343.74</td>
<td>$2369.17</td>
<td>$2388.22</td>
<td>$2434.31</td>
<td>$2475.56</td>
<td>$2588.35</td>
<td>$2666.16</td>
<td>$2873.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-721MA</td>
<td>$2434.53</td>
<td>$2482.18</td>
<td>$2532.99</td>
<td>$2558.42</td>
<td>$2577.47</td>
<td>$2623.56</td>
<td>$2664.81</td>
<td>$2777.60</td>
<td>$2855.41</td>
<td>$3062.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-721MA</td>
<td>$2402.52</td>
<td>$2497.82</td>
<td>$2599.44</td>
<td>$2650.30</td>
<td>$2688.40</td>
<td>$2780.58</td>
<td>$2863.08</td>
<td>$3088.66</td>
<td>$3244.28</td>
<td>$3658.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify:
- Change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-702M1
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $49.25 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-712MA1P
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-702MA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-702MA5
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-702MA5
- To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-702MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
| Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather | Gel Insert Seat Adjustments | Number | Fabric Grade | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base | Back Stop | SZTC-20-701EA | $2390.07 | $2437.72 | $2488.53 | $2513.96 | $2533.01 | $2579.10 | $2620.35 | $2733.14 | $2810.95 | $3017.83 |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base | Back Stop | SZTC-20-701EA | $2358.06 | $2453.36 | $2554.98 | $2605.84 | $2643.94 | $2736.12 | $2818.62 | $3044.20 | $3199.82 | $3613.58 |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base | Back Stop | SZTC-22-701EA | $2358.06 | $2453.36 | $2554.98 | $2605.84 | $2643.94 | $2736.12 | $2818.62 | $3044.20 | $3199.82 | $3613.58 |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base | Back Stop | SZTC-20-711EA | $2340.60 | $2388.25 | $2439.06 | $2464.49 | $2483.54 | $2529.63 | $2570.88 | $2683.67 | $2761.48 | $2968.36 |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base | Back Stop | SZTC-20-711EA | $2529.85 | $2577.50 | $2628.31 | $2653.74 | $2672.79 | $2718.88 | $2760.13 | $2872.92 | $2950.73 | $3157.61 |
| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base | Back Stop | SZTC-22-711EA | $2497.84 | $2593.14 | $2694.76 | $2745.62 | $2783.72 | $2875.90 | $2958.40 | $3183.98 | $3339.60 | $3753.36 |
| PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base | Back Stop | SZTC-20-721EA | $2377.13 | $2424.78 | $2475.59 | $2501.02 | $2520.07 | $2566.16 | $2607.41 | $2720.20 | $2798.01 | $3004.89 |
| PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base | Back Stop | SZTC-20-721EA | $2566.38 | $2614.03 | $2664.84 | $2690.27 | $2709.32 | $2755.41 | $2796.66 | $2909.45 | $2987.26 | $3194.14 |
| PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base | Back Stop | SZTC-22-721EA | $2534.37 | $2629.67 | $2731.29 | $2782.15 | $2820.25 | $2912.43 | $2994.93 | $3220.51 | $3376.13 | $3789.89 |

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-702EX1
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $49.25 list); Example: SZTC-20-702EA1P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-702EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-702EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-702EA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-702EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
This page intentionally blank
Zody
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

Dimensions*
“SH: 21.5-29” (546mm-737mm)
H: 43-51”(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 29”(737mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
“SW: 16-19”(406mm-483mm)
“SD: 16-19”(406mm-483mm)
“AH: 6.8-10.8” (173mm-274mm)
*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3”(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.
Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1. Base/Caster Option:
      - Aluminum Base
        1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list
        2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list
      - Plastic Base
        5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
        6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
  2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
  3) Mesh surface color (back).
  4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
  5) Trim color for frame. (Add $77.67 list for Snow.)
  6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $265.25 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1. Base/Caster Option:
      - Aluminum Base
        1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list
        2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list
      - Plastic Base
        5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
        6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
  2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
  3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
  4) Trim color for frame. (Add $77.67 list for Snow.)
  5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $265.25 list for polished aluminum.)

Arm Cap Color*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*Not specifiable.
*Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).
### Zody
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-401MA</td>
<td>$2016.55</td>
<td>$2064.20</td>
<td>$2115.01</td>
<td>$2140.44</td>
<td>$2159.49</td>
<td>$2205.58</td>
<td>$2246.83</td>
<td>$2359.62</td>
<td>$2437.43</td>
<td>$2644.31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-401MA</td>
<td>$2205.80</td>
<td>$2253.45</td>
<td>$2304.26</td>
<td>$2329.74</td>
<td>$2348.74</td>
<td>$2394.83</td>
<td>$2436.08</td>
<td>$2548.87</td>
<td>$2626.68</td>
<td>$2833.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-401MA</td>
<td>$2173.79</td>
<td>$2269.09</td>
<td>$2370.71</td>
<td>$2421.57</td>
<td>$2459.67</td>
<td>$2551.85</td>
<td>$2634.35</td>
<td>$2859.93</td>
<td>$3015.55</td>
<td>$3429.31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-411MA</td>
<td>$2156.33</td>
<td>$2203.98</td>
<td>$2254.79</td>
<td>$2280.22</td>
<td>$2299.27</td>
<td>$2345.36</td>
<td>$2386.61</td>
<td>$2499.40</td>
<td>$2577.21</td>
<td>$2784.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-411MA</td>
<td>$2345.58</td>
<td>$2393.23</td>
<td>$2444.04</td>
<td>$2469.47</td>
<td>$2488.52</td>
<td>$2534.61</td>
<td>$2575.86</td>
<td>$2688.65</td>
<td>$2766.46</td>
<td>$2973.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-411MA</td>
<td>$2313.57</td>
<td>$2408.87</td>
<td>$2510.49</td>
<td>$2561.35</td>
<td>$2599.45</td>
<td>$2691.63</td>
<td>$2774.13</td>
<td>$2999.71</td>
<td>$3155.33</td>
<td>$3569.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-421MA</td>
<td>$2192.86</td>
<td>$2240.51</td>
<td>$2291.32</td>
<td>$2316.75</td>
<td>$2335.80</td>
<td>$2381.89</td>
<td>$2423.14</td>
<td>$2535.93</td>
<td>$2613.74</td>
<td>$2820.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-421MA</td>
<td>$2382.11</td>
<td>$2429.76</td>
<td>$2480.57</td>
<td>$2506.00</td>
<td>$2525.05</td>
<td>$2571.14</td>
<td>$2612.39</td>
<td>$2725.18</td>
<td>$2802.99</td>
<td>$3009.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-421MA</td>
<td>$2350.10</td>
<td>$2445.40</td>
<td>$2547.02</td>
<td>$2597.88</td>
<td>$2635.98</td>
<td>$2728.16</td>
<td>$2810.66</td>
<td>$3036.24</td>
<td>$3191.86</td>
<td>$3605.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-402MX1

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $49.25 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-401MAP

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-402MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-402MA5

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-402MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
<th>Gel Insert Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-401EA</td>
<td>$2118.40</td>
<td>$2196.05</td>
<td>$2246.86</td>
<td>$2272.29</td>
<td>$2291.34</td>
<td>$2337.43</td>
<td>$2378.68</td>
<td>$2491.47</td>
<td>$2569.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-401EA</td>
<td>$2337.65</td>
<td>$2385.30</td>
<td>$2436.11</td>
<td>$2461.54</td>
<td>$2480.59</td>
<td>$2526.68</td>
<td>$2567.93</td>
<td>$2680.72</td>
<td>$2758.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-401EA</td>
<td>$2305.64</td>
<td>$2400.94</td>
<td>$2502.56</td>
<td>$2553.42</td>
<td>$2591.52</td>
<td>$2683.70</td>
<td>$2766.20</td>
<td>$2991.78</td>
<td>$3147.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-411EA</td>
<td>$2288.18</td>
<td>$2335.83</td>
<td>$2386.64</td>
<td>$2412.07</td>
<td>$2431.12</td>
<td>$2477.21</td>
<td>$2518.46</td>
<td>$2631.25</td>
<td>$2709.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-411EA</td>
<td>$2477.43</td>
<td>$2525.08</td>
<td>$2575.89</td>
<td>$2601.32</td>
<td>$2620.37</td>
<td>$2666.46</td>
<td>$2707.71</td>
<td>$2820.50</td>
<td>$2898.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-411EA</td>
<td>$2445.42</td>
<td>$2540.72</td>
<td>$2642.34</td>
<td>$2693.20</td>
<td>$2731.30</td>
<td>$2823.48</td>
<td>$2905.98</td>
<td>$3131.56</td>
<td>$3287.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-421EA</td>
<td>$2324.71</td>
<td>$2372.36</td>
<td>$2423.17</td>
<td>$2448.60</td>
<td>$2467.65</td>
<td>$2513.74</td>
<td>$2554.99</td>
<td>$2667.78</td>
<td>$2745.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-421EA</td>
<td>$2513.96</td>
<td>$2561.61</td>
<td>$2612.42</td>
<td>$2637.85</td>
<td>$2656.90</td>
<td>$2702.99</td>
<td>$2744.24</td>
<td>$2857.03</td>
<td>$2934.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-421EA</td>
<td>$2481.95</td>
<td>$2577.25</td>
<td>$2678.87</td>
<td>$2729.73</td>
<td>$2767.83</td>
<td>$2860.01</td>
<td>$2942.51</td>
<td>$3168.09</td>
<td>$3323.71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-402EX1
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $49.25 list); Example: SZTC-20-422EA1P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-402EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-402EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-402EA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-402EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Arm Cap Color**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color1</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Not specifiable.

1 Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

**Features**

- **Back:** Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- **Seat Type:** Standard adjustable [3”(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- **Base:** Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- **Arms:** Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Height adjustment:** Pneumatic.
- **Optional Back Stop:** Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- **Casters:** Hard or soft casters in black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** Mesh back model: 0.75/10 Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

1 **Base/Caster Option:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $77.67 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $265.25 list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

1 **Base/Caster Option:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $116.63 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $173.92 to list</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $77.67 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $265.25 list for polished aluminum.)
## Seating Price List

### Zody

**Task Stool with Fixed Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop, SZTC-20-101MA</td>
<td>$1908.56</td>
<td>$1956.21</td>
<td>$2007.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop, SZTC-20-101MA</td>
<td>$2097.81</td>
<td>$2145.46</td>
<td>$2196.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop, SZTC-22-101MA</td>
<td>$2065.80</td>
<td>$2161.10</td>
<td>$2262.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop, SZTC-20-111MA</td>
<td>$2048.34</td>
<td>$2095.99</td>
<td>$2146.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop, SZTC-20-111MA</td>
<td>$2237.59</td>
<td>$2285.24</td>
<td>$2336.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop, SZTC-22-111MA</td>
<td>$2205.58</td>
<td>$2300.88</td>
<td>$2402.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop, SZTC-20-121MA</td>
<td>$2084.87</td>
<td>$2132.52</td>
<td>$2183.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop, SZTC-20-121MA</td>
<td>$2274.12</td>
<td>$2321.77</td>
<td>$2372.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop, SZTC-22-121MA</td>
<td>$2242.11</td>
<td>$2337.41</td>
<td>$2439.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-102MX1

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add $49.25 list); **Example:** SZTC-22-101MA1P

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-102MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-102MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-102MA5

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-102MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gel Insert Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th></th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101EA</td>
<td>$2040.41</td>
<td>$2088.06</td>
<td>$2138.87</td>
<td>$2163.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101EA</td>
<td>$2229.66</td>
<td>$2277.31</td>
<td>$2328.12</td>
<td>$2353.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-101EA</td>
<td>$2197.65</td>
<td>$2292.95</td>
<td>$2394.57</td>
<td>$2445.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111EA</td>
<td>$2180.19</td>
<td>$2227.84</td>
<td>$2278.65</td>
<td>$2304.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111EA</td>
<td>$2369.44</td>
<td>$2417.09</td>
<td>$2467.90</td>
<td>$2493.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-111EA</td>
<td>$2337.43</td>
<td>$2432.73</td>
<td>$2534.35</td>
<td>$2585.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111EA</td>
<td>$2216.72</td>
<td>$2264.37</td>
<td>$2315.18</td>
<td>$2340.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111EA</td>
<td>$2405.97</td>
<td>$2453.62</td>
<td>$2504.43</td>
<td>$2529.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-111EA</td>
<td>$2373.96</td>
<td>$2469.26</td>
<td>$2570.88</td>
<td>$2621.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-102E1

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add $49.25 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-102EA1P

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-102EA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-102EA5

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 3; **Example:** SZTC-33-102EA5

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-102EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Dimensions*
*SH: 21.5-29"
  (546mm-737mm)
*H: 43-51"
  (1092mm-1295mm)
*W: 29"
  (737mm)
*SW: 19.25"
  (489mm)
*SD: 16-19"
  (406mm-483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
• Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
• Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3”/76mm range] or optional fixed.
• Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum. Plastic base available in Black.
• Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
• Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
• Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
• Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
• Caster: Hard or soft casters in black only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage: Mesh back model 0.75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket, must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

NOTE: Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Base/Caster Option:
      Aluminum Base
      1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster,
       add $116.63 to list
      2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster,
       add $173.92 to list
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Mesh surface color (back).
   4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
   5) Trim color for frame. (Add $77.67 list for Snow.)
   6) Trim color for base.
      (Add $265.25 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Base/Caster Option:
      Aluminum Base
      1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster,
       add $116.63 to list
      2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster,
       add $173.92 to list
   5) Trim color for frame. (Add $77.67 list for Snow.)
   6) Trim color for base.
      (Add $265.25 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Base/Caster Option:
      Aluminum Base
      1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster,
       add $116.63 to list
      2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster,
       add $173.92 to list
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Mesh surface color (back).
   4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
   5) Trim color for frame. (Add $77.67 list for Snow.)
   6) Trim color for base.
      (Add $265.25 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Base/Caster Option:
      Aluminum Base
      1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster,
       add $116.63 to list
      2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster,
       add $173.92 to list
   5) Trim color for frame. (Add $77.67 list for Snow.)
   6) Trim color for base.
      (Add $265.25 list for polished aluminum.)
### Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base
- Back Stop: SZTC-20-001MA
- $1732.25 $1779.90 $1830.71 $1856.14 $1875.19 $2075.32 $2153.13 $2360.01

#### No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base
- Back Stop: SZTC-20-001MA
- $1921.50 $1969.15 $2019.96 $2045.39 $2064.44 $2110.53 $2151.78 $2264.57 $2342.38 $2549.26

#### No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base
- Back Stop: SZTC-22-001MA
- $1889.49 $1984.79 $2086.41 $2137.27 $2175.37 $2267.55 $2350.05 $2575.63 $2731.25 $3145.01

#### Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base
- Back Stop: SZTC-20-011MA
- $1872.03 $1919.68 $1970.49 $1995.92 $2014.97 $2061.06 $2102.31 $2215.10 $2292.91 $2499.79

#### Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base
- Back Stop: SZTC-20-011MA
- $2061.28 $2108.93 $2159.74 $2185.17 $2204.22 $2250.31 $2291.56 $2404.35 $2482.16 $2689.04

#### Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base
- Back Stop: SZTC-22-011MA
- $1908.56 $1956.21 $2007.02 $2032.45 $2051.50 $2097.59 $2138.84 $2329.44 $2536.32

#### PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base
- Back Stop: SZTC-20-021MA
- $2097.81 $2145.46 $2196.27 $2221.70 $2240.75 $2286.84 $2328.09 $2440.88 $2518.69 $2725.57

#### PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base
- Back Stop: SZTC-20-021MA
- $2029.27 $2124.57 $2226.19 $2277.05 $2315.15 $2407.33 $2489.83 $2715.41 $2871.03 $3284.79

#### PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base
- Back Stop: SZTC-22-021MA
- $2065.80 $2161.10 $2262.72 $2313.58 $2351.68 $2443.86 $2526.36 $2751.94 $2907.56 $3321.32

---

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-002MX1

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $49.25 list); Example: SZTC-20-002MA1P

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-002MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-002MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-002MA5

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-002MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
| Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather | Gel Insert Seat Adjustments | Number | Fabric Grade | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base** | Back Stop SZTC-20-001EA | $1864.10 | $1911.75 | $1962.56 | $1987.99 | $2007.04 | $2053.13 | $2094.38 | $2207.17 | $2284.98 | $2491.86 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base** | Back Stop SZTC-20-001EA | $2053.35 | $2101.00 | $2151.81 | $2177.24 | $2196.29 | $2242.38 | $2283.63 | $2396.42 | $2474.23 | $2681.11 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base** | Back Stop SZTC-22-001EA | $2021.34 | $2116.64 | $2218.26 | $2269.12 | $2307.22 | $2399.40 | $2481.90 | $2707.48 | $2863.10 | $3276.86 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base** | Back Stop SZTC-20-011EA | $2003.88 | $2051.53 | $2102.34 | $2127.77 | $2142.16 | $2192.91 | $2234.16 | $2346.95 | $2424.76 | $2631.64 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base** | Back Stop SZTC-20-011EA | $2193.13 | $2240.78 | $2291.59 | $2317.02 | $2336.07 | $2382.16 | $2423.41 | $2536.20 | $2614.01 | $2820.89 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base** | Back Stop SZTC-22-011EA | $2161.12 | $2256.42 | $2358.04 | $2408.90 | $2447.00 | $2539.18 | $2621.68 | $2847.26 | $3002.88 | $3416.64 |
| **PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base** | Back Stop SZTC-20-021EA | $2040.41 | $2088.06 | $2138.87 | $2164.30 | $2183.35 | $2229.44 | $2270.69 | $2383.48 | $2461.29 | $2668.17 |
| **PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base** | Back Stop SZTC-20-021EA | $2229.66 | $2277.31 | $2328.12 | $2353.55 | $2372.60 | $2418.69 | $2459.94 | $2572.73 | $2650.54 | $2857.42 |
| **PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base** | Back Stop SZTC-22-021EA | $2197.65 | $2292.95 | $2394.57 | $2445.43 | $2483.53 | $2575.71 | $2658.21 | $2883.79 | $3039.41 | $3453.17 |

The following options require modification of the product number:
- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example: SZTC-20-002EX1**
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $49.25 list); **Example: SZTC-20-002EA1P**
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example: SZTC-10-002EA5**
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example: SZTC-11-002EA5**
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example: SZTC-30-002EA5**
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example: SZTC-33-002EA5**

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Zody
Sled Base

Dimensions*
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- H: 32.5” (826mm)
- D: 22.1” (501mm)
- W: 21” (533mm)
- SW: 16.8” (427mm)
- SD: 17” (432mm)
- AH: 26” (660mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech) Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: Sled
- Glide options: Plastic (S) or Felt (J) (Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 4-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  - Back: 0.75/15.2
  - Seat: 0.75/15.2

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Sled Base Glides:
      S Plastic
      J Felt
2) Seat surface and color
3) Back surface and color
4) Arm cap trim color
5) Base trim color
   Trivalent chrome (KR-V) add $265.25 list

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent
- Faux Leather Seat and Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $49.25 list)
To specify, add D to end of the product number (add $66.71 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 3; Example: SZG-33-S
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to W; Example: SZG-3W-J

NOTE: Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
      For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions*

*SH: 18” (457mm)
H: 32.5” (826mm)
D: 22.13” (562mm)
W: 21” (533mm)

*SW: 16.4” (417mm)
*SD: 17” (432mm)
*AH: 26” (660mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech) Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: 4 Legs
- Optional Glide: Plastic (H) or Felt (K) (Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 6-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  - Back: 0.75/15.2
  - Seat: 0.75/15.2

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number**, including:
   - **Leg Base Glides:**
     - H Plastic
     - K Felt
   - Seat surface and color
   - Back surface and color
   - Arm cap trim color
   - Optional Trivalent chrome frame (KR-V) add $265.25 list

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>$910.10</td>
<td>$999.06</td>
<td>$1100.70</td>
<td>$1151.50</td>
<td>$1189.66</td>
<td>$1278.58</td>
<td>$1361.18</td>
<td>$1589.92</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>SZG-2W-1</td>
<td>1043.52</td>
<td>1088.00</td>
<td>1138.82</td>
<td>1164.22</td>
<td>1183.30</td>
<td>1227.76</td>
<td>1269.06</td>
<td>1383.43</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SZG-11-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1745.58</td>
<td>$2156.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>SZG-1W-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1461.26</td>
<td>1666.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent
- Faux Leather Seat and Back

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $49.25 list)
To specify, add D to end of the product number (add $66.71 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 3 Example: SZG-33-S
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to W Example: SZG-3W-J

**NOTE:** Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
This page intentionally blank
At-A-Glance

The Very Task chair offers state-of-the-art ergonomic support. Very Task offers Haworth's patented asymmetrical lumbar along with supporting mesh or knit back. A clean simple aesthetic, with unlimited choices, allowing you to personalize how you want to sit and work.

- Mesh is standard in seven colors; knit back is standard in five colors and optional upholstered back jacket available in leather, fabric, and faux leather.
- Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.
- Optional lumbar support with asymmetrical adjustment, providing low-back support.
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism with standard tilt tension
- Standard with hard black or two-tone casters, optional soft casters (black).
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment: Standard base: 16”-21” (406mm-533mm) Low base: 14”-17” (356mm-432mm)
- Standard back lock with optional forward tilt.
- Standard plastic or Aluminum five-star base; optional in polished or painted aluminum.
Features and Options
(Task Chair)

- Back: Mesh or knit with optional upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam.
- Seat Type: Standard depth adjustable range 16”-19” (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Standard plastic or optional painted five-star aluminum base or optional polished aluminum.
- Optional low base 14”-17” (356mm-432mm) (not available in high polished)
- Arms: 4D, Height Adjustable arms, fixed arms with soft arm caps. Armless model available.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Standard Back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4” adjustment, flexible support.
- Optional Headrest: Height adjustable with articulating movement.
- Casters: Five-star base with casters: hard (black or two-tone (fog and gray), soft (black).
- Headrest sent not attached.

General Guidelines for
Product Specification
Environmental Factors

• Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
• Very is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
• Very Task is part of the Haworth Take Back Program.
• Haworth will take back Very chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.

COM & COL
General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Very seating is available in the back of the price list.

Stain Repellent

Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.
Stain Repellent only: To specify add “P” to the end of the product number. Example: SCT-20-0011P
Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add “D” to the end of the product number. Example: SCT-20-0011D

Shipping Weights (Including packaging)

• Chairs with arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet
• Chairs without arms: 51.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet

Seat

Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.

Back

Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather and faux leather or Customers Own Leather or COM faux leather.
Very Task
General Specifications
STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

### Balanced 3-point tilt

**Features:**
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 20° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

### Tilt Tension Control

**Feature:**
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted unlimited tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

### Seat Height Adjustment

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5" (127mm) from 16" to 21" (406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14" to 17" (356 to 432mm).

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

### Seat Depth Adjustment

**Features:**
- 3" (76mm) of seat depth range.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.
Back Lock

Feature:
- Single position Back Lock.

Benefit:
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking application.

Forward Tilt

Feature:
- Optional forward tilt.
- 5°

Benefit:
- Allows users the ability to elect an upright forward position.

4D Arm

Feature:
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4" (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3" (76mm) [1.5" (38.1mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5" (89mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

Benefits:
- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Adjustable Height Arm

Feature:
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4" (102mm) vertically.

Benefit:
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
Lumbar Support

Features:
- Asymmetrical Left/right Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4” (102mm) in height, flexible lumbar support with depth adjustment.

Benefits:
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

Headrest

Features:
- Height adjustable 4.2” (107mm), articulating movement of headrest pad and mount to fit a wide range of users.
- Headrest is TPU material. Available in two finishes: black or fog; coordinates with the chair armrest color specified.
- See price pages for specification (available on all models).
- To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest placement, see e-Parts.
- Headrest sent not attached.
**Very Task**

Task Chair with 4D Arms

---

**Dimensions**

*SH: 16-21” (406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44” (991mm-1118mm)
D: 26” (660mm)
W: 27” (686mm)
*SW: 19” (483mm)
SD: 16” - 19” (406mm-483mm)
AH: 6.5” - 10.5” (165mm-267mm)

**Low Base:**

14-17” (356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

---

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

---

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Product number, including:**

   **Base/Caster Option:**

   **Aluminum Base**

   1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
   2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
   3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
   4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list

   **Plastic Base**

   5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
   7. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3) **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**
4) **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
5) **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**

   **Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $132.76 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
7) **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**

   **Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $271.97 list will apply.
Upholstered Seat Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade Leather</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adjustments Number

Plastic Base - Mesh Back

Back Lock | SCT-20-701 | $1337.00 | $1386.12 | $1438.78 | $1464.40 | $1532.02 | $1572.12 | $1684.12 | $1784.43 | $2003.42 |
Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-20-704 | 1433.51 | 1462.63 | 1535.29 | 1559.85 | 1680.91 | 1626.53 | 1668.63 | 1780.93 | 1880.94 | 2099.93 |

Plastic Base - Knit Back

Back Lock | SCT-20-701 | $1488.56 | $1537.68 | $1590.34 | $1614.90 | $1635.96 | $1684.85 | $1778.09 | $1922.12 | $2154.98 |
Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-20-704 | 1585.07 | 1634.19 | 1686.85 | 1711.41 | 1732.47 | 1778.09 | 1820.19 | 1932.49 | 2032.50 | 2251.49 |

Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket

Back Lock | SCT-22-701 | $1521.23 | $1619.47 | $1724.79 | $1773.91 | $1816.03 | $1907.27 | $2184.42 | $2384.43 | $2903.42 |
Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-22-704 | 1617.74 | 1715.98 | 1821.30 | 1870.42 | 1912.54 | 2003.78 | 2087.98 | 2312.58 | 2512.60 | 2905.58 |

Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back

Back Lock | SCT-20-711 | $1459.83 | $1508.95 | $1561.61 | $1586.17 | $1607.23 | $1652.85 | $1724.79 | $1907.27 | $2154.98 |
Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-20-714 | 1556.34 | 1605.46 | 1658.12 | 1682.68 | 1703.74 | 1749.36 | 1791.46 | 1903.76 | 2187.68 |

Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back

Back Lock | SCT-20-711 | $1611.39 | $1660.51 | $1713.17 | $1737.73 | $1758.79 | $1804.41 | $1846.51 | $1958.81 | $2277.81 |
Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-20-714 | 1707.90 | 1757.02 | 1809.68 | 1834.24 | 1855.30 | 1900.92 | 1943.02 | 2055.32 | 2155.33 | 2374.32 |

Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket

Back Lock | SCT-22-711 | $1644.06 | $1742.30 | $1847.62 | $1896.74 | $1938.86 | $2030.10 | $2338.90 | $2538.92 | $3073.41 |
Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-22-714 | 1740.57 | 1838.81 | 1944.13 | 1993.25 | 2035.37 | 2126.61 | 2435.41 | 2635.43 | 3073.41 |

Aluminum Base - Mesh Back

Back Lock | SCT-20-701 | $1424.75 | $1473.87 | $1526.53 | $1551.09 | $1572.15 | $1617.77 | $1772.17 | $1872.18 | $2091.17 |
Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-20-704 | 1521.26 | 1570.38 | 1623.04 | 1647.60 | 1682.68 | 1703.74 | 1749.36 | 1791.46 | 1903.76 | 2222.76 |

Aluminum Base - Knit Back

Back Lock | SCT-20-701 | $1576.31 | $1625.43 | $1678.09 | $1702.65 | $1723.71 | $1769.33 | $1811.43 | $1923.73 | $2277.81 |
Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-20-704 | 1672.82 | 1721.94 | 1774.60 | 1799.16 | 1820.22 | 1865.84 | 1907.94 | 2055.32 | 2155.33 | 2374.32 |

Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket

Back Lock | SCT-22-701 | $1608.98 | $1707.22 | $1812.54 | $1861.66 | $1903.78 | $1955.02 | $2079.22 | $2338.90 | $2976.90 |
Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-22-714 | 1705.49 | 1803.73 | 1909.05 | 1958.17 | 2000.29 | 2091.53 | 2175.73 | 2435.41 | 3073.41 |

Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back

Back Lock | SCT-20-711 | $1547.58 | $1596.70 | $1649.36 | $1694.98 | $1740.60 | $1782.70 | $1895.00 | $2095.01 | $2214.00 |
Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-20-714 | 1644.09 | 1693.21 | 1745.87 | 1770.43 | 1791.49 | 1837.11 | 1879.21 | 2091.52 | 2155.33 | 2310.51 |

Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back

Back Lock | SCT-20-711 | $1699.14 | $1748.26 | $1800.92 | $1825.48 | $1846.54 | $1892.16 | $1936.34 | $2046.56 | $2365.56 |
Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-20-714 | 1795.65 | 1844.77 | 1897.43 | 1921.99 | 1943.05 | 1988.67 | 2030.77 | 2143.08 | 2462.07 |

Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket

Back Lock | SCT-22-711 | $1731.81 | $1830.05 | $1935.37 | $1984.49 | $2026.61 | $2117.85 | $2202.05 | $2426.65 | $3064.65 |
Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-22-714 | 1828.32 | 1926.56 | 2031.88 | 2081.00 | 2123.12 | 2147.38 | 2298.56 | 2523.16 | 3161.16 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Headrest
Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-7112 with headrest (add $122.83 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; Example: SCT-10-7011
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SCT-11-7011
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SCT-30-7011
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-7011P (add $54.40 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
Very Task
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 16-21"(406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44"(991mm-1118mm)
D: 26"(660mm)
W: 27"(686mm)
*SW: 19"(483mm)
SD: 16-19"(406mm-483mm)
AH: 6.5"-10.5"
(165mm-267mm)

Low Base:
14-17"(356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
• Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
• Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
• Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps.
• Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
• Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
• Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
• Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
• Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Base/Caster Option:
      Aluminum Base
      1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
      2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
      3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
      4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
      Plastic Base
      5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
      6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
      7 Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

NOTE: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $132.76 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $271.97 list will apply.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-404</td>
<td>$1249.26  $1298.38  $1351.04  $1375.60  $1396.66  $1422.28  $1484.38  $1596.98  $1696.99  $1915.68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Knit Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$1400.82  $1449.94  $1502.60  $1527.16  $1548.22  $1593.94  $1748.24  $1848.25  $2067.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>SCT-22-401</td>
<td>$1433.49  $1531.73  $1637.05  $1686.17  $1728.29  $1819.53  $1903.73  $2128.33  $2328.35  $2766.33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-411</td>
<td>$1372.09  $1421.21  $1473.87  $1519.49  $1565.11  $1607.21  $1719.51  $1819.52  $2038.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-414</td>
<td>$1556.32  $1654.56  $1759.88  $1809.00  $1942.36  $2026.56  $2124.08  $2251.18  $2889.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>SCT-22-411</td>
<td>$1556.32  $1654.56  $1759.88  $1809.00  $1942.36  $2026.56  $2124.08  $2251.18  $2889.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Headrest
- Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCD-22-7112 with headrest (add $122.83 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; Example: SCT-11-4011

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SCD-3-4011

To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-4011P (add $54.40 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
### Very Task
Task Chair with Fixed Arms

#### Dimensions
- **SH**: 16-21" (406mm-533mm)
- **H**: 39-44" (991mm-1118mm)
- **D**: 26" (660mm)
- **W**: 27" (686mm)
- **SW**: 19" (483mm)
- **SD**: 16-19" (406mm-483mm)
- **AH**: 8" (203mm)

**Low Base: 14-17" (356mm-432mm)**

*Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### Features
- **Back**: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat**: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Type**: Standard adjustable 3" (76mm) range.
- **Base**: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Arms**: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- **Mechanism**: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock**: Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Forward Tilt**: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment**: 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters**: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.

**COM yardage / COL square footage:**
- Mesh back model: 0.83/20
- Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE**: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

#### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Base/Caster Option**:
     - **Aluminum Base**
       1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
       2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
     - **Plastic Base**
       5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
   - **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
   - **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**
   - **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
   - **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**
     - **NOTE**: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $132.76 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
   - **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
   - **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**
     - **NOTE**: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $271.97 list will apply.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-101</td>
<td>$1231.71</td>
<td>$1280.83</td>
<td>$1333.49</td>
<td>$1358.05</td>
<td>$1379.11</td>
<td>$1424.73</td>
<td>$1466.83</td>
<td>$1579.13</td>
<td>$1679.14</td>
<td>$1898.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-104</td>
<td>$1328.22</td>
<td>$1377.34</td>
<td>$1430.00</td>
<td>$1454.56</td>
<td>$1475.62</td>
<td>$1521.24</td>
<td>$1563.34</td>
<td>$1675.64</td>
<td>$1775.65</td>
<td>$1994.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-101</td>
<td>$1383.27</td>
<td>$1432.39</td>
<td>$1485.05</td>
<td>$1509.61</td>
<td>$1530.67</td>
<td>$1576.29</td>
<td>$1618.39</td>
<td>$1730.69</td>
<td>$1830.70</td>
<td>$2049.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-104</td>
<td>$1479.78</td>
<td>$1528.90</td>
<td>$1581.56</td>
<td>$1606.12</td>
<td>$1627.18</td>
<td>$1672.80</td>
<td>$1714.90</td>
<td>$1827.20</td>
<td>$1927.21</td>
<td>$2146.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-101</td>
<td>$1415.94</td>
<td>$1514.18</td>
<td>$1619.50</td>
<td>$1668.62</td>
<td>$1710.74</td>
<td>$1801.98</td>
<td>$1886.18</td>
<td>$2110.78</td>
<td>$2310.80</td>
<td>$2748.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-104</td>
<td>$1512.45</td>
<td>$1610.69</td>
<td>$1716.01</td>
<td>$1807.25</td>
<td>$1898.49</td>
<td>$1982.69</td>
<td>$2207.29</td>
<td>$2407.31</td>
<td>$2845.29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-111</td>
<td>$1354.54</td>
<td>$1403.66</td>
<td>$1456.32</td>
<td>$1480.88</td>
<td>$1501.94</td>
<td>$1547.56</td>
<td>$1644.07</td>
<td>$1798.47</td>
<td>$1898.48</td>
<td>$2117.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-114</td>
<td>$1451.05</td>
<td>$1500.17</td>
<td>$1552.83</td>
<td>$1577.39</td>
<td>$1598.45</td>
<td>$1664.04</td>
<td>$1798.47</td>
<td>$1898.48</td>
<td>$2117.47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-111</td>
<td>$1538.77</td>
<td>$1637.01</td>
<td>$1742.33</td>
<td>$1833.57</td>
<td>$1924.81</td>
<td>$2009.01</td>
<td>$2110.78</td>
<td>$2310.80</td>
<td>$2748.78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-114</td>
<td>$1635.28</td>
<td>$1733.52</td>
<td>$1838.84</td>
<td>$1887.96</td>
<td>$1930.08</td>
<td>$2105.52</td>
<td>$2330.12</td>
<td>$2530.14</td>
<td>$2968.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-111</td>
<td>$1503.69</td>
<td>$1601.93</td>
<td>$1707.25</td>
<td>$1756.37</td>
<td>$1798.49</td>
<td>$1889.73</td>
<td>$1973.93</td>
<td>$2198.53</td>
<td>$2398.55</td>
<td>$2836.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-114</td>
<td>$1600.20</td>
<td>$1698.44</td>
<td>$1803.76</td>
<td>$1852.88</td>
<td>$1895.00</td>
<td>$1986.24</td>
<td>$2070.44</td>
<td>$2295.04</td>
<td>$2495.06</td>
<td>$2933.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-111</td>
<td>$1442.29</td>
<td>$1491.41</td>
<td>$1544.07</td>
<td>$1568.63</td>
<td>$1589.69</td>
<td>$1635.31</td>
<td>$1677.41</td>
<td>$1789.71</td>
<td>$1889.72</td>
<td>$2108.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-114</td>
<td>$1538.80</td>
<td>$1587.92</td>
<td>$1640.58</td>
<td>$1665.14</td>
<td>$1686.20</td>
<td>$1731.82</td>
<td>$1773.92</td>
<td>$1886.22</td>
<td>$1986.23</td>
<td>$2205.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-111</td>
<td>$1593.85</td>
<td>$1642.97</td>
<td>$1695.63</td>
<td>$1720.19</td>
<td>$1741.25</td>
<td>$1786.87</td>
<td>$1828.97</td>
<td>$1941.27</td>
<td>$2041.28</td>
<td>$2260.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-114</td>
<td>$1690.36</td>
<td>$1739.48</td>
<td>$1792.14</td>
<td>$1816.70</td>
<td>$1837.76</td>
<td>$1883.38</td>
<td>$1925.48</td>
<td>$2037.78</td>
<td>$2137.79</td>
<td>$2356.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-111</td>
<td>$1626.52</td>
<td>$1724.76</td>
<td>$1830.08</td>
<td>$1879.20</td>
<td>$1921.32</td>
<td>$2012.56</td>
<td>$2096.76</td>
<td>$2321.36</td>
<td>$2521.38</td>
<td>$2959.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-114</td>
<td>$1723.03</td>
<td>$1821.27</td>
<td>$1926.59</td>
<td>$1975.71</td>
<td>$2017.83</td>
<td>$2109.07</td>
<td>$2193.27</td>
<td>$2417.87</td>
<td>$2617.89</td>
<td>$3055.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Headrest**
  - Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
  - Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
  - Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
  - Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-20-7112 with headrest (add $122.83 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1. Example: SCT-30-1011

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1. Example: SCT-11-1011

To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-1011P (add $54.40 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
Very Task
Task Chair without Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 16-21″(406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44″(991mm-1118mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)
SD: 16″-19″(406mm-483mm)
Low Base: 14-17″(356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
• Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
• Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3″(76mm) range.
• Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
• Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
• Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
• Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
• Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
• Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofitable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Base/Caster Option:
      1) Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
      2) Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
      3) Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
      4) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
      5) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list

   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
   4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
   5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $132.76 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $271.97 list will apply.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$1029.94</td>
<td>$1079.06</td>
<td>$1131.72</td>
<td>$1156.28</td>
<td>$1177.34</td>
<td>$1222.96</td>
<td>$1265.06</td>
<td>$1297.36</td>
<td>$1477.37</td>
<td>$1696.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$1126.45</td>
<td>$1175.57</td>
<td>$1228.23</td>
<td>$1252.79</td>
<td>$1273.85</td>
<td>$1319.47</td>
<td>$1361.57</td>
<td>$1473.87</td>
<td>$1573.88</td>
<td>$1792.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-004</td>
<td>$1181.50</td>
<td>$1230.62</td>
<td>$1283.28</td>
<td>$1307.84</td>
<td>$1328.90</td>
<td>$1346.22</td>
<td>$1387.54</td>
<td>$1416.62</td>
<td>$1455.92</td>
<td>$1847.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Knit Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$1214.17</td>
<td>$1232.41</td>
<td>$1241.73</td>
<td>$1246.85</td>
<td>$1258.07</td>
<td>$1300.21</td>
<td>$1312.41</td>
<td>$1346.22</td>
<td>$1387.54</td>
<td>$1847.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$1278.01</td>
<td>$1327.13</td>
<td>$1379.79</td>
<td>$1404.35</td>
<td>$1425.41</td>
<td>$1471.03</td>
<td>$1513.13</td>
<td>$1573.88</td>
<td>$1725.44</td>
<td>$1944.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>SCT-22-001</td>
<td>$1310.68</td>
<td>$1348.92</td>
<td>$1431.75</td>
<td>$1445.83</td>
<td>$1467.92</td>
<td>$1519.03</td>
<td>$1581.24</td>
<td>$1625.44</td>
<td>$1782.65</td>
<td>$2230.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$1152.77</td>
<td>$1201.89</td>
<td>$1254.55</td>
<td>$1279.11</td>
<td>$1300.17</td>
<td>$1328.90</td>
<td>$1346.22</td>
<td>$1387.54</td>
<td>$1455.92</td>
<td>$1847.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$1249.28</td>
<td>$1298.40</td>
<td>$1351.06</td>
<td>$1375.62</td>
<td>$1405.48</td>
<td>$1442.30</td>
<td>$1484.40</td>
<td>$1525.36</td>
<td>$1625.44</td>
<td>$1915.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$1304.33</td>
<td>$1353.45</td>
<td>$1406.11</td>
<td>$1430.67</td>
<td>$1451.73</td>
<td>$1479.85</td>
<td>$1513.13</td>
<td>$1573.88</td>
<td>$1725.44</td>
<td>$1970.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$1400.84</td>
<td>$1449.96</td>
<td>$1502.62</td>
<td>$1527.18</td>
<td>$1548.24</td>
<td>$1593.86</td>
<td>$1648.40</td>
<td>$1782.65</td>
<td>$2032.18</td>
<td>$2669.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>SCT-22-001</td>
<td>$1337.00</td>
<td>$1385.24</td>
<td>$1431.75</td>
<td>$1445.83</td>
<td>$1467.92</td>
<td>$1519.03</td>
<td>$1581.24</td>
<td>$1625.44</td>
<td>$1782.65</td>
<td>$2230.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-001</td>
<td>$1433.51</td>
<td>$1492.67</td>
<td>$1545.34</td>
<td>$1569.92</td>
<td>$1621.03</td>
<td>$1663.16</td>
<td>$1716.67</td>
<td>$1818.24</td>
<td>$2067.26</td>
<td>$2766.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$1117.69</td>
<td>$1166.81</td>
<td>$1219.47</td>
<td>$1244.03</td>
<td>$1265.09</td>
<td>$1310.71</td>
<td>$1352.81</td>
<td>$1455.11</td>
<td>$1565.12</td>
<td>$1784.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$1214.20</td>
<td>$1263.32</td>
<td>$1315.98</td>
<td>$1340.54</td>
<td>$1361.60</td>
<td>$1407.22</td>
<td>$1449.32</td>
<td>$1566.32</td>
<td>$1661.63</td>
<td>$1880.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$1269.25</td>
<td>$1318.37</td>
<td>$1371.03</td>
<td>$1395.59</td>
<td>$1416.65</td>
<td>$1462.27</td>
<td>$1504.37</td>
<td>$1566.67</td>
<td>$1716.68</td>
<td>$1935.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$1365.76</td>
<td>$1414.88</td>
<td>$1467.54</td>
<td>$1492.10</td>
<td>$1531.11</td>
<td>$1558.78</td>
<td>$1600.88</td>
<td>$1718.13</td>
<td>$1813.19</td>
<td>$2032.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>SCT-22-001</td>
<td>$1301.92</td>
<td>$1350.16</td>
<td>$1405.48</td>
<td>$1450.84</td>
<td>$1476.27</td>
<td>$1518.92</td>
<td>$1560.11</td>
<td>$1661.52</td>
<td>$1880.62</td>
<td>$2230.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-001</td>
<td>$1398.43</td>
<td>$1456.67</td>
<td>$1501.99</td>
<td>$1546.11</td>
<td>$1587.23</td>
<td>$1638.47</td>
<td>$1686.67</td>
<td>$1809.27</td>
<td>$2021.27</td>
<td>$2634.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$1240.52</td>
<td>$1289.64</td>
<td>$1342.30</td>
<td>$1366.86</td>
<td>$1387.92</td>
<td>$1433.54</td>
<td>$1475.64</td>
<td>$1587.92</td>
<td>$1687.95</td>
<td>$1906.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-001</td>
<td>$1488.59</td>
<td>$1537.71</td>
<td>$1592.37</td>
<td>$1616.93</td>
<td>$1659.99</td>
<td>$1723.71</td>
<td>$1836.01</td>
<td>$2155.01</td>
<td>$2757.59</td>
<td>$3867.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$1392.08</td>
<td>$1441.20</td>
<td>$1493.86</td>
<td>$1518.42</td>
<td>$1539.98</td>
<td>$1585.10</td>
<td>$1627.20</td>
<td>$1739.50</td>
<td>$1839.51</td>
<td>$2058.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-001</td>
<td>$1521.26</td>
<td>$1569.50</td>
<td>$1724.82</td>
<td>$1773.94</td>
<td>$1816.06</td>
<td>$1907.30</td>
<td>$1991.50</td>
<td>$2216.10</td>
<td>$2416.12</td>
<td>$2854.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Headrest
- Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-7112 with headrest (add $122.83 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; Example: SCT-11-001

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SCT-11-0011

To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-0011P (add $54.40 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
**Very Task**

Task Stool with 4D Arms

**Dimensions**

- **SH:** 20-28” (508mm-711mm)
- **H:** 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
- **D:** 26” (660mm)
- **W:** 27” (686mm)
- **SW:** 19” (483mm)
- **SD:** 16”-19” (406mm-483mm)
- **AH:** 6.5”-10.5” (165mm-267mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Product number, including:**
   - **Base/Caster Option:**
     - **Aluminum Base**
       - **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
       - **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
       - **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - **Plastic Base**
     - **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
     - **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3) **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**
4) **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
5) **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**
6) **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
7) **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**

**Note:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.
### Upholstered Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>$1944.00</td>
<td>$1993.12</td>
<td>$2045.78</td>
<td>$2070.34</td>
<td>$2091.40</td>
<td>$2137.02</td>
<td>$2179.12</td>
<td>$2291.42</td>
<td>$2391.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>$2095.56</td>
<td>$2144.68</td>
<td>$2197.34</td>
<td>$2221.90</td>
<td>$2242.96</td>
<td>$2288.58</td>
<td>$2330.68</td>
<td>$2442.98</td>
<td>$2542.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-701</td>
<td>$2128.23</td>
<td>$2226.47</td>
<td>$2331.79</td>
<td>$2380.91</td>
<td>$2423.03</td>
<td>$2514.27</td>
<td>$2598.47</td>
<td>$2823.07</td>
<td>$3023.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>$2066.83</td>
<td>$2115.95</td>
<td>$2168.61</td>
<td>$2193.17</td>
<td>$2214.23</td>
<td>$2259.85</td>
<td>$2301.95</td>
<td>$2314.25</td>
<td>$2514.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>$2218.39</td>
<td>$2267.51</td>
<td>$2320.17</td>
<td>$2344.73</td>
<td>$2365.79</td>
<td>$2411.41</td>
<td>$2453.51</td>
<td>$2565.81</td>
<td>$2665.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-711</td>
<td>$2251.06</td>
<td>$2349.30</td>
<td>$2454.62</td>
<td>$2503.74</td>
<td>$2545.86</td>
<td>$2637.10</td>
<td>$2721.30</td>
<td>$2945.90</td>
<td>$3145.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>$2031.75</td>
<td>$2080.87</td>
<td>$2133.53</td>
<td>$2158.09</td>
<td>$2179.15</td>
<td>$2224.77</td>
<td>$2266.87</td>
<td>$2379.17</td>
<td>$2479.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>$2183.31</td>
<td>$2232.43</td>
<td>$2285.09</td>
<td>$2309.65</td>
<td>$2330.71</td>
<td>$2376.33</td>
<td>$2418.43</td>
<td>$2530.73</td>
<td>$2630.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-701</td>
<td>$2215.98</td>
<td>$2314.22</td>
<td>$2419.54</td>
<td>$2468.66</td>
<td>$2510.78</td>
<td>$2602.02</td>
<td>$2686.22</td>
<td>$2910.82</td>
<td>$3110.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>$2154.58</td>
<td>$2203.70</td>
<td>$2256.36</td>
<td>$2280.92</td>
<td>$2301.98</td>
<td>$2347.60</td>
<td>$2389.70</td>
<td>$2502.00</td>
<td>$2602.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>$2306.14</td>
<td>$2355.26</td>
<td>$2407.92</td>
<td>$2432.48</td>
<td>$2453.54</td>
<td>$2499.16</td>
<td>$2541.26</td>
<td>$2653.56</td>
<td>$2753.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-711</td>
<td>$2338.81</td>
<td>$2437.05</td>
<td>$2542.37</td>
<td>$2591.49</td>
<td>$2633.61</td>
<td>$2724.85</td>
<td>$2809.05</td>
<td>$3033.65</td>
<td>$3233.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SCTC-10-0011
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SCTC-11-0011
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SCTC-30-0011
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-0011P (add $54.40 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.
**Very Task**
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

### Dimensions
*SH: 20-28”
(508mm-711mm)
H: 43-51”
(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 26”(660mm)
W: 27”(686mm)
*SW: 19”(483mm)
SD: 16”-19”
(406mm-483mm)
AH: 6.5”-10.5”
(165mm-267mm)
* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back:** Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Base:** Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Arms:** Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps. Height adjustment range of 4”(102mm).
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock:** Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:**
  - 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **Adjustable height foot ring.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

### To Order, Specify:
1) **Product number, including:**
   1. **Base/Caster Option:**
      - **Aluminum Base**
        1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
        2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
        3. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
      - **Plastic Base**
        5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
        6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
        7. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
   3) **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**
   4) **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
   5) **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**
      **Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $132.76 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
   6) **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
   7) **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**
      **Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components ($6) or aluminum base ($7), or both, a total upcharge of $271.97 list will apply.
### Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Plastic Base
- **Mesh Back/Back Lock**: SCTC-20-401
- **Knit Back/Back Lock**: SCTC-20-401
  - $2007.82, $2056.94, $2109.60, $2134.16, $2155.22, $2200.84, $2242.94, $2355.24, $2455.25, $2674.24
- **Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock**: SCTC-22-401
  - $2040.49, $2138.73, $2244.05, $2293.17, $2335.29, $2426.53, $2510.73, $2735.33, $2935.35, $3373.33

#### Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment
- **Mesh Back/Back Lock**: SCTC-20-411
  - $1979.09, $2028.21, $2080.87, $2105.43, $2126.49, $2172.11, $2214.21, $2326.51, $2426.52, $2645.51
- **Knit Back/Back Lock**: SCTC-20-411
  - $2130.65, $2179.77, $2232.43, $2256.99, $2278.05, $2323.67, $2365.77, $2478.07, $2578.08, $2797.07
- **Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock**: SCTC-22-411
  - $2163.32, $2261.56, $2366.88, $2416.00, $2458.12, $2549.36, $2633.56, $2858.16, $3058.18, $3496.16

#### Aluminum Base
- **Mesh Back/Back Lock**: SCTC-20-401
  - $1944.01, $1993.13, $2045.79, $2070.35, $2091.41, $2137.03, $2179.13, $2291.43, $2391.44, $2610.43
- **Knit Back/Back Lock**: SCTC-20-401
  - $2095.57, $2144.69, $2197.35, $2221.91, $2242.97, $2288.59, $2330.69, $2422.99, $2543.00, $2761.99
- **Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock**: SCTC-22-401
  - $2128.24, $2226.48, $2331.80, $2380.92, $2423.04, $2514.28, $2598.48, $2823.08, $3023.10, $3461.08

#### Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment
- **Mesh Back/Back Lock**: SCTC-20-411
  - $2066.84, $2115.96, $2168.62, $2193.18, $2214.24, $2259.86, $2301.96, $2414.26, $2514.27, $2733.26
- **Knit Back/Back Lock**: SCTC-20-411
  - $2218.40, $2267.52, $2320.18, $2344.74, $2365.80, $2411.42, $2453.52, $2565.82, $2665.83, $2884.82
- **Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock**: SCTC-22-411
  - $2251.07, $2349.31, $2454.63, $2503.75, $2545.87, $2637.11, $2721.31, $2945.91, $3145.93, $3583.91

The following options require modification of the product number:
- **Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify:
- Change the 5th digit to 1; **Example**: SCTC-10-401
- Change the 5th digit to 3; **Example**: SCTC-30-401
- Add P to end of the product number; **Example**: SCTC-20-4011P (add $54.40 list)

**NOTE**: Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Very Task**

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class VT – SIN 33721; Discount Group XIX</th>
<th>Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>February 2023 / N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Haworth**

---
**Very Task**  
Task Stool with Fixed Arms

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 20-28” (508mm-711mm)
- **H:** 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
- **D:** 26”(660mm)
- **W:** 27”(686mm)
- **SW:** 19”(483mm)
- **SD:** 16”-19” (406mm-483mm)
- **AH:** 8”(203mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back:** Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Type:** Standard adjustable 3”(76mm) range.
- **Base:** Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Arms:** Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock:** Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **Adjustable height foot ring.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**  
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Base/Caster Option:**
     - **Aluminum Base**
       1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
       2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
       3. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - **Plastic Base**
       5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
       7. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**
4. **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
5. **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**
   - **Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $132.76 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
6. **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
7. **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**
   - **Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $271.97 list will apply.
### Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>$1838.71</td>
<td>$1887.83</td>
<td>$1940.49</td>
<td>$1965.05</td>
<td>$1986.11</td>
<td>$2031.73</td>
<td>$2073.83</td>
<td>$2186.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>$1990.27</td>
<td>$2039.39</td>
<td>$2092.05</td>
<td>$2116.61</td>
<td>$2137.67</td>
<td>$2183.29</td>
<td>$2225.39</td>
<td>$2337.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-101</td>
<td>2022.94</td>
<td>2121.18</td>
<td>2226.50</td>
<td>2275.62</td>
<td>2317.74</td>
<td>2408.98</td>
<td>2493.18</td>
<td>2717.78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>$1961.54</td>
<td>$2010.66</td>
<td>$2063.32</td>
<td>$2087.88</td>
<td>$2108.94</td>
<td>$2154.56</td>
<td>$2196.66</td>
<td>$2308.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>2113.10</td>
<td>2162.22</td>
<td>2214.88</td>
<td>2239.44</td>
<td>2260.50</td>
<td>2306.12</td>
<td>2348.22</td>
<td>2460.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-111</td>
<td>2145.77</td>
<td>2244.01</td>
<td>2349.33</td>
<td>2398.45</td>
<td>2440.57</td>
<td>2531.81</td>
<td>2616.01</td>
<td>2840.61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Aluminum Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>$1926.46</td>
<td>$1975.58</td>
<td>$2028.24</td>
<td>$2052.80</td>
<td>$2073.86</td>
<td>$2119.48</td>
<td>$2161.58</td>
<td>$2273.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>2078.02</td>
<td>2127.14</td>
<td>2179.80</td>
<td>2204.36</td>
<td>2225.42</td>
<td>2271.04</td>
<td>2313.14</td>
<td>2425.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-101</td>
<td>2110.69</td>
<td>2208.93</td>
<td>2314.25</td>
<td>2363.37</td>
<td>2405.49</td>
<td>2496.73</td>
<td>2580.93</td>
<td>2805.53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>$2049.29</td>
<td>$2098.41</td>
<td>$2151.07</td>
<td>$2175.63</td>
<td>$2196.69</td>
<td>$2242.31</td>
<td>$2284.41</td>
<td>$2396.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>2200.85</td>
<td>2249.97</td>
<td>2302.63</td>
<td>2327.19</td>
<td>2348.25</td>
<td>2393.87</td>
<td>2435.97</td>
<td>2548.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-111</td>
<td>2233.52</td>
<td>2331.76</td>
<td>2437.08</td>
<td>2486.20</td>
<td>2528.32</td>
<td>2619.56</td>
<td>2703.76</td>
<td>2928.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; Example: SCTC-10-101
To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; Example: SCTC-11-101
To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; Example: SCTC-30-101
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; Example: SCTC-20-1011P (add $54.40 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.
**Very Task**
Task Stool without Arms

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 20-28” (508mm-711mm)
- **H:** 43-51” (1092mm-12958mm)
- **D:** 26”(660mm)
- **W:** 27”(686mm)
- **SW:** 19”(483mm)
- **SD:** 16”-19” (406mm-483mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- **Back:** Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Type:** Standard adjustable 3”(76mm) range.
- **Base:** Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock:** Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **Adjustable height foot ring.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number, including:
   1. **Base/Caster Option:**
      - **Aluminum Base**
        - 1) Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
        - 2) Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
        - 1) Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
      - **Plastic Base**
        - 5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
        - 6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $57.29 to list
        - P) Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**
4. **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
5. **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**
   - **Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $132.76 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
6. **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
7. **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**
   - **Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $271.97 list will apply.

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket, must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1636.94</td>
<td>$1686.06</td>
<td>$1738.72</td>
<td>$1763.28</td>
<td>$1784.34</td>
<td>$1829.96</td>
<td>$1872.06</td>
<td>$1984.36</td>
<td>$2084.37</td>
<td>$2303.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>1788.50</td>
<td>1837.62</td>
<td>1890.28</td>
<td>1914.84</td>
<td>1935.90</td>
<td>1981.52</td>
<td>2023.62</td>
<td>2135.92</td>
<td>2235.93</td>
<td>2454.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-001</td>
<td>1821.17</td>
<td>1919.41</td>
<td>2024.73</td>
<td>2073.85</td>
<td>2115.97</td>
<td>2207.21</td>
<td>2291.41</td>
<td>2516.01</td>
<td>2716.03</td>
<td>3154.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-011</td>
<td>$1759.77</td>
<td>$1808.89</td>
<td>$1861.55</td>
<td>$1886.11</td>
<td>$1907.17</td>
<td>$1952.79</td>
<td>$1994.89</td>
<td>$2107.19</td>
<td>$2207.20</td>
<td>$2426.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-011</td>
<td>1911.33</td>
<td>1960.45</td>
<td>2013.11</td>
<td>2037.67</td>
<td>2058.73</td>
<td>2104.35</td>
<td>2146.45</td>
<td>2258.75</td>
<td>2358.76</td>
<td>2577.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-001</td>
<td>1944.00</td>
<td>2042.24</td>
<td>2147.56</td>
<td>2196.68</td>
<td>2238.80</td>
<td>2330.04</td>
<td>2414.24</td>
<td>2638.84</td>
<td>2838.86</td>
<td>3276.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1724.69</td>
<td>$1773.81</td>
<td>$1826.47</td>
<td>$1851.03</td>
<td>$1872.09</td>
<td>$1917.71</td>
<td>$1959.81</td>
<td>$2072.11</td>
<td>$2172.12</td>
<td>$2391.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>1876.25</td>
<td>1925.37</td>
<td>1978.03</td>
<td>2002.59</td>
<td>2023.65</td>
<td>2069.27</td>
<td>2111.37</td>
<td>2223.67</td>
<td>2323.68</td>
<td>2542.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-001</td>
<td>1908.92</td>
<td>2007.16</td>
<td>2112.48</td>
<td>2161.60</td>
<td>2203.72</td>
<td>2294.96</td>
<td>2379.16</td>
<td>2603.76</td>
<td>2803.78</td>
<td>3241.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1847.52</td>
<td>$1896.64</td>
<td>$1949.30</td>
<td>$1973.86</td>
<td>$1994.92</td>
<td>$2040.54</td>
<td>$2082.64</td>
<td>$2194.94</td>
<td>$2294.95</td>
<td>$2513.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>1999.08</td>
<td>2048.20</td>
<td>2100.86</td>
<td>2125.42</td>
<td>2146.48</td>
<td>2192.10</td>
<td>2234.20</td>
<td>2346.50</td>
<td>2446.51</td>
<td>2665.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-001</td>
<td>2031.75</td>
<td>2129.99</td>
<td>2235.31</td>
<td>2284.43</td>
<td>2326.55</td>
<td>2417.79</td>
<td>2501.99</td>
<td>2726.59</td>
<td>2926.61</td>
<td>3364.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; Example: SCTC-10-0011
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SCTC-30-0011
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCTC-20-0011P (add $54.40 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.
**Features and Options**
(Wire Stacker and Wire Stool)

**Wire Stacker Chair**
- 11mm solid steel rod frame
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Frame finishes include: painted or Trivalent chrome
- Optional upholstered foam pad on seat or seat and back
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Arm chair stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. Dimensions for 15-high on cart: 54”(1372mm)H x 55”(1397mm)D x 24”(610mm)W.
- Armless stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart (63.5”(1613mm)H x 37”(940mm)D x 24”(610mm)W); stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart (61”(1549mm)H x 40.5”(1029mm)D x 24”(610mm)W).
- Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.
- Ganging option: arm chair to armless, armless to armless.
- Chairs with arms: 16 lbs.
- Chairs without arms: 15 lbs.

**Wire Stacker Stool**
- Chrome frame
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available

**General Guidelines for Product Specification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>TR-FA</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>KR-V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>(H) Wire Stack</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(W) Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm/Caps</td>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td>(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Frame</td>
<td>(9) Plastic Glide, Ganging*</td>
<td>(S) Plastic Glide, Non-ganging*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Color</td>
<td>Tomato</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color</td>
<td>Trivalent Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Wire Stacker Chair only
**Seating Price List**

**Very**

**Wire Stacker**

**With Arms**

**Dimensions**
- *SH:* 17.3" (440mm)
- H: 30.6" (778mm)
- D: 23.3" (591mm)
- W: 23" (584mm)
- *SW:* 18.8" (476mm)
- *SD:* 17.3" (439mm)
- *AH:* 8.5" (216mm)
- Between Arms: 19.2" (487mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. See page 131 for dimensions.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  - Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat or Seat Pad Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - Back or Back Pad Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - Fabric surface and color (seat).
   - Fabric surface and color (back).
   - Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
   - Trim for arm caps and plastic components.
   - Frame trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH-4 -3S</td>
<td>A $419.18</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH-4 -39</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH-4 -35E</td>
<td>A $435.09</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH-4 -39E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Seat Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH-4 -3S</td>
<td>A $419.18</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH-4 -39</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH-4 -35E</td>
<td>A $435.09</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH-4 -39E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH-4 -35E</td>
<td>A $536.44</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH-4 -39E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH-4 -35E</td>
<td>A $552.35</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH-4 -39E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain repellent**

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add $54.05 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

132 February 2023 / N.A.

Class VY – SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Without Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.3” (440mm)
- H: 30.6” (778mm)
- D: 23.3” (591mm)
- W: 21.8” (554mm)
- SW: 18.8” (476mm)
- SD: 17.3” (439mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart; stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart. See page 131 for dimensions.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  - Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

- **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
  1. Leather
  2. Fabric
  3. Faux Leather
  4. Polymer

- **Back or Back Pad Option:**
  1. Leather
  2. Fabric
  3. Faux Leather
  4. Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Frame trim color.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH- 4-0S</td>
<td>$327.22</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH- 4-09</td>
<td>343.13</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|                 |        |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |
| **Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad** |        |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |
| Non-Ganging     | SCH- 4-0SE | N/A | $444.48 | $495.79 | $550.60 | $575.38 | $598.33 | $644.35 | $688.55 | $704.46 | $821.21 | 909.35   |
| Ganging Glide   | SCH- 4-09E | N/A | 460.39  | 511.70  | 566.51  | 591.29  | 614.24  | 660.26  | 704.46  | 821.21  | 697.39  | 909.35   |

|                 |        |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |
| **Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads** |        |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |
| Non-Ganging     | SCH- 4-0SE | N/A | $552.14 | $654.76 | $764.38 | $813.94 | $859.84 | $951.88 | $1040.28 | $1273.78 | $1026.14 | $1450.06 |
| Ganging Glide   | SCH- 4-09E | N/A | 568.05  | 670.67  | 780.29  | 829.85  | 875.75  | 967.79  | 1056.19 | 1289.69 | 1042.05 | 1465.97 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain repellent**
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.05 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class VY – SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
**Very**

Bar Height Wire Stool

---

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH</td>
<td>29.75&quot; (756mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>43&quot; (1092mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>23&quot; (587mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>23&quot; (587mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td>18.68&quot; (475mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>17.3&quot; (439mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>8.5&quot; (216mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Between Arms:</td>
<td>19.2&quot; (488mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- The foot rest is 11.84" (300.7mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
  - Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number:**

2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Polymer

3. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Polymer

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Fabric surface and color (back).**
4. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
5. **Trim for arm caps (if specified).**
6. **Frame trim color (KR-V only).**

---

**Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCW-44-3S</td>
<td>$711.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCW-44-0S</td>
<td>$619.04</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Polymer Shell Without Upholstered Seat Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCW-44-3SE</td>
<td>$828.26</td>
<td>$879.57</td>
<td>$934.38</td>
<td>$959.16</td>
<td>$982.11</td>
<td>$1028.13</td>
<td>$1072.33</td>
<td>$1189.08</td>
<td>$1065.26</td>
<td>$1277.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCW-44-0SE</td>
<td>$736.30</td>
<td>$787.61</td>
<td>$842.42</td>
<td>$867.20</td>
<td>$890.15</td>
<td>$936.17</td>
<td>$980.37</td>
<td>$1097.12</td>
<td>$973.30</td>
<td>$1185.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCW-44-3SE</td>
<td>$935.92</td>
<td>$1038.54</td>
<td>$1148.16</td>
<td>$1197.72</td>
<td>$1243.62</td>
<td>$1335.66</td>
<td>$1424.06</td>
<td>$1657.56</td>
<td>$1409.92</td>
<td>$1833.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCW-44-0SE</td>
<td>$843.96</td>
<td>$946.58</td>
<td>$1056.20</td>
<td>$1105.76</td>
<td>$1151.66</td>
<td>$1243.70</td>
<td>$1332.10</td>
<td>$1565.60</td>
<td>$1317.96</td>
<td>$1741.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent: To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.05 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCW-22 or SCW-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions
- SH: 25.75" (654mm)
- H: 39" (991mm)
- D: 23" (587mm)
- W: 23" (587mm)
- SW: 18.68" (475mm)
- SD: 17.3" (439mm)
- AH: 8.5" (216mm)
- Between Arms: 19.2" (488mm)

### Features
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- The foot rest is 7.84" (199.1mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
  - Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer

3. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer

4. Fabric surface and color (seat).
5. Fabric surface and color (back).
7. Trim for arm caps (if specified).
8. Frame trim color (KR-V only).

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC-44-3S</td>
<td>$711.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC-44-0S</td>
<td>619.04</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC-44-3SE</td>
<td>$828.26</td>
<td>$879.57</td>
<td>$934.38</td>
<td>$959.16</td>
<td>$982.11</td>
<td>$1028.13</td>
<td>$1072.33</td>
<td>$1189.08</td>
<td>$1065.26</td>
<td>$1277.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC-44-0SE</td>
<td>736.30</td>
<td>787.61</td>
<td>842.42</td>
<td>867.20</td>
<td>890.15</td>
<td>936.17</td>
<td>980.37</td>
<td>1097.12</td>
<td>973.30</td>
<td>1185.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC-44-3SE</td>
<td>$935.92</td>
<td>$1038.54</td>
<td>$1148.16</td>
<td>$1197.72</td>
<td>$1243.62</td>
<td>$1335.66</td>
<td>$1424.06</td>
<td>$1657.56</td>
<td>$1409.92</td>
<td>$1833.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC-44-0SE</td>
<td>843.96</td>
<td>946.58</td>
<td>1056.20</td>
<td>1105.76</td>
<td>1151.66</td>
<td>1243.70</td>
<td>1332.10</td>
<td>1565.60</td>
<td>1317.96</td>
<td>1741.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add $54.05 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCWC-22 or SCWC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Features and Options
**Side and Seminar Chair**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Stackings cart (8-high capacity)
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 8-high non-upholstered and 6-high upholstered (arms - 69” high x 46” wide x 24” deep), (armless - 57” high x 44” wide x 24” deep) on cart.
- 22mm 14-gauge steel leg tube
- Seminar Chair with intuitive reclining back.

**Side Stool**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 5-high on the floor

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>TR-FA</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>Seating</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>Very</td>
<td>Model</td>
<td>(M)</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>(S)</td>
<td>Side</td>
<td>(L)</td>
<td>Side Stool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seating Upholstery</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>Polymer</td>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm/Caps</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>No Arms</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Fixed Arms, Hard Caps</td>
<td>Base/Caster</td>
<td>(H)</td>
<td>4-Leg, Plastic Glides</td>
<td>(K)</td>
<td>4-Leg, Felt Glides</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>4-Leg, Hard Casters*</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td>Shell Color</td>
<td>Tomato</td>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Frame Trim Color</td>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Side and Seminar chairs only.

---

“PAGE UPDATE Click Here for Details
Dimensions

*SH: 18.2″ (461mm)
H: 33.9″ (861mm)
D: 22″ (559mm)
W: 23.5″ (597mm)
*SW: 19.2″ (487mm)
*SD: 17.5″ (443mm)
*AH: 8.9″ (226mm)
Between Arms:
19.6″ (498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″ (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″ (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

   Back or Back Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

   Glide or Caster Option:
   H. Plastic Glide
   K. Felt Glide
   1. Hard Casters, add $62.77 list
   2. Soft Casters, add $119.93 list
   T. Two-Tone Casters, add $62.77 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, glides and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $270.22 list.

Seating Price List

Very Side Chair – Perforated Back

Class VY – SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
February 2023 / N.A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS-4-3H</td>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>$484.66</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Without Optional Upholstered Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCS-4-3H</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$601.39</td>
<td>$651.96</td>
<td>$706.01</td>
<td>$730.41</td>
<td>$753.04</td>
<td>$798.41</td>
<td>$841.97</td>
<td>$857.06</td>
<td>$835.00</td>
<td>$1043.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$710.22</td>
<td>$811.36</td>
<td>$919.46</td>
<td>$968.26</td>
<td>$1013.52</td>
<td>$1104.26</td>
<td>$1191.38</td>
<td>$1421.56</td>
<td>$1177.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$710.22</td>
<td>$811.36</td>
<td>$919.46</td>
<td>$968.26</td>
<td>$1013.52</td>
<td>$1104.26</td>
<td>$1191.38</td>
<td>$1421.56</td>
<td>$1177.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-3H</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.05 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Without Arms**

Dimensions

- SH: 18.2" (461mm)
- H: 33.9" (861mm)
- D: 22" (559mm)
- W: 22.3" (566mm)

- *SH: 19.2" (487mm)
- *SD: 17.5" (443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number, including:
   - Seat or Seat Pad Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - Back or Back Pad Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - Glide or Caster Option:
     1. Plastic Glide
     2. Felt Glide
     3. Hard Casters, add $62.77 list
     4. Soft Casters, add $119.93 list
     5. Two-Tone Casters, add $62.77 list

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back).
5. Add glide and plastic component trim color.
6. Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $270.22 list.

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td>$394.00</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td>$510.73</td>
<td>$561.30</td>
<td>$615.35</td>
<td>$639.75</td>
<td>$662.38</td>
<td>$707.75</td>
<td>$751.31</td>
<td>$866.40</td>
<td>$744.34</td>
<td>$953.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td>$519.56</td>
<td>$720.70</td>
<td>$828.80</td>
<td>$877.60</td>
<td>$922.86</td>
<td>$1013.60</td>
<td>$1100.72</td>
<td>$1330.90</td>
<td>$1086.78</td>
<td>$1504.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number (add $54.05 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Side Chair with Tablet Arm**

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH</td>
<td>18.2” (461mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>33.9” (861mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>22” (559mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>23.5” (597mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td>19.2” (487mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>17.5” (443mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm cap: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5” (318mm)-15.5” (394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15” (381mm)W x 9.8” (249mm)D ( Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Polymer
3. Back or Back Pad Option:
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Perforated Polymer
4. Tablet Option:
   - R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
   - L Left-Hand Tablet Arm
5. Glide or Caster Option:
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
   - 1 Hard Casters, add $62.77 list
   - 2 Soft Casters, add $119.93 list
   - T Two-Tone Casters, add $62.77 list
6. Fabric surface and color (seat).
7. Fabric surface and color (back).
8. Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
9. Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
10. Frame trim color.
    - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $270.22 list.
11. Laminate for tablet (if specified).

### Fabric Grade Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCS-4</td>
<td>A-4</td>
<td>$699.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCS-4</td>
<td>E-4</td>
<td>$815.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCS-4</td>
<td>E-4</td>
<td>$924.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Options

- Stain repellent: To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCS-22-RHEP (add $54.05 list)
### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH</td>
<td>18.2&quot; (461mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>33.9&quot; (861mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>22&quot; (559mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>23.5&quot; (597mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td>19.2&quot; (487mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>17.5&quot; (443mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>8.9&quot; (226mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Between Arms</td>
<td>19.6&quot; (498mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features

- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat:** Injection-molded with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.**
- **Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).**
- **Arms:** Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
- **Optional Tablet arm:**
  - Tablet assembly painted black.
  - Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
  - Left or right-hand configurations.
  - Tablet arm size: 15" (381mm) W x 9.8" (249mm) D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- **Base:** available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- **Glides or Casters:** Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- **Optional black soft casters.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number.**
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer
3. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Perforated Polymer
4. **Arm Option:**
   - Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add $305.08 list
   - Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add $305.08 list
   - No Arms
   - Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $90.66 list
5. **Glide or Caster Option:**
   - Plastic Glide
   - Felt Glide
   - Hard Casters, add $62.77 list
   - Soft Casters, add $119.93 list
   - Two-Tone Casters, add $62.77 list

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCK-4</td>
<td>$507.31</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCK</td>
<td>$624.04</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$674.61</td>
<td>$728.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$753.06</td>
<td>$775.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>$821.06</td>
<td>$864.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td>SCK</td>
<td>$732.87</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$942.11</td>
<td>$990.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>$1036.17</td>
<td>$1126.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>$1214.03</td>
<td>$1444.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td>$1200.09</td>
<td>$1617.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent: To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCK-22-RHEP (add $54.05 list)
**Dimensions**
- SH: 29.75” (756mm)
- H: 46.25” (1175mm)
- D: 23” (587mm)
- W: 23.75” (604mm)
- SW: 18.75” (477mm)
- SD: 17.2” (434mm)
- AH: 8.9” (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

**Features**
- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer
3) Back or Back Pad Option:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Perforated Polymer
4) Glide Option:
   - Plastic Glide
   - Felt Glide
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
   Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $270.22 list.

### Seating Price List

**Bar Height Side Stool – Perforated Back**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCL- 44 -3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCL- 44 -0</td>
<td>915.27</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCL- 44 -3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCL- 44 -0</td>
<td>1032.00</td>
<td>1082.57</td>
<td>1136.62</td>
<td>1161.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCL- 44 -3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCL- 44 -0</td>
<td>1140.83</td>
<td>1241.97</td>
<td>1350.07</td>
<td>1398.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

| Stain repellent | To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCL-22-3HEP (add $54.05 list) |

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCL-22 or SCL-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seating Price List

Very
Counter Height Side Stool – Perforated Back

Dimensions
SH: 25.75” (654mm)
H: 42.25” (1073mm)
D: 21.7” (551mm)
W: 23.75” (604mm)
SW: 18.75” (477mm)
SD: 17.2” (434mm)
AH: 8.9” (226mm)
Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

Features
• Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
• Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
• Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
• Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
• Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
• Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
• Standard with glides.
• Stacks 5 high on the floor.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer
3) Back or Back Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Perforated Polymer
4) Glide Option:
   H. Plastic Glide
   K. Felt Glide
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
    Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $270.22 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCLC-22-3HEP (add $54.05 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCLC-22 or SCLC-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
With Arms

**Dimensions**
- \*SH: 18.2” (461mm)
- H: 33.9” (861mm)
- D: 22” (559mm)
- W: 23.5” (597mm)
- \*SW: 19.2” (487mm)
- \*SD: 17.5” (443mm)
- \*AH: 8.9” (226mm)

Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high non-upholstered and 6-high upholstered on a cart with glides and casters.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   - 1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - 2 Back or Back Pad Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - 3 Glide or Caster Option:
     1. Plastic Glide
     2. Felt Glide
     3. Hard Casters, add \$80.19 list
     4. Soft Casters, add \$136.78 list
     5. Two-Tone Casters, add \$80.19 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add \$270.22 list.

---

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3H</td>
<td>$835.09</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Without Optional Upholstered Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3H</td>
<td>$983.09</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1033.66</td>
<td>$1087.71</td>
<td>$1112.11</td>
<td>$1134.74</td>
<td>$1180.11</td>
<td>$1223.67</td>
<td>$1338.76</td>
<td>$1216.70</td>
<td>$1425.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With Upholstered Seat Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3H</td>
<td>$1096.66</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1197.80</td>
<td>$1305.90</td>
<td>$1354.70</td>
<td>$1399.96</td>
<td>$1490.70</td>
<td>$1577.82</td>
<td>$1808.00</td>
<td>$1563.88</td>
<td>$1981.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number (add \$54.05 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seating Price List

Very
Seminar Chair – Perforated Back

Without Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 18.2" (461mm)
H: 33.9" (861mm)
D: 22" (559mm)
W: 22.3" (566mm)
*SW: 19.2" (487mm)
*SD: 17.5" (443mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
• Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
• Weight assisted recline mechanism.
• Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
• Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
• Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
• Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
• Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high non-upholstered and 6-high upholstered on a cart with glides and casters.

COM yardage / COL square footage:
• Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
• Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   4 Polymer

   2 Back or Back Pad Option:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   4 Polymer

   3 Glide or Caster Option:
   H Plastic Glide
   K Felt Glide
   1 Hard Casters, add $80.19 list
   2 Soft Casters, add $136.78 list
   T Two-Tone Casters, add $80.19 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Glide and plastic component trim color.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $270.22 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.05 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fabric Grade</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCM-44-0H</td>
<td>$744.43</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCM-44-0HE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$892.43</td>
<td>$943.00</td>
<td>$997.05</td>
<td>$1021.45</td>
<td>$1044.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCM-44-0HE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1006.00</td>
<td>$1107.14</td>
<td>$1215.24</td>
<td>$1264.04</td>
<td>$1309.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.05 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Seminar With Tablet Arm

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 18.2"(461mm)
- **H:** 33.9"(861mm)
- **W:** 23.5"(597mm)
- **D:** 22"(559mm)
- **SW:** 19.2"(487mm)
- **SD:** 17.5"(443mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism.**
- **Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.**
- **Arm caps:** Black.
- **Tablet assembly painted black.**
- **Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled.**
- **Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.**
- **Left or right-hand configurations.**
- **Tablet arm size:** 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- **Base:** available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- **Glides or Casters.**
- **Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.**
- **Optional black soft casters.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - **Fully Upholstered:** 1.5/13
  - **Upholstered seat:** .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.

#### Seat or Seat Pad Option:
1. **Leather**
2. **Fabric**
3. **Faux Leather**
4. **Polymer**

#### Back or Back Pad Option:
1. **Leather**
2. **Fabric**
3. **Faux Leather**
4. **Perforated Polymer**

#### Tablet Option:
- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm

#### Glide or Caster Option:
- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
1. **Hard Casters, add $80.19 list**
2. **Soft Casters, add $136.78 list**
3. **Two-Tone Casters, add $80.19 list**

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3) **Fabric surface and color (back).**
4) **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
5) **Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.**
6) **Frame trim color.**
7) **Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $270.22 list.**

| Description                                      | Number | A   | B   | C   | D   | E   | F   | G   | H   | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------|----------------|
| *Without Optional Upholstered Pad*               | SCM-4   | 4   | 4   | E   |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |                |
| Price                                            |        | $1049.51 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A            |                |
| *With Upholstered Seat Pad*                       | SCM-4   | 4   | 4   | E   |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |                |
| Price                                            |        | $1197.51 | $1248.08 | $1302.13 | $1326.53 | $1349.53 | $1394.53 | $1438.09 | $1553.18 | $1431.12 | $1640.05       |
| *With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads*            | SCM-4   | 4   | 4   | E   |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |                |
| Price                                            |        | $1311.08 | $1412.22 | $1520.32 | $1569.12 | $1614.38 | $1705.12 | $1792.24 | $2022.42 | $1778.30 | $2196.16       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellant  
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-22-RHEP (add $54.05 list)
# Very
## Seminar With Storage Rack – Perforated Back

### Dimensions
- SH: 18.2” (461mm)
- H: 33.9” (861mm)
- D: 22” (559mm)
- W: 23.5” (597mm)
- SW: 19.2” (487mm)
- SD: 17.5” (443mm)
- AH: 8.9” (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism.**
- **Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.**
- **Arms:** Black or Fog arm caps.
- **Storage rack available in Chrome only.**
- **Tablet assembly painted black.**
- **Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.**
- **Left or right-hand configurations.**
- **Tablet arm size:** 15” (381mm) W x 9.8” (249mm) D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- **Ships with chair, unassembled.**
- **Base:** available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- **Glide or Caster Option:**
  - **H:** Plastic Glide
  - **K:** Felt Glide
  - **1:** Hard Casters, add $80.19 list
  - **2:** Soft Casters, add $136.78 list
  - **T:** Two-Tone Casters, add $80.19 list

### To Order, Specify:
1) **Product number.**
2) **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - **1:** Leather
   - **2:** Fabric
   - **3:** Faux Leather
   - **4:** Polymer Back or Back Pad
3) **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - **1:** Leather
   - **2:** Fabric Faux Leather
   - **4:** Perforated Polymer
4) **Arm Option:**
   - **R:** Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add $305.08 list
   - **L:** Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add $305.08 list
   - **0:** No Arms
   - **3:** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $90.66 list
5) **Glide or Caster Option:**
   - **H:** Plastic Glide
   - **K:** Felt Glide
   - **1:** Hard Casters, add $80.19 list
   - **2:** Soft Casters, add $136.78 list
   - **T:** Two-Tone Casters, add $80.19 list

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Number 2</th>
<th>Number 3</th>
<th>Number 4</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCB-4-4-3H</td>
<td>$857.74</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCB-4-3H</td>
<td>$1005.74</td>
<td>$1056.31</td>
<td>$1110.36</td>
<td>$1134.76</td>
<td>$1157.39</td>
<td>$1202.76</td>
<td>$1246.32</td>
<td>$1361.41</td>
<td>$1239.35</td>
<td>$1448.28</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCB-4-3H</td>
<td>$1119.31</td>
<td>$1220.45</td>
<td>$1328.55</td>
<td>$1377.35</td>
<td>$1422.61</td>
<td>$1513.35</td>
<td>$1600.47</td>
<td>$1830.65</td>
<td>$1586.53</td>
<td>$2004.39</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCB-22-RHEP (add $54.05 list)
Very Perforated Conference Chair and Conference Stool

Features and Options (Conference Chair and Conference Stool)

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Five-star base with casters: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Base: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- Frame finishes include: painted or polished aluminum
- Weight assisted recline mechanism
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Adjustable footring in brushed aluminum (stool only)

General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>C - 2</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>TR-FA</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Line</td>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>(C) Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>(C) Conference</td>
<td>(F) Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm/Caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms, Soft Caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base/Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomato</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Very
Conference Chair - Perforated Back

Dimensions
*SH: 15.5” (394mm) - 20.5” (521mm)
H: 36.9” (937mm)
D: 26.7” (678mm)
W: 25” (635mm)
*SW: 19.2” (487mm)
*SD: 17.5” (443mm)
*AH: 8.7” (220mm)
Between Arms: 20.8” (528mm)
Low position base:
*SH: 14.4” (366mm) - 19.4” (493mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
• Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
• Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
• Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
• Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene hard arm caps.
• Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
• 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
• Weight assisted recline mechanism.
• Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
• Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
• Painted or optional polished aluminum.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
      1) Leather
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
      4) Polymer
   2) Back or Back Pad Option:
      1) Leather
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
      4) Polymer

To Order, Specify (cont’d):
3) Base/Caster Option:
   1) Aluminum Base
      1) Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
      2) Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.31 list
      3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
      4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $59.31 list
   2) Plastic Base
      5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
      6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.31 list
      7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
      8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster, add $59.31 list
   3) Two-Tone Casters
      N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
      P) Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
      R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
      T) Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).
6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add $270.22 list.

Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-11</td>
<td>$1349.37</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-11E</td>
<td>$1529.44</td>
<td>$1580.01</td>
<td>$1634.06</td>
<td>$1658.46</td>
<td>$1681.09</td>
<td>$1726.46</td>
<td>$1770.02</td>
<td>$1885.11</td>
<td>$1763.05</td>
<td>$1971.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-11E</td>
<td>$1476.48</td>
<td>$1577.62</td>
<td>$1685.72</td>
<td>$1734.52</td>
<td>$1779.78</td>
<td>$1870.52</td>
<td>$1957.64</td>
<td>$2187.82</td>
<td>$1943.70</td>
<td>$2361.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.05 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Without Arms

**SCC-44-01**

**Dimensions**
- **SH**: 15.5" (394mm) - 20.5" (521mm)
- **H**: 36.9" (937mm)
- **D**: 26.7" (678mm)
- **W**: 21.8" (554mm)
- **SW**: 19.2" (487mm)
- **SD**: 17.5" (443mm)

**Low position base:**
- **SH**: 14.4" (366mm) - 19.4" (493mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- **Back**: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- **Seat**: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- **Upholstered seat features**: 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- **Upholstered back features**: 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- **Base**: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- **5" (127mm) height adjustment.**
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism.**
- **Casters**: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- **Back** tilts backward 14° from the upright position.
- **Additional recline achieved in flexible back.**
- **Painted or optional polished aluminum.**

**To Order, Specify:**
1. **Product number**, including:
   1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer
   2. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer
   3. **Base/Caster Option:**
      1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
      2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.31 list
      3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
      4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $59.31 list
   4. **Two-Tone Casters**
      N: Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
      P: Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
      R: Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
      T: Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   5. **Painted or optional polished aluminum.**
   6. **Stain repellent**

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCC- 4 4 -0</td>
<td>$1241.27</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC- 4 4 -0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1421.34</td>
<td>$1471.91</td>
<td>$1525.96</td>
<td>$1550.36</td>
<td>$1572.99</td>
<td>$1618.36</td>
<td>$1661.92</td>
<td>$1777.01</td>
<td>$1654.95</td>
<td>$1863.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC- 4 4 -0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1547.94</td>
<td>$1649.08</td>
<td>$1757.18</td>
<td>$1805.98</td>
<td>$1851.24</td>
<td>$1941.98</td>
<td>$2029.10</td>
<td>$2259.28</td>
<td>$2015.16</td>
<td>$2433.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC- 4 4 -0</td>
<td>$1061.71</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC- 4 4 -0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1241.78</td>
<td>$1292.35</td>
<td>$1346.40</td>
<td>$1370.80</td>
<td>$1393.43</td>
<td>$1438.80</td>
<td>$1482.36</td>
<td>$1597.45</td>
<td>$1475.39</td>
<td>$1684.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC- 4 4 -0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1368.38</td>
<td>$1469.52</td>
<td>$1577.62</td>
<td>$1626.42</td>
<td>$1671.68</td>
<td>$1762.42</td>
<td>$1849.54</td>
<td>$2079.72</td>
<td>$1835.60</td>
<td>$2253.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order, Specify (cont’d):**

1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer
2. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer
3. **Base/Caster Option:**
   1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
   2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.31 list
   3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
   4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $59.31 list
4. **Two-Tone Casters**
   N: Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
   P: Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   R: Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
   T: Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
5. **Painted or optional polished aluminum.**

**Stain repellent**

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add $54.05 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Dimensions

| SH: 23”-32” | H: 44.4”-53.4” | D: 26.7”(678mm) | SW: 18.75”(477mm) | AH: 8.7”(221mm) |
| 584mm-813mm | (1128mm-1356mm) | W: 25”(635mm) | 17.2”(434mm) | |
| Between Arms: 20.8”(528mm) |

## Features

- **Back**: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat**: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism**.
- **Upholstered seat** features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
- **Upholstered back** features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.
- **Arms**: Black or Fog hard arm caps.
- **Base**: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- **Footring**: Brushed Aluminum finish.
- **Adjustable footring**: adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down.
- **Casters**: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- **Optional black soft casters**.
- **Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad**.

## To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number**.

2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option**:
   - **Leather**
   - **Fabric**
   - **Faux Leather**
   - **Polymer**

3. **Back or Back Pad Option**:
   - **Leather**
   - **Fabric**
   - **Faux Leather**
   - **Perforated Polymer**

4. **Arm Option**:
   - **No Arms**
   - **Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $216.20 list**

5. **Base or Caster Option**:
   - **Aluminum Base**
     - **Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters**
     - **Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters, add $59.31 list**
     - **Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters**
   - **Plastic Base**
     - **Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters**
     - **Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters, add $59.31 list**
     - **Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters**

6. **COM yardage / COL square footage**:
   - **Fully Upholstered**: 1.5/13
   - **Upholstered seat**: .75/7.25

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCF- 4 4 - 01</td>
<td>$1752.09</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCF- 4 4 - 01E</td>
<td>$1932.16</td>
<td>$1982.73</td>
<td>$2036.78</td>
<td>$2061.18</td>
<td>$2083.81</td>
<td>$2129.18</td>
<td>$2172.74</td>
<td>$2287.83</td>
<td>$2165.77</td>
<td>$2374.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td>SCF- 4 4 - 01E</td>
<td>$2058.76</td>
<td>$2159.90</td>
<td>$2268.00</td>
<td>$2316.80</td>
<td>$2362.06</td>
<td>$2452.80</td>
<td>$2539.92</td>
<td>$2770.10</td>
<td>$2525.98</td>
<td>$2943.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCF- 4 4 - IPS</td>
<td>$1572.53</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td>SCF- 4 4 - IPS</td>
<td>$1879.20</td>
<td>$1980.34</td>
<td>$2088.44</td>
<td>$2137.24</td>
<td>$2182.50</td>
<td>$2273.24</td>
<td>$2360.36</td>
<td>$2590.54</td>
<td>$2346.42</td>
<td>$2764.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example**: SCF-22-01EP (add $54.05 list)
### Wire Stacker Storage Rack

**Description:** Storage Rack  
**Number:** SCHR-1  
**Price:** $113.31

**Features**  
- Chrome only.  
- Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes.  
- Ships separate from chair (installation clips included).

**To Order, Specify:**  
1) Product number.  
   (No finish specification required.)

### Wire Stacker Tablet Arm

**Description:** Right Tablet Arm  
**Number:** SCHA-R  
**Price:** $244.07  
**Description:** Left Tablet Arm  
**Number:** SCHA-L  
**Price:** $244.07

**Features**  
- Ships unassembled.  
- Flips up for access.  
- Tablet assembly chrome.  
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled.  
- Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes.  
- Laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.  
- Tablet arm size: 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (sized to accommodate laptops).  
- Left or right-hand configurations.

**Note:** Tool from 2474-7601 required for installation. Every order for 1-30 chairs will come with 1 installation tool (i.e., a 90 chair order will come with 3 tools).

**To Order, Specify:**  
1) Product number.  
2) Laminate surface specification.

### Ganging Connector

**Description:** Arm to Armless and Armless to Armless  
**Number:** SCSG-1  
**Price:** $22.66  
**Description:** Arm to Arm  
**Number:** SCSG-2  
**Price:** $23.77

**Features**  
- Field retrofittable.  
- Recommended for use on chairs with glides only.  
- Release for fire safety.

**To Order, Specify:**  
1) Product number.  
   (No finish specification required.)
## Stacking Carts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wire Stacking Cart</td>
<td>SCT-1</td>
<td>$686.92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Feature
- For use with Very Wire Stacker seating.

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.  
(No color specification required.)

---

## Stacking Carts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side/Seminar Chairs with Arms</td>
<td>SCT-3</td>
<td>$575.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side/Seminar Chairs without Arms</td>
<td>SCT-4</td>
<td>$575.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features
- Permits stacking upholstered chairs 6-high and non-upholstered 8-high with glides and casters.  
- Standard in black finish color only.
- **Cart Only Dimensions:**  
  - SCT-3: 25.5”(648mm) H x 27”(685mm) D x 13.8”(352mm) W (wt: 10.09kg)  
  - SCT-4: 25.5”(648mm) H x 30”(772mm) D x 14.1”(359mm) W (wt: 10.09kg)
- **Cart and Chair Maximum Dimensions:**  
  - SCT-3: 65”(1651mm) H x 44”(1118mm) D x 25.5”(648mm) W  
  - SCT-4: 57”(1448mm) H x 44”(1118mm) D x 25.5”(648mm) W  
  - Not for use with Side Stools.

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.  
(No color specification required.)
# Soji At-A-Glance

## General Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Haworth Design Studio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Soji**

Soji is a highly-adjustable task chair with more ergonomic options than most task seating in its class—without sacrificing comfort or design.

## Environmental Factors

- Refer to the Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Soji is part of the Haworth Take Back Program.
- Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Mississippi, USA.

## Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Soji task chairs is available in the back of the price list.

## COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

## Stain Repellent

Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.

- Stain Repellent only: To specify add "P" to the end of the product number. Example: SJT-20-711A5A5
- Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "D" to the end of the product number. Example: SJT-20-711A5A5D

## Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Assembled - With arms</td>
<td>46 lbs.</td>
<td>16.5 cubic feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Armless</td>
<td>41.4 lbs.</td>
<td>16.5 cubic feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knocked Down - With arms</td>
<td>42 lbs.</td>
<td>12.2 cubic feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Armless</td>
<td>37.4 lbs.</td>
<td>12.2 cubic feet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Seat Height Adjustment

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 4.6" (117mm) from 16.4" (417mm-533mm) on standard models. Low-position adjusts from 14.75" (375mm) to 17.5" (445mm). Stool adjusts from 22" to 29.5" (559mm-749mm).

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

### Seat Depth Adjustment

**Feature:**
- Optional seat depth has 2.5" (64mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

### Synchronous Tilt Mechanism

**Features:**
- Back reclines 23° from the upright position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- User's feet remain flat on the floor.

### Tilt Tension Control

**Feature:**
- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

### Forward Tilt

**Feature:**
- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move 5° downward from the initial position.
- Forward tilt not available on task stool.

**Benefit:**
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.
Soji At-A-Glance
General Specifications
STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature: Back Lock</th>
<th>Feature:</th>
<th>Single position back lock.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Benefit:</td>
<td>Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking applications.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature: Lumbar Support</th>
<th>Features:</th>
<th>Optional height adjustable lumbar.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Range of 3.5” (89mm) of height adjustment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Available in Black or Fog. Lumbar will be black if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is black. Lumbar will be Fog if plastic trim is specified as Fog or Snow and knit is not Carbon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefits:</td>
<td>Provides additional support in the lower back.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows the user to position the support to where it is most comfortable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature: 4D Arm</th>
<th>Features:</th>
<th>Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-Height adjustment 4” (102mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3” (76mm) [1.5” (38mm) each arm cap]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5” (89mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-Pivoting 20° in and 20° out</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefits:</td>
<td>Arms support the muscular system of user’s neck and shoulders; proper arm support provides back relief.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature: Height Adjustable Arm</th>
<th>Feature:</th>
<th>Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4” (102mm) vertically.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Benefit:</td>
<td>Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Base

**Standard Plastic Base**
- Colors: Fog, Black
- Casters: Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey, Soft: Black

**Aluminum Base**
- Colors: Painted Black or Metallic Silver or Polished aluminum
- Casters: Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey, Soft: Black

**Low Position Base**  
*(Aluminum only)*
- Colors: Painted Black or Metallic Silver
- Casters: Hard: Black, Soft: Black

**Leather Upholstery**
- Features:
  - Leather will have double stitched seams vertically in the center of the back and seat cushion as well as on the edges of the seat cushion.

**Cleanable Upholstery**
- Features:
  - Seamless Faux Leather inner back.
  - Outer back will be backed with Faux Leather for full cleanability.
  - Black trim will default to Wellington Black
  - Fog or Snow trim will default to Wellington Storm
  - Inner back for cleanable upholstery must also be specified in Faux Leather. Refer to surfaces.haworth.com for available options.
  - To specify, change the back upholstery option to “C.” Example: SJT-3C-701X5A
**Features**

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment:
  - Standard model adjusts 16.4”-21”
  - Low position model adjusts 14.75”-17.5”
  - Stool adjusts 22”-29.5”

- Optional height adjustable lumbar has 3.5” of height adjustment.

- Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position. Forward tilt not available on stool.

- Single position back lock to lock back of chair in the upright position.

- Seat standard fixed or optional adjustable (2.5” seat depth range).

- Synchronous tilt mechanism provides 23° of back recline.

- Standard tilt mechanism control regulates the amount of resistance of the back.

- Standard five-star base in plastic or optional aluminum. Optional low position base in aluminum.

- Hard casters available for carpet flooring and soft casters for hard flooring.

**Aesthetic Options**

- Arm Caps: Black or Fog
- Arm Uprights: Black, Fog or Snow
- Mechanism and Cover: Black
- Casters: • Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey • Soft: Black
- Frame: Black, Fog or Snow
- Lumbar: Black or Fog
- Controls: Black
- Base: • Plastic: Black or Fog • Aluminum: Black, Metallic Silver or Polished Aluminum
The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Knocked Down Shipment**
- **Stain Repellent (fabric seat only)**
- **Fully Cleanable Back**

To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to a K and deduct $42.52 list; Example: SJT-20-701X5K

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJT-20-701X5AP

To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-3-701X5A

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

---

### Plastic Trim Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

---

### Soji

**Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base**

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shape</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-711A</td>
<td>6.44&quot;</td>
<td>21.0&quot;</td>
<td>417mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"/64mm range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4"(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5" downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/7
  - Back: 1.25/7

### Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Back: Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Seat surface material and color.
3. **Back surface material and color.
4. **Plastic trim color**
   - (frame and arm uprights).
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list.
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.

5. **Base color:
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog

### Description

#### Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

- **Back Lock w/Fixed Seat**  
  SJT-20-711-0X5A $193.23 $1037.85 $1085.68 $1108.04 $1127.15 $1168.61 $1206.58 $1238.20 $1299.08 $1394.74 $1439.46 $1477.68 $1560.60 $1638.18 $1746.52

- **Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment**  
  SJT-20-701-0X5A $1021.59 $1066.21 $1114.04 $1136.40 $1155.51 $1196.97 $1235.23 $1327.44 $1423.10 $1467.82 $1506.04 $1588.96 $1665.48 $1869.54 $2449.86

- **Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment**  
  SJT-20-704-0X5A $1072.66 $1117.28 $1165.11 $1187.47 $1206.58 $1248.04 $1283.00 $1388.33 $1479.20 $1678.49

#### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

- **Back Lock w/Fixed Seat**  
  SJT-20-711-0X5A  $1141.81 $1235.23 $1327.44 $1371.73 $1409.65 $1492.57 $1569.09 $1773.15 $1954.89 $2353.47

- **Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment**  
  SJT-20-701-0X5A  $1170.17 $1259.41 $1355.07 $1399.79 $1438.01 $1520.93 $1597.45 $1801.51 $1983.25 $2381.83

- **Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment**  
  SJT-20-704-0X5A  $1221.24 $1310.48 $1406.14 $1450.86 $1489.08 $1572.00 $1648.52 $1852.58 $2034.32 $2432.90

#### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

- **Back Lock w/Fixed Seat**  
  SJT-20-711-0X5A  $1061.26 $1105.88 $1153.71 $1176.07 $1195.18 $1236.64 $1274.90 $1376.93 $1467.80 $1667.09

- **Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment**  
  SJT-20-701-0X5A  $1089.62 $1134.24 $1182.07 $1204.43 $1223.54 $1265.00 $1303.26 $1405.29 $1496.16 $1695.45

- **Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment**  
  SJT-20-704-0X5A  $1140.69 $1185.31 $1233.14 $1255.50 $1274.61 $1316.07 $1354.33 $1456.36 $1547.23 $1746.52

#### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

- **Back Lock w/Fixed Seat**  
  SJT-20-711-0X4A  $1209.84 $1299.08 $1394.74 $1439.46 $1477.68 $1560.60 $1637.12 $1841.18 $2022.92 $2421.50

- **Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment**  
  SJT-20-701-0X4A  $1238.20 $1327.44 $1423.10 $1467.82 $1506.04 $1588.96 $1665.48 $1869.54 $2051.28 $2449.86

- **Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment**  
  SJT-20-704-0X4A  $1289.27 $1378.51 $1474.17 $1518.89 $1557.11 $1640.03 $1716.55 $1920.61 $2102.35 $2500.93

---

**Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada
### Seating Price List

**Soji**  
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base

#### Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only. If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.
- Back Lock & Tilt: Includes 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Back: 1.25/12
  - Seat: 0.75/7
- Plastic trim color is Black.
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 102mm (4”). Arm moves front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Caster Option:
  - Casters: Optional Forward Tilt; 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
  - HD casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; HD casters black only.
  - Suede casters: Black suede only.
  - COM yardage/COL square footage:
    - Back: 1.25/12
    - Seat: 0.75/7
- Plastic trim color is Black.
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 102mm (4”). Arm moves front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Caster Option:
  - Caster: Optional Forward Tilt; 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
  - HD casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; HD casters black only.
  - Suede casters: Black suede only.
  - COM yardage/COL square footage:
    - Back: 1.25/12
    - Seat: 0.75/7

#### Low Base
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Caster Option:
  - Caster: Optional Forward Tilt; 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
  - HD casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; HD casters black only.
  - Suede casters: Black suede only.
  - COM yardage/COL square footage:
    - Back: 1.25/12
    - Seat: 0.75/7

#### To Order, Specify:
1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
3. **Caster Option:**
   - Standard Base
   - Low Base

#### Options
- Knocked Down Shipment
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Wellington, Black XJ-BL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

### Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”-64mm range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4”(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Caster: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/7
  - Back: 1.25/12

### Features
- Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJT-20-701X1
- Back Lock w/Fixed Seat SJT-0-701X1A
- Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJT-0-701X1A
- Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJT-0-704A
- Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
- Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
- Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment
- Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

### Fabric Grade List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-701X1A</td>
<td>A1081.32</td>
<td>$1125.94</td>
<td>$1173.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-701X1A</td>
<td>1229.90</td>
<td>$1319.14</td>
<td>$1414.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-701X1A</td>
<td>1109.68</td>
<td>$1154.30</td>
<td>$1202.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-704A</td>
<td>1160.75</td>
<td>$1205.37</td>
<td>$1253.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment
- To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $42.52 list; Example: SJT-20-701X1K
  - For knapsack, add $57.29 list.

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJT-20-701X1AP
  - For knapsack, add $57.29 list.

Fully Cleanable Back
- To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-3C-701X1A
  - Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

### Low Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low Base, Standard Base</td>
<td>SJT-0-701X1A</td>
<td>1229.90</td>
<td>$1319.14</td>
<td>$1414.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $42.52 list; Example: SJT-20-701X1K
- For knapsack, add $57.29 list.

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJT-20-701X1AP
- For knapsack, add $57.29 list.

### Canadian Conversion Factor
- Refer to haworth.com/Canada
**Soji**

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base

---

### Seating Price List

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

### Features

- **Back**: Knit or upholstered.
- **Seat**: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- **Base**: Plastic five-star base.
- **Arms**: Height adjustable with 4”(102mm) range.
- **Lumbar**: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height adjustment**: Standard pneumatic.
- **Back Lock**: Standard single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Forward Tilt**: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage/COL square footage**:
  - Back: 1.25/12
  - Seat: 0.75/7

### Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- **Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.**
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- **Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.**

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Upholstery**:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery**:
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option**:
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list;
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

4. **Plastic trim color**

5. **Back surface material and color**

### Casters

- **Options**:
  - Hard Casters (Black)
  - Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list;
  - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>TR-3-0-401X5A</td>
<td>$966.63</td>
<td>$1011.25</td>
<td>$1059.08</td>
<td>$1081.44</td>
<td>$1100.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>TR-3-0-401A5</td>
<td>$994.99</td>
<td>$1039.61</td>
<td>$1087.44</td>
<td>$1109.80</td>
<td>$1128.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>TR-3-0-404A5</td>
<td>$1046.06</td>
<td>$1090.68</td>
<td>$1138.51</td>
<td>$1160.87</td>
<td>$1179.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>TR-3-0-401X5A</td>
<td>$1115.21</td>
<td>$1120.45</td>
<td>$1130.01</td>
<td>$1134.83</td>
<td>$1138.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>TR-3-0-401A5</td>
<td>$1143.57</td>
<td>$1168.31</td>
<td>$1187.47</td>
<td>$1197.19</td>
<td>$1211.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>TR-3-0-404A5</td>
<td>$1139.64</td>
<td>$1128.88</td>
<td>$1379.54</td>
<td>$1424.26</td>
<td>$1462.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>TR-3-0-411X5A</td>
<td>$1034.66</td>
<td>$1079.28</td>
<td>$1127.11</td>
<td>$1149.47</td>
<td>$1168.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>TR-3-0-411A5</td>
<td>$1063.02</td>
<td>$1070.64</td>
<td>$1155.47</td>
<td>$1177.83</td>
<td>$1196.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>TR-3-0-414A5</td>
<td>$1144.09</td>
<td>$1158.71</td>
<td>$1206.54</td>
<td>$1228.90</td>
<td>$1248.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>TR-3-0-411X5A</td>
<td>$1183.24</td>
<td>$1272.48</td>
<td>$1368.14</td>
<td>$1412.86</td>
<td>$1451.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>TR-3-0-411A5</td>
<td>$1211.60</td>
<td>$1300.84</td>
<td>$1396.50</td>
<td>$1411.22</td>
<td>$1479.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>TR-3-0-414A5</td>
<td>$1262.67</td>
<td>$1351.91</td>
<td>$1447.57</td>
<td>$1492.29</td>
<td>$1530.51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Knocked Down Shipment**
- **Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)**
- **Fully Cleanable Back**

To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $42.52 list; **Example**: SJT-20-401X5K

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; **Example**: SJT-20-401X5AP

To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; **Example**: SJT-3C-401X5A

**Note**: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

---

HAWORTH

Class ST — SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2023 / N.A. 161
Soji
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions
*SH: 16.4”-21.0” (417mm-533mm)
H: 39”-44” (991mm-1118mm)
D: 27”(686mm)
W: 28”(711mm)
*SW: 20”(508mm)
*SD: 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4”-11.4” (188mm-290mm)

Low position seat height: 14.75”-17.5” (375mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4”(102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5” downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or knit is not Carbon.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Upholstery:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2 Back Upholstery:
      0 Knit
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   3 Caster Option:
      1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
      2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
      3 Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base
2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list.
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.
5) Base color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-LE Metallic Silver
   - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $135.06 list.

Knobbed Down Shipment
To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $42.52 list; Example: SJT-20-401X1K

Knock-Down Shipment
To specify, change the 7th digit from an A to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-3C-401X1A

Note: Knobbed back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
Fully Cleanable Back

To Order, Specify:
1) Seat Upholstery:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
2) Back Upholstery:
   0 Knit
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
3) Caster Option:
   1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
   2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   3 Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Class ST – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Soji
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base

Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5” (64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: Assembly tools are not required.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   a) Seat Upholstery:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   b) Back Upholstery:
      0. Knit
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   2) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   3) Back surface material and color.
   4) Plastic trim color
   5) Base color.

Description
- Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
- Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
- Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment
- Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

Given a chair with the following product number, change the digit labelled with *A* to *K* and deduct $42.52 list; Example: SJT-20-101X5K

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Faux Leather only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

Table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grade</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-101X A</td>
<td>$905.79</td>
<td>$950.41</td>
<td>$998.24</td>
<td>$1020.60</td>
<td>$1039.71</td>
<td>$1081.17</td>
<td>$1119.43</td>
<td>$1221.46</td>
<td>$1312.33</td>
<td>$1390.24</td>
<td>$1473.16</td>
<td>$1549.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-101A A</td>
<td>$934.15</td>
<td>$978.77</td>
<td>$1026.60</td>
<td>$1048.96</td>
<td>$1068.07</td>
<td>$1099.53</td>
<td>$1147.79</td>
<td>$1249.82</td>
<td>$1340.69</td>
<td>$1359.98</td>
<td>$1473.16</td>
<td>$1549.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-104A A</td>
<td>$985.23</td>
<td>$1029.84</td>
<td>$1077.67</td>
<td>$1100.03</td>
<td>$1119.14</td>
<td>$1160.60</td>
<td>$1198.96</td>
<td>$1300.89</td>
<td>$1391.76</td>
<td>$1511.05</td>
<td>$1629.11</td>
<td>$1753.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-101X A</td>
<td>$1054.37</td>
<td>$1143.61</td>
<td>$1239.27</td>
<td>$1283.99</td>
<td>$1322.21</td>
<td>$1405.13</td>
<td>$1481.65</td>
<td>$1685.71</td>
<td>$1867.45</td>
<td>$2266.03</td>
<td>$2334.06</td>
<td>$2345.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-110X A</td>
<td>$1082.73</td>
<td>$1171.97</td>
<td>$1267.63</td>
<td>$1312.35</td>
<td>$1350.57</td>
<td>$1433.49</td>
<td>$1510.01</td>
<td>$1714.07</td>
<td>$1895.81</td>
<td>$2294.39</td>
<td>$2362.42</td>
<td>$2375.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-110A A</td>
<td>$1133.80</td>
<td>$1223.04</td>
<td>$1318.70</td>
<td>$1363.42</td>
<td>$1401.64</td>
<td>$1484.56</td>
<td>$1561.08</td>
<td>$1765.14</td>
<td>$1946.88</td>
<td>$2345.46</td>
<td>$2375.57</td>
<td>$2438.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-110A A</td>
<td>$1053.25</td>
<td>$1097.87</td>
<td>$1145.70</td>
<td>$1164.06</td>
<td>$1187.17</td>
<td>$1228.63</td>
<td>$1266.89</td>
<td>$1386.92</td>
<td>$1659.08</td>
<td>$1511.05</td>
<td>$1608.01</td>
<td>$1660.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Lock, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-111X A</td>
<td>$973.82</td>
<td>$1018.44</td>
<td>$1066.27</td>
<td>$1088.63</td>
<td>$1107.74</td>
<td>$1149.20</td>
<td>$1187.46</td>
<td>$1289.49</td>
<td>$1380.36</td>
<td>$1579.65</td>
<td>$1633.87</td>
<td>$1753.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-111A A</td>
<td>$1002.18</td>
<td>$1046.80</td>
<td>$1094.63</td>
<td>$1116.99</td>
<td>$1136.10</td>
<td>$1177.56</td>
<td>$1215.82</td>
<td>$1317.85</td>
<td>$1408.72</td>
<td>$1566.84</td>
<td>$1753.74</td>
<td>$1946.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-111A A</td>
<td>$1105.25</td>
<td>$1157.87</td>
<td>$1204.45</td>
<td>$1236.42</td>
<td>$1286.89</td>
<td>$1318.42</td>
<td>$1368.92</td>
<td>$1459.79</td>
<td>$1659.08</td>
<td>$1511.05</td>
<td>$1608.01</td>
<td>$1660.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-111A A</td>
<td>$1201.83</td>
<td>$1291.07</td>
<td>$1386.73</td>
<td>$1431.45</td>
<td>$1469.67</td>
<td>$1552.59</td>
<td>$1629.11</td>
<td>$1833.17</td>
<td>$2014.91</td>
<td>$2413.49</td>
<td>$2426.42</td>
<td>$2438.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Knocked Down Shipment
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

Knocked Down Shipment
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $42.52 list; Example: SJT-20-101X5K

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJT-20-101X5AP

To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-2C-101X5A

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

HAWORTH

Class ST – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXV
February 2023 / N.A.

163
Soji
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 16.4” - 21.0” (417mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 39” - 44” (991mm - 1118mm)
- **D:** 27” - 36” (686mm - 914mm)
- **W:** 28” - 31” (711mm)
- **SW:** 20” - 24” (508mm - 610mm)
- **SD:** 16.25” - 18.75” (413mm - 476mm)
- **AH:** 9” (229mm)

Low position seat height: 14.75” - 17.5” (375mm - 445mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back:** Knit or upholstered.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3” - 76mm range).
- **Base:** Aluminum five-star base.
- **Arms:** Fixed height.
- **Lumbar:** Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height adjustment:** Standard pneumatic.
- **Back Lock:** Standard single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage/COL square footage:** Seat: 0.75/7. Back: 1.25/12

### Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Back will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstered back.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number, including:**
   - 1) **Seat Upholstery:**
     - **Leather**
     - **Fabric**
     - **Faux Leather**
   - 2) **Back Upholstery:**
     - **Knit**
     - **Leather**
     - **Fabric**
     - **Faux Leather**
   - 3) **Caster Option:**
     - **Standard Base**
     - **Soft Casters (Grey)**
     - **Hard Casters (Black)**

### Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-100-101X1</td>
<td>0993.88</td>
<td>$1038.50</td>
<td>$1086.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-100-101X1</td>
<td>1022.24</td>
<td>$1066.86</td>
<td>$1114.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-100-101X1</td>
<td>1073.31</td>
<td>$1117.93</td>
<td>$1165.76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Knocked Down Shipment**
- To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and add $49.61 list; example: SJT-100-101X1K
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit to 2 and add $20.00 list; example: SJT-100-100X12P

**Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)**
- To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; example: SJT-3C-101X1A

**Fully Cleanable Back**
- To specify, change the 11th digit to 3. Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

---

**Specifications**

- **Plastic Trim Color**
  - TR-F Black
  - TR-7 Fog
  - TR-FM Snow

- **Lumbar Arm Caps**
  - Tellure, Goose

- **Backing Material for Upholstered Back**
  - Wellington, Black
  - Wellington, Steel

- **Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back**
  - Wellington, XJ-Bl

- **Base Color**
  - PM-P Polished Aluminum

- **Dimensions**
  - W: 28” (711mm)
  - D: 27” (686mm)
  - AH: 9” (229mm)
  - *SH: 16.4” - 21.0” (417mm - 533mm)

- **Features**
  - Back: Knit or upholstered.
  - Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3” - 76mm range).
  - Base: Aluminum five-star base.
  - Arms: Fixed height.
  - Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
  - Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
  - Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
  - Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
  - Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
  - Caster: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - COM yardage/COL square footage: Seat: 0.75/7. Back: 1.25/12

- **Color Lumbar Arm Caps**
  - Tellure, Goose

- **Back: 1.25/12**

---

**Cleaning Tips**

- **Fully Cleanable Back**
  - Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

- **Knocked Down Shipment**
  - To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and add $49.61 list; example: SJT-100-101X1K
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit to 2 and add $20.00 list; example: SJT-100-100X12P

- **Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)**
  - To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; example: SJT-3C-101X1A

- **Fully Cleanable Back**
  - To specify, change the 11th digit to 3. Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

---

**Notes**

- *AH: 9
- *SD: 16.25
- *SH: 16.4

---

**Notes**

- *AH: 9
- *SD: 16.25
- *SH: 16.4

---

**Notes**

- *AH: 9
- *SD: 16.25
- *SH: 16.4

---

**Notes**

- *AH: 9
- *SD: 16.25
- *SH: 16.4

---

**Notes**

- *AH: 9
- *SD: 16.25
- *SH: 16.4

---

**Notes**

- *AH: 9
- *SD: 16.25
- *SH: 16.4

---

**Notes**

- *AH: 9
- *SD: 16.25
- *SH: 16.4

---

**Notes**

- *AH: 9
- *SD: 16.25
- *SH: 16.4

---

**Notes**

- *AH: 9
- *SD: 16.25
- *SH: 16.4

---

**Notes**

- *AH: 9
- *SD: 16.25
- *SH: 16.4

---

**Notes**

- *AH: 9
- *SD: 16.25
- *SH: 16.4

---

**Notes**

- *AH: 9
- *SD: 16.25
- *SH: 16.4

---

**Notes**

- *AH: 9
- *SD: 16.25
- *SH: 16.4
Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar | Arm Caps | Backing Material for Upholstered Back
--- | --- | --- | ---
TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

### Plastic Trim Color

- **TR-F Black**: Knit or Fabric
- **TR-7 Fog**: Knit or Fabric
- **TR-UFM Snow**: Fabric

### Backing Material for Upholstered Back
- **Tellure, Black 3A-18**: Carbon
- **Tellure, Goose 3A-54**: Carbon
- **Tellure, Steel XI-SL**: Carbon

### Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
- **Willow, Black XI-18**: Carbon
- **Willow, Goose XI-18**: Carbon
- **Willow, Steel XI-SL**: Carbon

### Features
- **Back**: Knit or upholstered.
- **Seat**: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5″(64mm) range).
- **Base**: Plastic five-star base.
- **Lumbar**: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″(89mm) adjustment.
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height adjustment**: Standard pneumatic.
- **Back Lock**: Standard single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Forward Tilt**: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage/COL square footage**:
  - **Seat**: 0.75/7
  - **Back**: 1.25/12

### Specification Tips
- **Ship standard assembled.** Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- **Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.**
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- **Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.**

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Optional Lumbar and Arm uprights.**
   - **Optional Forward Tilt:** 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
   - **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
   - **COM yardage/COL square footage:**
     - **Seat**: 0.75/7
     - **Back**: 1.25/12

### Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-001X</td>
<td>$826.30</td>
<td>$870.92</td>
<td>$918.75</td>
<td>$941.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A</td>
<td>$854.66</td>
<td>$899.28</td>
<td>$947.11</td>
<td>$969.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-004A</td>
<td>$905.73</td>
<td>$950.35</td>
<td>$998.18</td>
<td>$1020.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-001X</td>
<td>$974.88</td>
<td>$1064.12</td>
<td>$1159.78</td>
<td>$1204.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A</td>
<td>$1003.24</td>
<td>$1092.48</td>
<td>$1188.14</td>
<td>$1232.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-004A</td>
<td>$1054.31</td>
<td>$1143.55</td>
<td>$1239.21</td>
<td>$1283.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-001X</td>
<td>$894.33</td>
<td>$938.95</td>
<td>$986.78</td>
<td>$1009.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A</td>
<td>$922.69</td>
<td>$967.31</td>
<td>$1015.14</td>
<td>$1057.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-004A</td>
<td>$973.76</td>
<td>$1018.38</td>
<td>$1066.21</td>
<td>$1088.57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-001X</td>
<td>$1042.91</td>
<td>$1132.15</td>
<td>$1227.81</td>
<td>$1272.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A</td>
<td>$1071.27</td>
<td>$1160.51</td>
<td>$1256.17</td>
<td>$1300.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-004A</td>
<td>$1122.34</td>
<td>$1211.58</td>
<td>$1307.24</td>
<td>$1351.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Knocked Down Shipment**
- **Stain Repellent** (Fabric seat only)
- **Fully Cleanable Back**

To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $38.95 list; Example: SJT-20-001X5K
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJT-20-001X5AP
To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-2C-001X5A

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Seating Price List

Soji
Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base

---

**Dimensions**
- "SH": 16.4"-21.0" (417mm-533mm)
- "H": 39"-44" (991mm-1118mm)
- "D": 27"(686mm)
- "W": 28"(711mm)
- "SW": 20"(508mm)
- "SD": 16.25"-18.75" (413mm-476mm)

Low position seat height: 14.75"-17.5" (375mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

![SJT-20-011A](image)

**Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: Seat: 0.75/7; Back: 1.25/12

**Specification Tips**
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or optional trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
- **Seat Upholstery:**
  1. Leather
  2. Fabric
  3. Faux Leather

2) Back Upholstery:
- 0. Knit
- 1. Leather
- 2. Fabric
- 3. Faux Leather

3) Caster Option:
- **Standard Base**
  1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
  2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
  3. Std. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

**Low Base**
- 3. Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- 4. Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
  - TR-F Black
  - TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list.
  - TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.
5) Base color.
  - TR-F Black
  - TR-LE Metallic Silver
  - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $135.06 list.

**Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td><strong>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</strong></td>
<td>SJT-20-001X1 A $ 914.39 $ 959.01 $1006.84 $1029.20 $1048.31 $1089.77 $1128.03 $1230.06 $1320.93 $1520.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td><strong>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>SJT-20-001A A $ 942.75 $ 987.37 $1035.20 $1057.56 $1076.67 $1118.13 $1156.39 $1258.42 $1349.29 $1548.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td><strong>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>SJT-20-004A A $ 993.82 $1038.44 $1086.27 $1108.63 $1127.74 $1169.20 $1207.46 $1309.49 $1400.36 $1599.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td><strong>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</strong></td>
<td>SJT-20-0001X1 A $1062.97 $1152.21 $1247.87 $1292.59 $1330.81 $1413.73 $1490.25 $1694.31 $1876.05 $2274.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td><strong>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>SJT-20-0001A A $1091.33 $1180.57 $1276.23 $1320.95 $1359.17 $1442.09 $1518.61 $1722.67 $1904.41 $2302.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td><strong>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>SJT-20-004A A $1142.40 $1231.64 $1327.30 $1372.02 $1410.24 $1493.16 $1569.68 $1773.74 $1955.48 $2354.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td><strong>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</strong></td>
<td>SJT-20-001X1 A $ 982.42 $1027.04 $1074.87 $1097.23 $1116.34 $1158.70 $1196.06 $1298.09 $1388.96 $1588.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td><strong>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>SJT-20-001A A $1010.78 $1055.40 $1103.23 $1125.59 $1144.70 $1186.16 $1224.42 $1326.45 $1417.32 $1616.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td><strong>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>SJT-20-014A A $1061.85 $1106.47 $1154.30 $1176.66 $1195.77 $1237.23 $1275.49 $1377.52 $1468.39 $1677.68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td><strong>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</strong></td>
<td>SJT-3C-001X1A A $1131.00 $1220.24 $1315.90 $1360.62 $1398.84 $1481.76 $1558.28 $1762.34 $1944.08 $2342.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td><strong>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>SJT-3C-001A A $1159.36 $1248.60 $1344.26 $1388.98 $1427.20 $1510.12 $1586.64 $1790.70 $1972.44 $2371.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td><strong>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>SJT-3C-014A A $1210.43 $1299.67 $1395.33 $1440.05 $1478.27 $1569.19 $1637.71 $1841.77 $2033.51 $2422.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $42.52 list; Example: SJT-20-001X1A

To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-3C-001X1A

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

---

**Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada

166 February 2023 / N.A.
Soji
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base

Dimensions

- SH: 22”-29.5”
  (559mm-749mm)
- H: 44.6”-52.5”
  (1133mm-1334mm)
- D: 27”(686mm)
- W: 28”(711mm)
- *SH: 20”(508mm)
- *SD: 16.25”-18.75”
  (413mm-476mm)
- *AH: 7.4”-11.4”
  (188mm-290mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms or two-tone grey).
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/7
  - Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Back Lock is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Plastic trim color is Black.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstered back.

To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list.
   - 2) Seat surface material and color.
   - 3) Back surface material and color.
   - 4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-F Fog, add $92.13 list.
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.
   - 5) Base color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-F Fog

### Plastic Trim Color

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Number 2</th>
<th>Number 3</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-0-701X A</td>
<td>$1545.18</td>
<td>$1589.80</td>
<td>$1637.63</td>
<td>$1659.99</td>
<td>$1679.10</td>
<td>$1720.56</td>
<td>$1758.82</td>
<td>$1860.85</td>
<td>$1915.72</td>
<td>$2151.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-0-711X A</td>
<td>$1613.21</td>
<td>$1657.83</td>
<td>$1705.66</td>
<td>$1728.02</td>
<td>$1747.13</td>
<td>$1788.59</td>
<td>$1826.85</td>
<td>$1928.88</td>
<td>$2019.75</td>
<td>$2219.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-3-701XSA</td>
<td>$1761.79</td>
<td>$1815.03</td>
<td>$1946.69</td>
<td>$1991.41</td>
<td>$2029.63</td>
<td>$2112.55</td>
<td>$2198.88</td>
<td>$2393.13</td>
<td>$2574.87</td>
<td>$2973.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent (fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-701XSA

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

---

Class ST – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
February 2023 / N.A. 167
## Soji
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 22"-29.5" (559mm-749mm)
- **H:** 44.6"-52.5" (1133mm-1334mm)
- **D:** 27"(686mm)
- **W:** 28"(711mm)
- **SW:** 20"(508mm)
- **SD:** 16.25"-18.75" (413mm-476mm)
- **AH:** 7.4"-11.4" (188mm-290mm)

### Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"/64mm range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms with height adjustment range of 4"(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75' / 7.5 sq. ft.
  - Back: 1.25' / 12.5 sq. ft.

### Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **1** Seat Upholstery:
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **2** Back Upholstery:
     - Knit
     - Leather
     - Faux Leather
   - **3** Caster Option: Standard Base
     - Standard Hard Casters (Black)
     - Standard Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
     - Standard Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Seat surface material and color.**
3. **Back surface material and color.**
4. **Plastic trim color** (frame and arm uprights).
5. **Base color.**

### Plastic Trim Color
- **TR-F Black**
- **TR-7 Fog**
- **TR-UFM Snow**

### Backing Material for Upholstered Back
- **Tellure**, Black 3A-18
- **Goose**, Black 3A-54
- **Tellure**, Black 3A-18

### Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
- **Tellure**, Black 3A-18
- **Tellure**, Black 3A-18

### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-</td>
<td>0-701X</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-</td>
<td>0-701A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-</td>
<td>0-711X</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-</td>
<td>0-711A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-</td>
<td>0-711X</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-</td>
<td>0-711A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-</td>
<td>0-711X</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-</td>
<td>0-711A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)**
- **Fully Cleanable Back**

To specify, change the 6th digit to P and add $49.61 list. **Example:** SJTC-20-701X1A

- **To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price.** **Example:** SJTC-3C-701X1A

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Class ST — SIN 33721; Discount Group XXIV

- **Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada

- **February 2023 / N.A.**

- **168**

- **HAWORTH**
Dimensions
*SH: 22”-29.5”
(559mm-749mm)
H: 44.6”-52.5”
(1133mm-1334mm)
D: 27”(686mm)
W: 28”(711mm)
*SW: 20”(508mm)
*SD: 16.25”-18.75”
(413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4”-11.4”
(188mm-290mm)
*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Knit or upholstered.
• Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
• Base: Plastic five-star base.
• Arms: Height adjustable with 4”(102mm) range.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
• Seat Upholstery:
  1 Leather
  2 Fabric
  3 Faux Leather
• Back Upholstery:
  0 Knit
  1 Leather
  2 Fabric
  3 Faux Leather
2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list
   TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog

Specification Tips
• Ships standard assembled.
• Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
  • Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent (fabric seat only)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJTC-20-401X5A
Fully Cleanable Back
To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-401XSA
Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Class ST – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
February 2023 / N.A. 169
**Soji**

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — **Aluminum Base**

### Dimensions

*SH: 22"–29.5" (559mm–749mm)
H: 44.6"–52.5" (1133mm–1334mm)
D: 27"(686mm)
W: 28"(711mm)
*SW: 20"(508mm)
*SD: 16.25"–18.75" (413mm–476mm)
*AH: 7.4"–11.4" (188mm–290mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4"(102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: Seat: 0.75/7 Back: 1.25/12

### Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Seat Upholstery:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - **Back Upholstery:**
     0. Knit
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - **Caster Option:**
     Standard Base
     - 1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
     - 2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
     - 3. Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   - 2. Seat surface material and color.
   - 4. Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
     - TR-F Black
     - TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list.
     - TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.
   - 5. Base color.
     - TR-F Black
     - TR-LE Metallic Silver
     - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $135.06 list.

### Description

**Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

Back Lock w/Fixed Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-401X</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$1606.67</td>
<td>$1651.29</td>
<td>$1699.12</td>
<td>$1721.48</td>
<td>$1740.59</td>
<td>$1782.05</td>
<td>$1820.31</td>
<td>$1922.34</td>
<td>$2013.21</td>
<td>$2212.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-401A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$1635.03</td>
<td>$1679.65</td>
<td>$1727.48</td>
<td>$1749.84</td>
<td>$1768.95</td>
<td>$1810.41</td>
<td>$1848.67</td>
<td>$1950.70</td>
<td>$2041.57</td>
<td>$2240.86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

Back Lock w/Fixed Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-401X</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1755.25</td>
<td>$1844.49</td>
<td>$1940.15</td>
<td>$1984.87</td>
<td>$2023.09</td>
<td>$2061.01</td>
<td>$2182.53</td>
<td>$2386.59</td>
<td>$2568.33</td>
<td>$2966.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-401A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1783.61</td>
<td>$1872.85</td>
<td>$1968.51</td>
<td>$2013.23</td>
<td>$2051.45</td>
<td>$2134.37</td>
<td>$2210.89</td>
<td>$2414.95</td>
<td>$2596.69</td>
<td>$2995.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

Back Lock w/Fixed Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-6401X</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$1674.70</td>
<td>$1719.32</td>
<td>$1767.15</td>
<td>$1789.51</td>
<td>$1808.62</td>
<td>$1850.08</td>
<td>$1888.34</td>
<td>$1990.37</td>
<td>$2081.24</td>
<td>$2280.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-6401A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$1703.06</td>
<td>$1747.68</td>
<td>$1795.51</td>
<td>$1817.87</td>
<td>$1836.98</td>
<td>$1878.44</td>
<td>$1916.70</td>
<td>$2018.73</td>
<td>$2109.60</td>
<td>$2308.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

Back Lock w/Fixed Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-6401X</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1823.28</td>
<td>$1912.52</td>
<td>$2008.18</td>
<td>$2052.90</td>
<td>$2091.12</td>
<td>$2174.04</td>
<td>$2250.56</td>
<td>$2454.62</td>
<td>$2636.36</td>
<td>$3034.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-6401A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1851.64</td>
<td>$1940.88</td>
<td>$2036.54</td>
<td>$2081.26</td>
<td>$2119.48</td>
<td>$2202.40</td>
<td>$2278.92</td>
<td>$2482.98</td>
<td>$2664.72</td>
<td>$3063.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back
- To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; **Example:** SJTC-20-401X1AP
- To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJTC-3C-401X1A

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

---

Class ST – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXIV

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5” (64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   Seat Upholstery:

   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather

   Back Upholstery:

   - 0 Knit
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog
   - TR-UFM Snow

5) Base color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent (fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-101XSA
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJTC-20-101XSA/P

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Soji
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions
- **SH**: 22"-29.5" (559mm-749mm)
- **H**: 44.6"-52.5" (1133mm-1334mm)
- **D**: 27"(686mm)
- **W**: 28"(711mm)
- **SW**: 20"(508mm)
- **SD**: 16.25"-18.75" (413mm-476mm)
- **AH**: 9"(229mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
  - Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:
1) **Product number**, including:
   - **Seat Upholstery**:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - **Back Upholstery**:
     1. Knit
     2. Leather
     3. Fabric
     4. Faux Leather
   - **Caster Option**:
     1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
     2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
     3. Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
     4. Seat surface material and color.
     5. Back surface material and color.
     6. Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).

The following options require modification of the product number:
- **Stain Repellent** (Fabric seat only) To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJTC-20-101X1AP
- **Fully Cleanable Back** To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-101X1A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-</td>
<td>0-101X A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3</td>
<td>0-101A A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-</td>
<td>-101X A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3</td>
<td>-101A A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-</td>
<td>-111X A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3</td>
<td>-111A A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-</td>
<td>-111X A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3</td>
<td>-111A A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- **Stain Repellent** (Fabric seat only)
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJTC-20-101X1AP
- **Fully Cleanable Back**
  - To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-101X1A

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Plastic Trim Color  Lumbar  Arm Caps  Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black  TR-F Black  TR-F Black  Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog  TR-7 Fog*  TR-7 Fog  Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow  TR-7 Fog*  TR-7 Fog  Tellure, Goose 3A-54
*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color  Lumbar  Arm Caps  Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black  TR-F Black  TR-F Black  Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog  TR-7 Fog*  TR-7 Fog  Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow  TR-7 Fog*  TR-7 Fog  Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Dimensions
- SH: 22”-29.5” (559mm-749mm)
- H: 44.6”-52.5” (1133mm-1334mm)
- D: 27”(686mm)
- *SW: 20”(508mm)
- *SD: 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

 Specifications
- Shipped standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat Upholstery:
     1 Leather
     2 Fabric
     3 Faux Leather
   - Back Upholstery:
     0 Knit
     1 Leather
     2 Fabric
     3 Faux Leather
   - Caster Option:
     5 Hard Casters (Black)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights):
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list.
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.
5) Base color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog

Description
- Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
- Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
- Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment
- Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain Repellent (fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJTC-20-001X5A
  - To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-001XSA

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

HAWORTH
Class ST – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Soji
Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions
*SH: 22"-29.5"
(559mm-749mm)
H: 46.6"-52.5"
(1133mm-1334mm)
D: 27"(686mm)
W: 28"(711mm)
*SW: 20"(508mm)
*SD: 16.25"-18.75" (413mm-476mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Knit or upholstered.
• Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
• Base: Aluminum five-star base.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Lumbar Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat Upholstery:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2 Back Upholstery:
      0 Knit
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather

   3 Caster Option:
      Standard Base
      1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
      2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
      T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

   2) Seat surface material and color.
   3) Back surface material and color.
   4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
      TR-F Black
      TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.

   5) Base color.
      TR-F Black
      TR-LE Metallic Silver
      PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $135.06 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJTC-20-01X1AP

Fully Cleanable Back
To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-001X1A

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Specification Tips
• Ships standard assembled.
• Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
• Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJTC-20-01X1AP

Plastic Trim Color Lumbar Arm Caps Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black TR-F Black TR-F Black Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog TR-7 Fog* TR-7 Fog Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow TR-7 Fog* TR-7 Fog Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color Lumbar Arm Caps Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black TR-F Black TR-F Black Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog TR-7 Fog* TR-7 Fog Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow TR-7 Fog* TR-7 Fog Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather

Description Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment Back Lock w/Fixed Seat SJTC-0-001X A $1466.34 $1510.96 $1558.79 $1581.15 $1600.26 $1641.72 $1679.98 $1782.01 $1872.88 $2072.17
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-0-001A A 1494.70 1539.32 1587.15 1609.51 1628.62 1670.08 1708.34 1810.37 1901.24 2100.53

Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat SJTC-0-011X A $1614.92 $1704.16 $1799.82 $1844.54 $1882.76 $1965.68 $2042.40 $2246.26 $2428.00 $2826.58
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-0-011A A 1643.28 1732.52 1828.18 1872.90 1911.12 1994.04 2070.56 2274.62 2456.36 2854.94

Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat SJTC-0-011X A $1534.37 $1578.99 $1626.82 $1649.18 $1668.29 $1709.75 $1748.01 $1850.04 $1940.91 $2140.20
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-0-011A A 1562.73 1607.35 1655.18 1677.54 1696.65 1738.11 1776.37 1878.40 1969.27 2168.56

Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat SJTC-0-011X A $1682.95 $1772.19 $1867.85 $1912.57 $1950.79 $2033.71 $2110.23 $2314.29 $2496.03 $2894.61
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment SJTC-0-011A A 1711.31 1800.55 1896.21 1940.93 1979.15 2062.07 2138.59 2342.65 2524.39 2922.97

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJTC-20-01X1AP

Fully Cleanable Back
To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-001X1A

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Veda by Danielle Gollinucci

A light-scale, multipurpose chair providing essential comfort across a breadth of applications. Flexible yet supportive - its flawless curvature and minimal mass convey form and function rooted in decades of Italian design heritage.

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Product Type: (S) Seating
Product Line: (E) Veda
Back Type: (3) Mid-Back
(5) High-Back
Mechanism Type: (T) Standard Mechanism
(5) Synchronized Tilt Mechanism
Mesh Color: (13) MH-13 - Black Mesh
(29) MH-29 - Gray Mesh
(33) MH-33 - Light Gray Mesh
Arm Type: (1) Fixed
Lumbar: (0) No Lumbar
Base: (1) Aluminum Standard Base, Solid Hard Caster, Black (Available with Black Trim Only)
(5) Plastic Standard Base, Solid Hard Caster, Black (Available with Black Trim Only)
(G) Aluminum Standard Base, Open Hard Caster, Gray (Available with Gray Trim Only)
(H) Plastic Standard Base, Open Hard Caster, Gray (Available with Gray Trim Only)
Frame Color: (TR-F) Black
(TR-GRY) Gray
Base Color (Plastic or Aluminum): (TR-F) Black
(TR-GRY) Gray
(PM-P) Polished Aluminum
Seat Height Adjustment

Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts from 16.7” to 20.9”H (424mm-531mm).

Benefits:
- Ensures comfort of lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

Standard Tilt

Features:
- Weight assisted recline mechanism tilts backward 14° from upright position.
- Available on the Mid-Back chair only.

Benefits:
- Provides essential comfort without complicated adjustments.

Synchronized Tilt

Features:
- One piece mesh construction with patented hinge system allows for synchronized recline at a 2:1 ratio.
- Standard with tilt tension adjustment - accommodating full range of tension within one complete revolution.
- Standard with five position tilt lock, four back and one upright position.
- Available on both Mid-Back and High-Back chair.

Benefits:
- Comfortable, relaxed posture while keeping your feet on the ground.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user’s chest cavity.
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

Base

Features:
- Plastic or aluminum.
  - Plastic: Black or Gray
  - Aluminum: Polished Aluminum only
- Plastic base color must match frame color.

Casters

Features:
- Hard casters only.
- Caster style and color determined by frame color.
  - Black frame: Black solid casters.
  - Gray frame: Gray open casters.

Veda At-A-Glance
General Specifications
Standard Tilt

Dimensions

*SH: 16.7”-20.9”
(424mm-531mm)
H: 40.3”-44.5”
(1024mm-1130mm)
D: 27.5”(699mm)
W: 27.5”(699mm)
*SW: 19.6”(498mm)
*SD: 16.8”(427mm)
*AH: 8.6”(218mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

• Back and Seat: One piece mesh construction.
• Black Mesh and Frame.
• Base: Plastic or aluminum five-star base.
  – Plastic base available in Black.
  – Aluminum base available in Polished Aluminum.
• Arms: Fixed height arms.
• Casters: Solid hard casters in black.
• Weight assisted recline mechanism.
• Back tilts backward 14° from upright position.
• COM/COL not available.
• Ships KD and requires tool-less assembly.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number
2) Frame color.
   TR-F Black
3) Base color.
   Plastic - TR-F Black
   Aluminum - PM-P Polished Aluminum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
<td>SE3T-13-105</td>
<td>$1155.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Mesh / Black Frame</td>
<td>SE3T-13-101</td>
<td>$1282.18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Synchronized Tilt

Dimensions

*SH: 16.7”-20.9”
(424mm-531mm)
H: 40.3”-44.5”
(1024mm-1130mm)
D: 27.5”(699mm)
W: 27.5”(699mm)
*SW: 19.6”(498mm)
*SD: 16.8”(427mm)
*AH: 8.6”(218mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

• Back and Seat: One piece mesh construction.
• Base: Plastic or aluminum five-star base.
  – Plastic base available in black or gray.
  – Aluminum base available in Polished Aluminum.
• Arms: Fixed height arms.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt mechanism allows back and seat to adjust in tandem; standard with tilt tension adjustment.
• Back reclines 23.5° from upright position; standard with back lock.
• Frame: Available in Black or Gray Frame.
• Casters: Black frame will have solid hard casters in black. Gray frame will have open hard casters in gray.
• Mesh available in black, gray or light gray.
  – Black mesh available with black frame only.
  – Gray mesh available with black or gray frame.
  – Light gray mesh available with gray frame only.
• COM/COL not available.
• Ships KD and requires tool-less assembly.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number
2) Frame color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-GRY Gray
3) Base color.
   Plastic - TR-F Black
   TR-GRY Gray
   Aluminum - PM-P Polished Aluminum

Note: Plastic base color must match frame color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
<td>SE3S-13-105</td>
<td>$1300.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Mesh / Black Frame</td>
<td>SE3S-13-101</td>
<td>$1427.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Mesh / Black Frame</td>
<td>SE3S-29-10H</td>
<td>$1445.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame</td>
<td>SE3S-33-10H</td>
<td>$1572.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
<td>SE3S-13-101</td>
<td>$1427.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Mesh / Black Frame</td>
<td>SE3S-29-10G</td>
<td>$1445.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Mesh / Black Frame</td>
<td>SE3S-33-10G</td>
<td>$1572.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Veda
High-Back Chair

**Synchronized Tilt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>SH</em>: 16.7&quot;-20.9&quot; (424mm-531mm)</td>
<td>• Back and Seat: One piece mesh construction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>H</em>: 50.5&quot;-54.7&quot; (1283mm-1389mm)</td>
<td>• Base: Plastic or aluminum five-star base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>D</em>: 27.5&quot;(699mm)</td>
<td>• Plastic base available in black or gray.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>W</em>: 27.5&quot;(699mm)</td>
<td>• Aluminum base available in Polished Aluminum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>SW</em>: 19.6&quot;(498mm)</td>
<td>• Arms: Fixed height arms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>SD</em>: 16.8&quot;(427mm)</td>
<td>• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt mechanism allows back and seat to adjust in tandem; standard with tilt tension adjustment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>AH</em>: 8.6&quot;(218mm)</td>
<td>• Back reclines 23.5° from upright position; standard with back lock.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Plastic base available in black or gray.
- Aluminum base available in Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed height arms.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt mechanism allows back and seat to adjust in tandem; standard with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back reclines 23.5° from upright position; standard with back lock.
- Frame: Available in Black or Gray Frame.
- Casters: Black frame will have solid hard casters in black. Gray frame will have open hard casters in gray.
- Mesh available in black, gray or light gray.
  - Black mesh available with black frame only.
  - Gray mesh available with black or gray frame.
  - Light gray mesh available with gray frame only.
- COM/COL not available.
- Ships KD and requires tool-less assembly.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number
2) Frame color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-GRY Gray
3) Base color.
   - Plastic - TR-F Black
   - TR-GRY Gray
   - Aluminum - PM-P Polished Aluminum

**Note:** Plastic base color must match frame color.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Veda High-Back Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Mesh / Black Frame</td>
<td>SESS-13-105</td>
<td>$1451.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Mesh / Black Frame</td>
<td>SESS-29-105</td>
<td>$1451.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Mesh / Gray Frame</td>
<td>SESS-29-10H</td>
<td>$1596.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame</td>
<td>SESS-33-10H</td>
<td>$1596.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Mesh / Black Frame</td>
<td>SESS-13-101</td>
<td>$1578.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Mesh / Black Frame</td>
<td>SESS-29-101</td>
<td>$1578.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Mesh / Gray Frame</td>
<td>SESS-29-10G</td>
<td>$1723.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame</td>
<td>SESS-33-10G</td>
<td>$1723.68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Features and Options (Desk Chairs)

Improv Series desk chairs features:
- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer shell
- Optional steel base with plastic cover
- Hard, dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors (black)
- Optional soft, dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces (black)
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Optional high arc plastic base
- Loop arms, height-adjustable arms or armless
- Standard hard arm caps or upholstered (fabric, leather, or soft black vinyl) arm caps
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment and low-position seat height adjustment
- Improv does offer stain repellent and moisture barrier on the fully upholstered back chair models.
- Tilt tension

Improv Series desk chairs meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

Mobility and Adjustability (Task Chairs)

The following features are available on Improv Series desk chair models.

➤ Synchronized-tilt (standard)
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position

➤ Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
  - Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position
  - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range, full upright and 5° recline

➤ Two-stage seat height adjustment
  HAB or 2 stage seat height
  (14.3"-21.9"(363mm-556mm))

  Fully Retracted (.7"(18mm) below standard)
  Fully Extended (1.9"(48mm) above standard)

➤ Low-position seat height adjustment
  (14"-19"(356mm-483mm))

  Fully Retracted (1"(25mm) below standard)
  Fully Extended (1"(25mm) above standard)

➤ Optional high arc base

  Standard Steel Base
  Standard or High Arc Base seat height
  (15"-20"(381mm-508mm))

  Standard or High Arc Base (black)
# Improv Series

## General Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features and Options (Task Seating)</th>
<th>Improv H.E. chairs features:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Separate seat and back cushions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Polypropylene outer shell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Five-star base with black casters only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Pneumatic seat height adjustment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Flipper arms, height-adjustable task arms, task arms, 3-D arms or armless</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Optional two-stage seat height adjustment or low-position seat height adjustment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Optional adjustable air lumbar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Optional high arc plastic base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Optional H.E. XL chair for users up to 500 pounds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Mobility and Adjustability (Task Seating)

The following features are available on Improv H.E. chair models (Refer to price page for specific features).

- **Synchronized-tilt (standard)**
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position

- **Synchronized-tilt with back-lock**
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
  - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position

- **Forward-tilt**
  - Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in three forward positions (1°, 3°, and 5°)

- **Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)**
  - Back lumbar has up to 1.5” (38mm) of in/out deflection.

- **Two-stage seat height adjustment**
  - Fully Retracted (.7” (18mm) below standard)
  - Fully Extended (1.9” (48mm) above standard)

- **Low-position seat height adjustment**
  - Fully Retracted (1” (25mm) below standard)
  - Fully Extended (1” (25mm) below standard)

- **3D arms adjust vertically within a 4” (102mm) range and rotate 360°.**

- **Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)**
  - Back lumbar has up to 1.5” (38mm) of in/out deflection.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features and Options (Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)</th>
<th>Improv Series leg-base and sled-base models feature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs</td>
<td>• 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers (with arms, tablet and chairs with casters)</td>
<td>• 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers (with arms, tablet and chairs with casters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 11-gauge steel front stretchers (without arms)</td>
<td>• 11-gauge steel front stretchers (without arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Molded polyurethane seat and back foam</td>
<td>• Molded polyurethane seat and back foam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Optional wood back</td>
<td>• Optional wood back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell, or full wood back</td>
<td>• Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell, or full wood back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)</td>
<td>• High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Leg base models available with caster option</td>
<td>• Leg base models available with caster option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Glass-filled nylon sled-base runners with high-density polyethylene floor glides (sled-base models)</td>
<td>• Glass-filled nylon sled-base runners with high-density polyethylene floor glides (sled-base models)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Powder coated frame</td>
<td>• Powder coated frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Ganging device option</td>
<td>• Ganging device option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Leg-base models with arms stack 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (62”(1575mm)) on the stacking dolly</td>
<td>• Leg-base models with arms stack 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (62”(1575mm)) on the stacking dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Leg-base armless models stack 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (58”(1473mm)) on the stacking dolly</td>
<td>• Leg-base armless models stack 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (58”(1473mm)) on the stacking dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Leg-base models with casters stack 5-high (42”(1067mm)) on the floor and 6-high (50”(1270mm)) on the stacking dolly</td>
<td>• Leg-base models with casters stack 5-high (42”(1067mm)) on the floor and 6-high (50”(1270mm)) on the stacking dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Wood back model has same stacking capabilities as the leg-base models</td>
<td>• Wood back model has same stacking capabilities as the leg-base models</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arm chair models feature:
• Glass reinforced polypropylene arms

Armless models feature:
• High-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs

Tablet arm models feature:
• Right- or left-hand flip-up tablet arm
• 11”(279mm) or 14”(356mm) tablet arms
• Plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge

All Improv table models feature:
• 1”(25mm)-thick particle board core top with laminate or veneer finished surface
• Bullnose PVC or chamfered hardwood edges
• 14-gauge oval steel tube legs
• 0.75"(19mm) diameter steel stretchers
• High-density polyethylene floor glides
• High-density polyethylene leg top caps

Improv series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
## Improv Series
### General Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shipping Weights (Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)</th>
<th>The following weights include packaging materials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• All leg-base and sled-base chairs 25 lbs. per chair/9.6 cubic ft. (up to 3 chairs per carton)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 20”(508mm) diameter tables 19 lbs./5.3 cubic ft.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 24” x 48”(610mm x 1219mm) oval tables 35 lbs./11 cubic ft.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Chairs without tablet arms are packaged three (3) per carton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Chairs with tablet arms are packaged two (2) per carton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Chairs with leather seats are packaged one (1) per carton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Models with casters: add one (1) pound per chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features and Options (Stools)</th>
<th>All Improv Series stools feature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 14-gauge steel foot rest with lightly textured protective nylon cover</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Molded polyurethane seat foam, 1.375”(35mm) thick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Molded polyurethane back foam, 0.875”(22mm) thick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Optional wood back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Polypropylene (0.75”(19mm)) or upholstered (1.25”(32mm)) seat and back shell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• High-density polyethylene floor glides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Glass reinforced polypropylene arms or high-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Powder coated frame</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shipping Weights (Stools)</th>
<th>The following weights do not include packaging materials.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stool with arms: 30 lbs./13.608k</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stool without arms: 27 lbs./12.247k</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COM &amp; COL General Information</th>
<th>To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Factors</th>
<th>Material Off Gassing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all Improv parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying that their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOCs). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of Improv seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair’s construction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Recycling | All fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical. |
General Guidelines for Product Specification

Improv Series seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads M221-2241 identifies the product as an Improv high-back chair with seamless upholstered outer shell, pneumatic seat height adjustment, upholstered arms, back-lock, and hard dual-wheel casters.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Improv Series</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Shell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Plastic Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Outer Shell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Arm Caps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard, Dual-Wheel Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Back-Lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure Fabric/Black Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Arm/Base Trim Color</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A ninth-digit suffix of the product number will indicate functional option, such as -F for CAL 133 option.

There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Improv Series desk chairs can be found in the back of the price list.
**Improv Series**

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms

---

**Dimensions**

- **SH:** 16” - 20.5” (406mm - 521mm)
- **H:** 36.5” - 45” (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D:** 23.5” - 26.5” (597mm - 673mm)
- **W:** 30” (762mm)
- **SW:** 23.75” (603mm)
- **SD:** 19” (483mm)
- **AH:** 9.6” (244mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms**

---

**Shells**

- Polypropylene Standard
- Upholstered
- Soft Black Vinyl

**Arms/Caps**

- Standard
- Upholstered
- Soft Black Vinyl

**Number**

- M271-1442
- M271-1542
- M271-1642
- M281-1442
- M281-1542
- M281-1642

**Fabric Grade**

- Leather
- Leather Grade A
- Leather Grade B

**Price**

- $3613.82
- $3738.98
- $3870.12
- $3935.68
- $3993.22
- $4108.54
- $4213.80
- $4505.86
- $4708.44
- $5008.32

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

---

**Features**

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.

**Polypropylene Standard**

- M271-1442
- M281-1442
- M271-1441
- M281-1441
- M271-1444
- M281-1444

**Upholstered**

- M271-1542
- M281-1542
- M271-1541
- M281-1541
- M271-1544
- M281-1544

**Soft Black Vinyl**

- M271-1642
- M281-1642
- M271-1641
- M281-1641
- M271-1644
- M281-1644

---

**The following options require modification of the product number.**

- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M371-1542
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M271-1442-P (add $63.58 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Dimensions

| *SH: | 16" - 20.5" (406mm - 521mm) |
| H:  | 36.5" - 45" (957mm - 1143mm) |
| D:  | 23.5" - 26.5" (597mm- 673mm) |
| W:  | 30"(762mm) |
| *SW: | 23.75" (603mm) |
| *SD: | 19"(483mm) |
| *AH: | 6.2" - 11.1" (157mm-282mm) |

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51

To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment
| Polypropylene Standard | M271-1H42 | $4158.18          | $4283.34    | $4414.48          | $4480.04    | $4537.58          | $4652.90    | $4758.16    | $5050.22          | $5252.80          | $5552.68 |
| Polypropylene Vinyl Gel | M271-1G42 | 4267.45          | 4392.61    | 4523.75          | 4589.31    | 4646.85           | 4762.17    | 4867.43     | 5159.49           | 5362.07           | 5661.95 |
| Upholstered Upholstered | M271-1U42 | 4344.92          | 4470.08    | 4601.22          | 4666.78    | 4724.32       | 4839.64    | 4944.90     | 5236.96           | 5439.54           | 5739.42 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock
| Polypropylene Standard | M271-1H41 | $4243.63          | $4368.79    | $4499.93          | $4565.49    | $4623.03       | $4738.35    | $4843.61    | $5135.67           | $5338.25           | $5638.13 |
| Polypropylene Vinyl Gel | M271-1G41 | 4352.90          | 4478.06    | 4609.20          | 4674.76    | 4730.28       | 4847.62    | 4952.88     | 5244.94           | 5447.52           | 5747.40 |
| Upholstered Upholstered | M271-1U41 | 4430.37          | 4555.53    | 4686.67          | 4752.23    | 4809.77       | 4925.09    | 5030.35     | 5322.41           | 5524.99           | 5824.87 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt
| Polypropylene Standard | M281-1H42 | $4241.61          | $4366.77    | $4499.97          | $4563.47    | $4621.01       | $4736.33    | $4841.59    | $5133.65           | $5336.25           | $5636.11 |
| Polypropylene Vinyl Gel | M281-1G42 | 4350.88          | 4476.04    | 4607.18          | 4672.74    | 4730.28       | 4845.60    | 4950.86     | 5242.92           | 5445.50           | 5745.38 |
| Upholstered Upholstered | M281-1U42 | 4428.35          | 4553.51    | 4684.65          | 4750.21    | 4807.75       | 4923.07    | 5028.33     | 5320.39           | 5522.97           | 5822.85 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar
| Polypropylene Standard | M271-1H44 | $4364.81          | $4489.97    | $4621.11          | $4686.67    | $4744.21       | $4859.53    | $4964.79    | $5256.85           | $5459.43           | $5759.31 |
| Polypropylene Vinyl Gel | M271-1G44 | 4474.08          | 4599.24    | 4730.38          | 4795.94    | 4853.48       | 4968.80    | 5074.06     | 5366.12           | 5568.70           | 5868.58 |
| Upholstered Upholstered | M271-1U44 | 4551.55          | 4676.71    | 4807.85          | 4873.41    | 4930.95       | 5046.27    | 5151.53     | 5443.59           | 5646.17           | 5946.05 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar
| Polypropylene Standard | M271-1H43 | $4450.26          | $4575.42    | $4706.56          | $4772.12    | $4829.66       | $4944.98    | $5050.24    | $5342.30           | $5544.88           | $5844.76 |
| Polypropylene Vinyl Gel | M271-1G43 | 4559.53          | 4684.69    | 4815.83          | 4881.39    | 4938.93       | 5054.25    | 5159.51     | 5451.57           | 5654.15           | 5954.03 |
| Upholstered Upholstered | M271-1U43 | 4637.00          | 4762.16    | 4893.30          | 4958.86    | 5016.40       | 5131.72    | 5236.98     | 5529.04           | 5731.62           | 6031.50 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar
| Polypropylene Standard | M281-1H44 | $4448.24          | $4573.40    | $4704.54          | $4770.10    | $4827.64       | $4942.96    | $5048.22    | $5340.28           | $5542.86           | $5842.74 |
| Polypropylene Vinyl Gel | M281-1G44 | 4557.51          | 4682.67    | 4813.81          | 4879.37    | 4936.91       | 5052.23    | 5157.49     | 5449.55           | 5652.13           | 5952.01 |
| Upholstered Upholstered | M281-1U44 | 4634.98          | 4760.14    | 4891.28          | 4956.84    | 5014.38       | 5129.70    | 5234.96     | 5527.02           | 5729.60           | 6029.48 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to a 3; Example: M371-1H42
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M171-1H42
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M271-1H44-P (add $63.58 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms

Dimensions

- **SH**: 16” - 20.5” (406mm - 521mm)
- **H**: 36.5” - 45” (957mm-1143mm)
- **D**: 23.5” - 26.5” (597mm - 673mm)
- **W**: 30” (762mm)
- **SW**: 23.75” (603mm)
- **SD**: 19” (483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51

To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for shell and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1042</td>
<td>$3446.92</td>
<td>$3572.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1041</td>
<td>$3532.37</td>
<td>$3657.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M281-1042</td>
<td>$3530.35</td>
<td>$3655.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1044</td>
<td>$3653.55</td>
<td>$3778.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1043</td>
<td>$3739.00</td>
<td>$3864.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M281-1044</td>
<td>$3736.98</td>
<td>$3862.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to a 3; **Example**: M371-2042

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to a 1; **Example**: M171-2042

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example**: M271-1042-P (add $63.58 list)

**NOTE**: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Dimensions**

- **SH:** 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 36.5” - 45” (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D:** 24” - 27.25” (610mm - 692mm)
- **W:** 25” (635mm)
- ***SW:** 19.2” (488mm)
- ***SD:** 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH:** 9.6” (244mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- 3” (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</th>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</th>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</th>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</th>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td>M251-1442</td>
<td>M251-1444</td>
<td></td>
<td>M251-1443</td>
<td>M251-1444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td>1897.32</td>
<td>1982.77</td>
<td></td>
<td>1980.75</td>
<td>2189.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td></td>
<td>1897.32</td>
<td>1982.77</td>
<td></td>
<td>1980.75</td>
<td>2189.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td>M251-1441</td>
<td>M251-1444</td>
<td></td>
<td>M251-1443</td>
<td>M251-1444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td>1982.77</td>
<td>2022.48</td>
<td></td>
<td>2072.79</td>
<td>2278.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td></td>
<td>1982.77</td>
<td>2022.48</td>
<td></td>
<td>2072.79</td>
<td>2278.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td>M261-1442</td>
<td>M261-1444</td>
<td></td>
<td>M261-1443</td>
<td>M261-1444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td>1980.75</td>
<td>2107.93</td>
<td></td>
<td>2153.62</td>
<td>2360.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td></td>
<td>1980.75</td>
<td>2107.93</td>
<td></td>
<td>2153.62</td>
<td>2360.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

| Polypropylene Standard   |                      | M251-1444                  | M251-1444                             |                                            | M251-1443                                            | M251-1444                                            |
| Upholstered              |                      | 2103.95                   | 2229.11                               |                                            | 2360.15                                              | 2568.80                                              |
| Soft Black Vinyl         |                      | 2103.95                   | 2229.11                               |                                            | 2360.15                                              | 2568.80                                              |

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

| Polypropylene Standard   |                      | M251-1444                  | M251-1444                             |                                            | M251-1443                                            | M251-1444                                            |
| Upholstered              |                      | 2189.40                   | 2314.56                               |                                            | 2568.80                                              | 2884.12                                              |
| Soft Black Vinyl         |                      | 2189.40                   | 2314.56                               |                                            | 2568.80                                              | 2884.12                                              |

**The following options require modification of the product number.**

- **High arc base**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M255-1442
- **Plastic base - Low height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M254-1442
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1422
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M351-1442
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M151-1442
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1444-P (add $63.58 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
NOTE: M261-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

**Dimensions**

*SH: 16" - 21" (406mm - 533mm)
H: 36.5" - 45" (957mm - 1143mm)
D: 24" - 27.25" (610mm - 692mm)
W: 26.5" (673mm)
*SW: 19.2" (488mm)
*SD: 16" - 19" (406mm - 483mm)
*AH: 6.2" - 11.3" (157mm - 287mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5" (127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- 3" (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumber support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1H42</td>
<td>$2356.23</td>
<td>$2481.39</td>
<td>$2612.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-1G42</td>
<td>$2465.50</td>
<td>$2590.66</td>
<td>$2721.80</td>
<td>$2787.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1U42</td>
<td>$2628.40</td>
<td>$2753.58</td>
<td>$2884.72</td>
<td>$2950.28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

| Polypropylene | Standard | M251-1H42 | $2441.68 | $2566.84 | $2697.98 | $2763.54 | $2821.08 | $2936.40 | $3041.66 | $3333.72 | $3560.12 | $3860.00 |
| Vinyl Gel | M251-1G42 | $2550.95 | $2676.11 | $2807.25 | $2872.81 | $2930.35 | $3045.67 | $3150.93 | $3442.99 | $3645.57 | $3945.45 |
| Upholstered | M251-1U42 | $2620.40 | $2751.56 | $2882.70 | $2948.26 | $3005.80 | $3121.12 | $3435.01 | $3721.02 | $4022.92 |

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

| Polypropylene | Standard | M251-1H44 | $2562.86 | $2688.02 | $2819.16 | $2884.72 | $2950.28 | $3007.82 | $3123.14 | $3228.40 | $3544.90 | $3844.40 |
| Vinyl Gel | M251-1G44 | $2672.13 | $2797.29 | $2928.43 | $2993.99 | $3051.53 | $3166.85 | $3272.11 | $3564.17 | $3766.75 | $4066.63 |
| Upholstered | M251-1U44 | $2749.60 | $2874.76 | $3005.90 | $3071.46 | $3129.00 | $3349.58 | $3518.44 | $3721.02 | $4022.92 |

| Polypropylene | Standard | M251-1H43 | $2648.31 | $2773.47 | $2904.61 | $2970.17 | $3027.71 | $3143.03 | $3248.29 | $3454.90 | $3657.48 | $3957.36 |
| Vinyl Gel | M251-1G43 | $2757.58 | $2882.74 | $3013.88 | $3079.44 | $3136.98 | $3250.28 | $3355.53 | $3564.17 | $3766.75 | $4066.63 |
| Upholstered | M261-1U43 | $2835.05 | $2960.21 | $3091.35 | $3156.91 | $3214.45 | $3329.77 | $3435.01 | $3727.09 | $3929.67 | $4227.53 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- High arc base
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 5; Example: M251-1H42

To specify, change the 7th digit from 4 to 2; Example: M251-1H22

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to 3; Example: M815-1H42

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1H44-P (add $63.58 list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Dimensions

- SH: 16" - 21" (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 36.5" - 45" (957mm - 1143mm)
- D: 24" - 27.25" (610mm - 692mm)
- W: 25" (635mm)
- SW: 19.2" (488mm)
- SD: 16" - 19" (406mm - 483mm)
- AH: 3.75" - 7.75" (95mm - 197mm)
- AW: 25.5" - 29.25" (647mm - 743mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3" (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5" (38mm) per arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1W42</td>
<td>$2211.18</td>
<td>$3103.22</td>
<td>$3605.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1W41</td>
<td>$2296.63</td>
<td>$3391.25</td>
<td>$3897.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1W44</td>
<td>$2417.81</td>
<td>$3512.43</td>
<td>$3897.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1W43</td>
<td>$2503.26</td>
<td>$3691.13</td>
<td>$4181.71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- High arc base
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 5; Example: M255-1W42
To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 4; Example: M254-1W42
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M251-1W22
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M351-1W42
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1W42-P (add $63.58 list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Series

**Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms**

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 36.5” - 45” (957mm-1143mm)
- **D:** 24” - 27.25” (610mm - 692mm)
- **W:** 26.5”(673mm)
- **SW:** 19.2”(488mm)
- **SD:** 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- 3”(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumber support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell and base.

### Shells

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells Details</th>
<th>Product Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1042</td>
<td>$1644.97</td>
<td>$1770.13</td>
<td>$1901.27</td>
<td>$1966.83</td>
<td>$2024.37</td>
<td>$2139.69</td>
<td>$2244.95</td>
<td>$2537.01</td>
<td>$2739.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1041</td>
<td>$1730.42</td>
<td>$1855.58</td>
<td>$1986.72</td>
<td>$2052.28</td>
<td>$2109.82</td>
<td>$2225.14</td>
<td>$2330.40</td>
<td>$2622.46</td>
<td>$2825.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M261-1042</td>
<td>$1728.40</td>
<td>$1853.56</td>
<td>$1984.70</td>
<td>$2050.26</td>
<td>$2107.80</td>
<td>$2223.12</td>
<td>$2328.38</td>
<td>$2620.44</td>
<td>$2823.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1044</td>
<td>$1851.60</td>
<td>$1976.76</td>
<td>$2107.90</td>
<td>$2173.46</td>
<td>$2231.00</td>
<td>$2346.32</td>
<td>$2451.58</td>
<td>$2743.64</td>
<td>$2946.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1043</td>
<td>$1937.05</td>
<td>$2062.21</td>
<td>$2193.35</td>
<td>$2258.91</td>
<td>$2316.45</td>
<td>$2431.77</td>
<td>$2537.03</td>
<td>$2829.09</td>
<td>$3031.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M261-1044</td>
<td>$1935.03</td>
<td>$2060.19</td>
<td>$2191.33</td>
<td>$2256.89</td>
<td>$2314.43</td>
<td>$2429.75</td>
<td>$2535.01</td>
<td>$2827.07</td>
<td>$3029.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option Details</th>
<th>Example Product Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High arc base</td>
<td>M255-1042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic base - Low height</td>
<td>M254-1042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft casters</td>
<td>M251-1022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather upholstery</td>
<td>M351-1042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather upholstery Stain repellent</td>
<td>M151-1042</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M255-1042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M254-1042
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1022
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M351-1042
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M151-1042
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1042-P (add $63.58 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Seating Price List**

Improv Series

**Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms**

190 February 2023 / N.A.

Class JA – SIN 33721; Discount Group VIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16" - 21" (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 34" - 42.5" (864mm - 1080mm)
- **D:** 23" - 25.5" (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 25" (635mm)
- **SW:** 19.2" (488mm)
- **SD:** 16" - 19" (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH:** 9.625" (244mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3" (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumber support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

#### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1442</td>
<td>$1678.78</td>
<td>$1803.94</td>
<td>$1935.08</td>
<td>$2000.64</td>
<td>$2058.18</td>
<td>$2173.50</td>
<td>$2278.76</td>
<td>$2570.82</td>
<td>$2773.40</td>
<td>$3073.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1542</td>
<td>1764.23</td>
<td>1889.39</td>
<td>2020.53</td>
<td>2086.09</td>
<td>2143.63</td>
<td>2258.95</td>
<td>2364.21</td>
<td>2656.27</td>
<td>2858.85</td>
<td>3158.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1642</td>
<td>1764.23</td>
<td>1889.39</td>
<td>2020.53</td>
<td>2086.09</td>
<td>2143.63</td>
<td>2258.95</td>
<td>2364.21</td>
<td>2656.27</td>
<td>2858.85</td>
<td>3158.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1441</td>
<td>$1764.23</td>
<td>$1889.39</td>
<td>$2020.53</td>
<td>$2086.09</td>
<td>$2143.63</td>
<td>$2258.95</td>
<td>$2364.21</td>
<td>$2656.27</td>
<td>$2858.85</td>
<td>$3158.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1541</td>
<td>1849.68</td>
<td>1974.84</td>
<td>2105.98</td>
<td>2171.54</td>
<td>2229.08</td>
<td>2344.40</td>
<td>2449.66</td>
<td>2741.72</td>
<td>2944.30</td>
<td>3244.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1641</td>
<td>1849.68</td>
<td>1974.84</td>
<td>2105.98</td>
<td>2171.54</td>
<td>2229.08</td>
<td>2344.40</td>
<td>2449.66</td>
<td>2741.72</td>
<td>2944.30</td>
<td>3244.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M241-1442</td>
<td>$1762.21</td>
<td>$1887.37</td>
<td>$2018.51</td>
<td>$2084.07</td>
<td>$2141.61</td>
<td>$2256.93</td>
<td>$2362.19</td>
<td>$2654.25</td>
<td>$2856.83</td>
<td>$3156.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-1542</td>
<td>1847.66</td>
<td>1972.82</td>
<td>2103.96</td>
<td>2169.52</td>
<td>2227.06</td>
<td>2342.38</td>
<td>2447.64</td>
<td>2739.70</td>
<td>2942.28</td>
<td>3242.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-1642</td>
<td>1847.66</td>
<td>1972.82</td>
<td>2103.96</td>
<td>2169.52</td>
<td>2227.06</td>
<td>2342.38</td>
<td>2447.64</td>
<td>2739.70</td>
<td>2942.28</td>
<td>3242.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1444</td>
<td>$1885.41</td>
<td>$2010.57</td>
<td>$2141.71</td>
<td>$2207.27</td>
<td>$2264.81</td>
<td>$2380.13</td>
<td>$2485.39</td>
<td>$2777.45</td>
<td>$2980.03</td>
<td>$3279.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1544</td>
<td>1970.86</td>
<td>2096.02</td>
<td>2227.16</td>
<td>2292.72</td>
<td>2350.26</td>
<td>2465.58</td>
<td>2570.84</td>
<td>2862.90</td>
<td>3065.48</td>
<td>3365.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1644</td>
<td>1970.86</td>
<td>2096.02</td>
<td>2227.16</td>
<td>2292.72</td>
<td>2350.26</td>
<td>2465.58</td>
<td>2570.84</td>
<td>2862.90</td>
<td>3065.48</td>
<td>3365.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1443</td>
<td>$1970.86</td>
<td>$2096.02</td>
<td>$2227.16</td>
<td>$2292.72</td>
<td>$2350.26</td>
<td>$2465.58</td>
<td>$2570.84</td>
<td>$2862.90</td>
<td>$3065.48</td>
<td>$3365.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1543</td>
<td>2056.31</td>
<td>2181.47</td>
<td>2312.61</td>
<td>2378.17</td>
<td>2435.71</td>
<td>2551.03</td>
<td>2656.29</td>
<td>2948.35</td>
<td>3150.93</td>
<td>3450.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1643</td>
<td>2056.31</td>
<td>2181.47</td>
<td>2312.61</td>
<td>2378.17</td>
<td>2435.71</td>
<td>2551.03</td>
<td>2656.29</td>
<td>2948.35</td>
<td>3150.93</td>
<td>3450.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M241-1444</td>
<td>$1968.84</td>
<td>$2094.00</td>
<td>$2227.16</td>
<td>$2292.72</td>
<td>$2350.26</td>
<td>$2465.58</td>
<td>$2570.84</td>
<td>$2862.90</td>
<td>$3065.48</td>
<td>$3365.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-1544</td>
<td>2054.29</td>
<td>2179.45</td>
<td>2310.59</td>
<td>2376.15</td>
<td>2433.69</td>
<td>2549.01</td>
<td>2654.27</td>
<td>2946.33</td>
<td>3148.91</td>
<td>3448.79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-1644</td>
<td>2054.29</td>
<td>2179.45</td>
<td>2310.59</td>
<td>2376.15</td>
<td>2433.69</td>
<td>2549.01</td>
<td>2654.27</td>
<td>2946.33</td>
<td>3148.91</td>
<td>3448.79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- High arc base
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example: M234-1442**

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example: M235-1442**

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example: M231-1422**

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example: M311-1442**

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example: M131-1442**

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number, **Example: M231-1444-P** (add $63.58 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**NOTE:**
M241-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

**Features**
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- 3" (76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 5" (127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>$2223.14</td>
<td>$3115.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>$2308.59</td>
<td>$3407.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>$2429.77</td>
<td>$3524.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>$2515.22</td>
<td>$3607.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>$2513.20</td>
<td>$3607.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>$2493.31</td>
<td>$3587.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>$2616.51</td>
<td>$3701.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>$2701.96</td>
<td>$3804.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>$2701.96</td>
<td>$3804.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>$2699.94</td>
<td>$3794.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M234-1H42
- High arc base
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M235-1H42
- Soft casters
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M231-1H42
- Faux Leather upholstery
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M311-1H42
- Leather upholstery
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M111-1H42
- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1H44-P (add $63.58 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Dimensions**

- **SH:** 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 34” - 42.5” (864mm - 1080mm)
- **D:** 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 25” (635mm)
- **SW:** 19.2” (488mm)
- **SD:** 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH:** 3.75” - 7.75” (95mm - 197mm)
- **AW:** 25.5” - 29.25” (648mm - 743mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3” (76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5” (38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

---

**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms**

---

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3” (76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5” (38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1W42</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2078.09</td>
<td>$2203.25</td>
<td>$2334.39</td>
<td>$2399.95</td>
<td>$2457.49</td>
<td>$2572.81</td>
<td>$2678.07</td>
<td>$2970.13</td>
<td>$3172.71</td>
<td>$3472.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1W41</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2163.54</td>
<td>$2288.70</td>
<td>$2419.84</td>
<td>$2485.40</td>
<td>$2542.94</td>
<td>$2568.26</td>
<td>$2673.52</td>
<td>$3055.58</td>
<td>$3258.16</td>
<td>$3558.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-1W42</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2161.52</td>
<td>$2286.68</td>
<td>$2417.82</td>
<td>$2483.38</td>
<td>$2540.92</td>
<td>$2656.24</td>
<td>$2761.50</td>
<td>$3053.56</td>
<td>$3256.14</td>
<td>$3556.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1W44</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2284.72</td>
<td>$2409.88</td>
<td>$2541.02</td>
<td>$2606.58</td>
<td>$2664.12</td>
<td>$2779.44</td>
<td>$2884.70</td>
<td>$3176.70</td>
<td>$3379.34</td>
<td>$3679.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1W43</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2370.17</td>
<td>$2495.33</td>
<td>$2626.47</td>
<td>$2692.03</td>
<td>$2749.57</td>
<td>$2864.89</td>
<td>$2970.15</td>
<td>$3262.21</td>
<td>$3464.79</td>
<td>$3764.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-1W44</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2368.15</td>
<td>$2493.31</td>
<td>$2624.45</td>
<td>$2690.01</td>
<td>$2747.55</td>
<td>$2862.87</td>
<td>$2968.13</td>
<td>$3260.19</td>
<td>$3462.77</td>
<td>$3762.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- High arc base
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M234-1W42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M234-1W45

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M231-1W22

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M331-1W42

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1W42-P (add $63.58 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms

---

**Dimensions**

- *SH: 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 34” - 42.5” (864mm - 1080mm)
- D: 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
- W: 26.5” (673mm)
- *SW: 19.2” (488mm)
- *SD: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- 3” (76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell and base.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms**

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M231-1042</td>
<td>$1511.88</td>
<td>$1637.04</td>
<td>$1768.18</td>
<td>$1833.74</td>
<td>$1891.28</td>
<td>$2006.60</td>
<td>$2111.86</td>
<td>$2403.92</td>
<td>$2606.50</td>
<td>$2906.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M231-1041</td>
<td>$1597.33</td>
<td>$1722.49</td>
<td>$1853.63</td>
<td>$1919.19</td>
<td>$1976.73</td>
<td>$2092.05</td>
<td>$2197.31</td>
<td>$2489.37</td>
<td>$2691.95</td>
<td>$2991.83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M241-1042</td>
<td>$1595.31</td>
<td>$1720.47</td>
<td>$1851.61</td>
<td>$1917.17</td>
<td>$1974.71</td>
<td>$2090.03</td>
<td>$2195.29</td>
<td>$2487.35</td>
<td>$2689.93</td>
<td>$2989.81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M231-1044</td>
<td>$1718.51</td>
<td>$1843.67</td>
<td>$1974.81</td>
<td>$2040.37</td>
<td>$2097.91</td>
<td>$2213.23</td>
<td>$2318.49</td>
<td>$2610.55</td>
<td>$2813.13</td>
<td>$3113.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

| Polypropylene   | M231-1042    | $1803.96 | $1929.12 | $2060.26 | $2125.82 | $2183.36 | $2298.68 | $2403.94 | $2696.00 | $2898.58 | $3198.46       |

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt**

| Polypropylene   | M241-1044    | $1801.94 | $1927.10 | $2058.24 | $2123.80 | $2181.34 | $2296.66 | $2401.92 | $2693.98 | $2896.56 | $3196.44       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- High arc base
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example**: M234-1042
To specify, change the digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example**: M235-1042
To specify, change the digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example**: M231-1022
To specify, change the digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example**: M331-1042
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example**: M231-1042-P (add $63.58 list)

**NOTE**: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Dimensions**

- **SH:** 24” - 32” (610mm - 813mm)
- **H:** 42” - 54” (1067mm - 1372mm)
- **D:** 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 25” (635mm)
- **SW:** 19.2” (488mm)
- **SD:** 18” (459mm)
- **AH:** 9.6” (244mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3” (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5” - 15” (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1442</td>
<td>$2576.78</td>
<td>$2701.94</td>
<td>$2833.08</td>
<td>$2898.64</td>
<td>$2956.18</td>
<td>$3017.68</td>
<td>$3071.50</td>
<td>$3176.76</td>
<td>$3468.82</td>
<td>$3671.40</td>
<td>$3971.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1542</td>
<td>2662.23</td>
<td>2787.39</td>
<td>2918.53</td>
<td>2984.09</td>
<td>3041.63</td>
<td>3156.95</td>
<td>3262.21</td>
<td>3554.27</td>
<td>3756.85</td>
<td>4056.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1642</td>
<td>2662.23</td>
<td>2787.39</td>
<td>2918.53</td>
<td>2984.09</td>
<td>3041.63</td>
<td>3156.95</td>
<td>3262.21</td>
<td>3554.27</td>
<td>3756.85</td>
<td>4056.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1441</td>
<td>$2662.23</td>
<td>$2787.39</td>
<td>$2918.53</td>
<td>$2984.09</td>
<td>$3041.63</td>
<td>$3156.95</td>
<td>$3262.21</td>
<td>$3554.27</td>
<td>$3756.85</td>
<td>$4056.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1541</td>
<td>2747.68</td>
<td>2872.84</td>
<td>3003.98</td>
<td>3069.54</td>
<td>3125.16</td>
<td>3190.72</td>
<td>3248.26</td>
<td>3554.27</td>
<td>3756.85</td>
<td>4056.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1641</td>
<td>2747.68</td>
<td>2872.84</td>
<td>3003.98</td>
<td>3069.54</td>
<td>3125.16</td>
<td>3190.72</td>
<td>3248.26</td>
<td>3554.27</td>
<td>3756.85</td>
<td>4056.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1444</td>
<td>$2783.41</td>
<td>$2908.57</td>
<td>$3039.71</td>
<td>$3105.27</td>
<td>$3162.81</td>
<td>$3278.13</td>
<td>$3383.39</td>
<td>$3675.45</td>
<td>$3878.03</td>
<td>$4177.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1544</td>
<td>2868.86</td>
<td>2994.02</td>
<td>3125.16</td>
<td>3190.72</td>
<td>3248.26</td>
<td>3363.58</td>
<td>3468.84</td>
<td>3760.90</td>
<td>3963.48</td>
<td>4263.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1644</td>
<td>2868.86</td>
<td>2994.02</td>
<td>3125.16</td>
<td>3190.72</td>
<td>3248.26</td>
<td>3363.58</td>
<td>3468.84</td>
<td>3760.90</td>
<td>3963.48</td>
<td>4263.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1443</td>
<td>$2868.86</td>
<td>$2994.02</td>
<td>$3125.16</td>
<td>$3190.72</td>
<td>$3248.26</td>
<td>$3363.58</td>
<td>$3468.84</td>
<td>$3760.90</td>
<td>$3963.48</td>
<td>$4263.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1543</td>
<td>2954.31</td>
<td>3079.47</td>
<td>3210.61</td>
<td>3276.17</td>
<td>3333.71</td>
<td>3449.03</td>
<td>3554.29</td>
<td>3846.35</td>
<td>4048.93</td>
<td>4348.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1643</td>
<td>2954.31</td>
<td>3079.47</td>
<td>3210.61</td>
<td>3276.17</td>
<td>3333.71</td>
<td>3449.03</td>
<td>3554.29</td>
<td>3846.35</td>
<td>4048.93</td>
<td>4348.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Glides**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1402

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1422

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1442

To specify, add “-P” to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1444-P (add $63.58 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 24” - 32” (610mm - 813mm)
- H: 42” - 54” (1067mm - 1372mm)
- D: 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
- W: 26.5” (673mm)
- SW: 19.2” (488mm)
- SD: 18” (458mm)
- AH: 6.2” - 11.3” (157mm - 282mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5”(127mm) height adjustment, 360° rotation.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5” - 15” (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Glides
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1H02
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M2E1-1H22
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M2E1-1H42
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-2U42-P (add $63.58 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 24" - 32" (610mm - 813mm)
H: 42" - 54" (1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23" - 25.5" (584mm - 648mm)
W: 25"(635mm)
*SD: 19.2"(488mm)
*SH: 18"(458mm)
*AH: 3.75" - 7.75" (95mm - 197mm)
*AW: 25.5" - 29.25" (648mm - 743mm)

Features
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl arm caps.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5"(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3"(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5" - 15" (165mm- 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1W42</td>
<td>$2976.09</td>
<td>$3101.25</td>
<td>$3232.39</td>
<td>$3297.95</td>
<td>$3355.49</td>
<td>$3470.81</td>
<td>$3576.07</td>
<td>$3868.13</td>
<td>$4070.71</td>
<td>$4370.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1W41</td>
<td>$3061.54</td>
<td>$3186.70</td>
<td>$3317.84</td>
<td>$3383.40</td>
<td>$3440.94</td>
<td>$3556.26</td>
<td>$3661.52</td>
<td>$3953.58</td>
<td>$4156.16</td>
<td>$4456.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1W44</td>
<td>$3182.72</td>
<td>$3307.88</td>
<td>$3439.02</td>
<td>$3504.58</td>
<td>$3562.12</td>
<td>$3677.44</td>
<td>$3782.70</td>
<td>$4074.76</td>
<td>$4277.34</td>
<td>$4577.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1W43</td>
<td>$3268.17</td>
<td>$3393.33</td>
<td>$3524.47</td>
<td>$3590.03</td>
<td>$3647.57</td>
<td>$3762.89</td>
<td>$3868.15</td>
<td>$4160.21</td>
<td>$4362.79</td>
<td>$4662.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Glide
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; Example: M2E1-1W02
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M3E1-1W42
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M2E1-1W42-P (add $63.58 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Series

**Improv H.E. Stool without Arms**

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 24” - 32” (610mm - 813mm)
- **H:** 42” - 54” (1067mm - 1372mm)
- **D:** 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 21”(533mm)
- **SW:** 19.2”(488mm)
- **SD:** 18”(457mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3”(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5” - 15” (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Additional Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
<td>$2409.88</td>
<td>$2535.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1041</td>
<td>$2495.33</td>
<td>$2620.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1043</td>
<td>$2701.96</td>
<td>$2827.12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Glides**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1002

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1022

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1042

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1042

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1042-P (add $63.58 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
With Arms

M600-2110

M600-2310

Dimensions

*SH: 18″ (457mm)
H: 32″ (813mm)
D: 21.5″ (546mm)
W: 22″ (559mm)
*SD: 18″ (457mm)
*SW: 19″ (483mm)
*AH: 25.75″ (654mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

• Optional: Full wood back.
• Optional: Legs with casters.
• Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
• With glides, stacks 6-high (44″ (1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (62″ (1575mm)) on stacking dolly.
• With casters, stacks 5-high (42″ (1067mm)) on floor or 6-high (50″ (1270mm)) on dolly.
• Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
• Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
• Optional book rack, see page 204.
• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
• COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame/arms trim color.
4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

Outer/Inner Back Shell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered Non-ganging M600-2110</td>
<td>$ 736.65</td>
<td>$ 788.33</td>
<td>$ 809.37</td>
<td>$ 857.23</td>
<td>$ 901.21</td>
<td>$ 973.87</td>
<td>$1025.55</td>
<td>$1167.11</td>
<td>$1243.65</td>
<td>$1494.87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging M600-2110-5</td>
<td>824.67</td>
<td>876.35</td>
<td>897.39</td>
<td>945.25</td>
<td>1061.89</td>
<td>1113.57</td>
<td>1255.13</td>
<td>1331.67</td>
<td>1582.89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered Non-ganging M600-2210</td>
<td>$ 839.94</td>
<td>$ 908.87</td>
<td>$ 954.78</td>
<td>$1021.79</td>
<td>$1092.52</td>
<td>$1165.22</td>
<td>$1224.52</td>
<td>$1404.37</td>
<td>$1532.56</td>
<td>$1925.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging M600-2210-5</td>
<td>927.96</td>
<td>996.89</td>
<td>1042.80</td>
<td>1109.81</td>
<td>1180.54</td>
<td>1253.24</td>
<td>1312.54</td>
<td>1492.39</td>
<td>1620.58</td>
<td>2013.38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back Non-ganging M600-2310</td>
<td>$ 920.34</td>
<td>$ 972.02</td>
<td>$ 993.06</td>
<td>$1040.92</td>
<td>$1084.90</td>
<td>$1157.56</td>
<td>$1209.24</td>
<td>$1350.80</td>
<td>$1427.34</td>
<td>$1678.56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging M600-2310-5</td>
<td>1008.36</td>
<td>1060.04</td>
<td>1081.08</td>
<td>1128.94</td>
<td>1172.92</td>
<td>1245.58</td>
<td>1297.26</td>
<td>1438.82</td>
<td>1515.36</td>
<td>1766.58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>To specify, add</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metallic trim color</td>
<td>-M after the 8th digit</td>
<td>M600-2110-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard casters</td>
<td>-C to the end of the product number</td>
<td>M600-2110-H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft casters</td>
<td>-A to the end of the product number</td>
<td>M600-2110-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain repellent</td>
<td>-D to the end of the product number</td>
<td>M600-2110-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moisture barrier with stain repellent</td>
<td>-P to the end of the product number</td>
<td>M600-2110-P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Casters should not be used on thick pile carpet applications.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Series
### Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

### Without Arms

```
Dimensions
SH: 18" (457mm)
H: 32" (813mm)
D: 21.5" (546mm)
W: 22" (559mm)
SD: 18" (457mm)
SW: 19" (483mm)
```

### Features
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Stacks 6-high (44" (1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (58" (1473mm)) on stacking dolly.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Optional book rack, see page 204.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame trim color.
4. Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

### To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Frame trim color.
4. Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5. Wood back finish color.

### Seating Price List
#### Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer/Inner Back Shell</th>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2100</td>
<td>$692.65</td>
<td>$744.33</td>
<td>$813.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2100-5</td>
<td>$780.67</td>
<td>$832.35</td>
<td>$901.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2200</td>
<td>$795.04</td>
<td>$864.87</td>
<td>$977.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2200-5</td>
<td>$883.96</td>
<td>$952.89</td>
<td>$998.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2300</td>
<td>$876.34</td>
<td>$928.02</td>
<td>$949.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2300-5</td>
<td>$964.36</td>
<td>$1016.04</td>
<td>$1037.08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metallic trim color</td>
<td>M600-2100-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain repellent</td>
<td>M600-2100-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moisture barrier with stain repellent</td>
<td>M600-2100-D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M600-2100-M
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2100-P (add $61.24 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2100-D (add $80.35 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Improv Series
#### Sled-Base Chairs

**With Arms, Non-Stacking**

![M601-2110](image1)

![M601-2310](image2)

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 32" (813mm)
- D: 21.5" (546mm)
- W: 22" (559mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- AH: 25.75" (654mm)

**Features**
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- Arms and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
- Optional book rack, see page 201.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame trim color.
4. Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

**To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Frame trim color.
4. Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5. Wood back finish color.

**Outer/Inner Back Shell**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2110</td>
<td>$958.58</td>
<td>$1010.26</td>
<td>$1031.30</td>
<td>$1079.16</td>
<td>$1123.14</td>
<td>$1195.80</td>
<td>$1247.48</td>
<td>$1389.04</td>
<td>$1465.58</td>
<td>$1716.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2110-5</td>
<td>1046.60</td>
<td>1098.28</td>
<td>1119.32</td>
<td>1167.18</td>
<td>1211.16</td>
<td>1283.82</td>
<td>1335.50</td>
<td>1477.06</td>
<td>1553.60</td>
<td>1804.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2210</td>
<td>$1061.87</td>
<td>$1130.80</td>
<td>$1176.71</td>
<td>$1243.72</td>
<td>$1314.45</td>
<td>$1387.15</td>
<td>$1446.45</td>
<td>$1626.30</td>
<td>$1754.49</td>
<td>$2147.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2210-5</td>
<td>1149.89</td>
<td>1218.82</td>
<td>1264.73</td>
<td>1331.74</td>
<td>1402.47</td>
<td>1475.17</td>
<td>1534.47</td>
<td>1714.32</td>
<td>1842.51</td>
<td>2235.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2310</td>
<td>$1142.27</td>
<td>$1193.95</td>
<td>$1214.99</td>
<td>$1262.85</td>
<td>$1306.83</td>
<td>$1379.49</td>
<td>$1431.17</td>
<td>$1572.73</td>
<td>$1649.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2310-5</td>
<td>1230.29</td>
<td>1281.97</td>
<td>1303.01</td>
<td>1350.87</td>
<td>1394.85</td>
<td>1467.51</td>
<td>1519.19</td>
<td>1660.75</td>
<td>1737.29</td>
<td>1988.51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Metallic trim color
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; **Example**: M601-2110-M
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example**: M601-2110-P (add $61.24 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example**: M601-2110-D (add $80.35 list)

**NOTE**: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Seating Price List**

**Improv Series**

**Sled-Base Chairs**

**Without Arms, Non-Stacking**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18”(457mm)
- H: 32”(813mm)
- D: 21.5”(546mm)
- W: 22”(559mm)
- SD: 18”(457mm)
- SW: 19”(483mm)

**Features**
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone and stone chairs are standard with bronze bolts.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Optional book rack, see page 204.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered back shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

**Outer/Inner Back Shell**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2100</td>
<td>$ 914.58</td>
<td>$ 966.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2100-5</td>
<td>1002.60</td>
<td>1054.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2200</td>
<td>$1017.87</td>
<td>$1086.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2200-5</td>
<td>1105.89</td>
<td>1174.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2300</td>
<td>$1098.27</td>
<td>$1149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2300-5</td>
<td>1186.29</td>
<td>1237.97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Metallic trim color
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2100-M
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-P (add $61.24 list)
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-D (add $80.35 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### With Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 27.5″(699mm)</td>
<td>• Optional: Full wood back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 41.25″(1048mm)</td>
<td>• Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 23″(584mm)</td>
<td>• Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 22″(559mm)</td>
<td>Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 19″(483mm)</td>
<td>must be specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 18″(457mm)</td>
<td>• Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BW: 18.25″(464mm)</td>
<td>smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 35.5″(902mm)</td>
<td>tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FH: 10.5″(267mm)</td>
<td>• Distance between the arms is 19.25″(489mm).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bulletin #133, see below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• COM yardage/COL square footage:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered shell: 1.25/28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### To Order, Specify:
- Product number.
- Fabric surface and color.
- Frame trim color.
- Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

---

### Without Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 27.5″(699mm)</td>
<td>• Optional: Full wood back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 41.25″(1048mm)</td>
<td>• Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 23″(584mm)</td>
<td>• High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 22″(559mm)</td>
<td>color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 19″(483mm)</td>
<td>in black or smoke and must be specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 18″(457mm)</td>
<td>• Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BW: 18.25″(464mm)</td>
<td>smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 35.5″(902mm)</td>
<td>tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FH: 10.5″(267mm)</td>
<td>• Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bulletin #133, see below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• COM yardage/COL square footage:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered shell: 1.25/28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### To Order, Specify:
- Product number.
- Fabric surface and color.
- Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
- Wood back finish color.

---

### Outer/Inner Back Shell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Outer/Inner Back Shell</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Inner/Outer Back Shell</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M600-8110</td>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>M600-8110</td>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>$1293.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8210</td>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>M600-8210</td>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>$1396.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8310</td>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>M600-8310</td>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>$1477.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
4. Wood back finish color.

---

### Seating Price List

#### Improv Series Stools

**Class JA — SIN 33721; Discount Group VIII**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seating</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>M600-8100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>M600-8200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>M600-8300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order, Specify:**
- Product number.
- Fabric surface and color.
- Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada

**February 2023 / N.A.**
## Improv Series
### Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stacking Dolly</strong></td>
<td>15&quot;(381mm)</td>
<td>24.25&quot;(616mm)</td>
<td>28&quot;(711mm)</td>
<td>MPRV-CART</td>
<td>$578.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- 3"(76mm) hard rubber casters.
- Recommended stacking limit is 10 chairs high (58"(1473mm) armless, 62"(1575mm) with arms, 6-high on casters (50"(1270mm)).
- Entire depth with chairs stacked is 39.75"(1010mm).
- Standard in black finish color only.
- Ships assembled.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars</strong></td>
<td>1.25&quot;(32mm)</td>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td>$86.37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Connects two Improv Series chairs side-by-side.
- Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.
- Each chair-to-chair connection requires two connecting bars.
- Price includes two (2) bars.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.
   To order connecting bars with Metallic trim color add -M after eighth digit.

**Example:** MPRV-BARS-M
Specification and Ordering Information

Specify standard Improv Series chair models, and chair-to-chair connecting bars to create a continuous seating configuration.

Use the following guidelines when specifying and ordering Improv seating for tandem configurations:

1) Specify the desired chair models from pages 199-202.
   - All chair models are designed to accept chair-to-chair connecting bars.
     NOTE: It is not necessary to order ganging chair models to create a tandem configuration.
2) Specify chair-to-chair connecting bars from page 204.
   - One set of connecting bars will join two chairs in tandem.

Specification Example

The following example illustrates a tandem seating configuration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M600-2210</td>
<td>Leg-Base Arm Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td>Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculating Tandem Seating Dimensions

Use the following dimensions to determine the footprint of an Improv Series tandem seating configuration.

1) All arm and armless chair models are 22"(559mm) wide and 21.5"(546mm) deep.

2) Add 1.25"(32mm) to the width of the seating run for every chair-to-chair connecting bar.
This page intentionally blank
Features and Options
(Guest Chair)

- Upholstered seat
- Soft mesh or upholstered back
- Soft mesh consists of chenille, poly-filament blend
- Black polypropylene arm caps
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame
- Finishes include: powder-coated paint (black or silver) and chrome
- Black nylon glides
- Stacks up to 4-high

Finishes and Fabrics
A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for X99 seating is available in the back of the price list.

Environmental Factors

Material Off Gassing
In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all X99 parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOC). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of X99 seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair’s construction.

Recycling
All X99 seating fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.

COM & COL
General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Shipping Weights
(including packaging)

- Guest chair with sled base: 35 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.5 cubic feet
- Seminar chair: 34 pounds/1 chair per carton/18.7 cubic feet
- Advanced Seminar chair: 40 pounds/1 chair per carton/16.0 cubic feet
## General Guidelines for Product Specification

| Product Line: X99 | Back Material: 6 Mesh, 8 Upholstered | Chair Model: 3 Guest, 4 Seminar | Height Adjustment: 0 Fixed Height, 1 Height Adjustable | Base: 0 Four Leg, 2 Five-Star, 3 Sled Base | Arms: 0 No Arms, 1 Fixed Arms | Casters: 0 Glides, 4 Casters | Lumbar Option: 0 No Lumbar | Seat Upholstery: Tellure, Back Mesh | Frame Color | Trim Color | Seating Price List: X99 General Specifications |
**Dimensions**

*SH: 18” (457mm)  
H: 36” (914mm)  
D: 24” (610mm)  
W: 22” (559mm)  
*SW: 19” (483mm)  
*SD: 18” (457mm)  
*AH: 8” (203mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Black glides only.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4. Trim color for frame.  
   (Add $291.61 for chrome finish.)

---

**Seating Price List**

**X99**  
Guest Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X630-3100</td>
<td>$1452.87</td>
<td>$1509.81</td>
<td>$1565.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X830-3100</td>
<td>1563.32</td>
<td>1677.20</td>
<td>1787.62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**  
  - To specify, add -P to end of the product number; Example: X630-3100-P (add $55.20 list)
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain repellent**  
  - To specify, add -D to end of the product number; Example: X630-3100-D (add $72.45 list)
- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back**  
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X530-3100
- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**  
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X730-3100

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

Class X99 – SIN 33721; Discount Group XV  
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2023 / N.A.
With Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 19” (483mm)
- H: 36” (914mm)
- D: 24” (610mm)
- W: 22” (559mm)
- SW: 19” (483mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)
- AH: 8” (203mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminium uprights with welded steel frame.
- Each nested chair adds 7.5” (191mm) of floor space.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $491.75 for chrome finish.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X640-0140</td>
<td>$1397.61</td>
<td>$1454.55</td>
<td>$1509.76</td>
<td>$1539.06</td>
<td>$1561.54</td>
<td>$1611.57</td>
<td>$1658.16</td>
<td>$1785.85</td>
<td>$1873.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X840-0140</td>
<td>1508.06</td>
<td>1621.94</td>
<td>1732.36</td>
<td>1790.96</td>
<td>1835.96</td>
<td>1935.98</td>
<td>2029.16</td>
<td>2284.54</td>
<td>2460.52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Caster**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example**: X640-0120 (add $59.60 list)

- **Glide**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 0; **Example**: X640-0100

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to end of the product number; **Example**: X640-0140-P (add $55.20 list)

- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -D to end of the product number; **Example**: X640-0140-D (add $72.45 list)

- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example**: X540-0140

- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example**: X740-0140
Without Arms

**Dimensions**
*SH: 18” (457mm)
H: 36” (914mm)
D: 24” (610mm)
W: 22” (559mm)

*SW: 19” (483mm)
*SD: 18” (457mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back). (Specify M0-BL for mesh back).
4) Trim color for frame.
   (Add $491.75 for chrome finish.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>X640-0040</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1307.88</td>
<td>$1364.82</td>
<td>$1420.03</td>
<td>$1449.33</td>
<td>$1471.81</td>
<td>$1521.84</td>
<td>$1568.43</td>
<td>$1696.12</td>
<td>$1784.11</td>
<td>$2011.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X840-0040</td>
<td></td>
<td>1418.33</td>
<td>1532.21</td>
<td>1642.63</td>
<td>1701.23</td>
<td>1746.19</td>
<td>1846.25</td>
<td>1939.43</td>
<td>2194.81</td>
<td>2370.79</td>
<td>2825.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Soft Caster: To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X640-0020 (add $59.60 list)
- Glide: To specify, change the 7th digit from a 0 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X640-0002
- Stain repellent: To specify, add -P to end of the product number; Example: X640-0040-P (add $55.20 list)
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent: To specify, add -D to end of the product number; Example: X640-0040-D (add $72.45 list)
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back: To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X540-0040
- Leather Seat and Leather Back: To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X740-0040

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
X99
Advanced Seminar Chair

With Arms

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment range 16" (406mm) - 21" (533mm).
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $491.75 for chrome finish.)

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Soft Caster
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back
- Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify:
- To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X641-2120 (add $59.60 list)
- To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X541-2140
- To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X741-2140

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X641-2140</td>
<td>$1620.23</td>
<td>$1677.17</td>
<td>$1732.38</td>
<td>$1761.68</td>
<td>$1784.16</td>
<td>$1834.19</td>
<td>$1880.78</td>
<td>$2008.47</td>
<td>$2096.46</td>
<td>$2323.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X841-2140</td>
<td>1730.68</td>
<td>1844.56</td>
<td>1954.98</td>
<td>2013.58</td>
<td>2058.54</td>
<td>2158.60</td>
<td>2251.78</td>
<td>2507.16</td>
<td>2683.14</td>
<td>3137.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dimensions*
- SH: 16" - 21" (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 33.5" - 38.5" (851mm - 978mm)
- D: 26.5" (673mm)
- W: 26.5" (673mm)
- *SW: 18.5" (470mm)
- *SD: 16" (406mm)
- *AH: 8" (203mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Seating Price List
X99
Advanced Seminar Chair

Class X99 – SIN 3372; Discount Group XV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
**X99**

Advanced Seminar Chair

### Without Arms

![Image of chair](image.png)

**Dimensions**

- **SH:** 16” - 21”
  
  (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 33.5” - 38.5”
  
  (851mm - 978mm)
- **D:** 26.5”(673mm)
- **W:** 26.5”(673mm)
- **SW:** 18.5”(470mm)
- **SD:** 16”(406mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- **Back:** Soft mesh or upholstered.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered.
- **Base:** Five-star aluminum base.
- **Pneumatic seat height adjustment range:** 16”(406mm) - 21”(533mm).
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- **Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.**
- **Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back).
4. Trim color for frame. (Add $491.75 for chrome finish.)

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Mesh</th>
<th>Upholstered Upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X641-2040</td>
<td>$1532.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X841-2040</td>
<td>$1642.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Leather</th>
<th>Upholstered Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X641-2040</td>
<td>$1532.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X841-2040</td>
<td>$1642.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Caster**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** X641-2040 (add $59.60 list)
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to end of the product number; **Example:** X641-2040-P (add $55.20 list)
- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example:** X541-2040
- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example:** X741-2040

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
This page intentionally blank
Maari
The Maari family of seating offers numerous functional combinations in one, broad chair line to specify in almost any setting. The statement of line is rooted in a one-piece, textured, molded shell that is the same for all chairs for simplicity of specification.

Awards
2018 Interior Design Best of Year winner.

Features and Options
• High-strength polymer shell can be retrofitted from one base to another including from chair to stool.
• Available in standard seat height, counter height and bar height.
• Optional upholstered seat pad or seat and back pad option available.
• Options include:
  - Sled Base Chair and Stools
    Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides.
    Chair available arm or armless. Stool available as armless only.
    Chairs stack 5 high on the floor and 8 high upholstered or 16 high non-upholstered on the Very wire stacker cart.
  - Four-Leg Chair and Stools
    Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides. Chair also available with hard or soft casters.
    Chair and Stools available arm or armless.
    Chairs stack 5 high on the floor.
  - Wood-Leg Chair and Stools
    Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides.
    Chair and Stools available as armless only.
    Wood-Leg chair does not stack.
  - Four-Star Base Chair
    Fixed height chair. Stool not available.
    Available with plastic or felt glides.
    Seat swivels 360°.
  - Five-Star Base Chair
    Height adjustable chair. Stool not available.
    Available with hard or soft casters.
    Available arm or armless.
    Tablet arm option available in painted MDF, Laminate or Wood.
Maari
General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Product Type
(S) Seating

Product Line
(7) Maari - Standard Back
(8) Maari - Low Back

Model
Chairs
(H) Sled Base
(S) Four-Leg
(W) Wood-Leg
(4) 4-Star Base
(5) 5-Star Base

Stools
(HC) Sled Base - Counter Height
(HB) Sled Base - Bar Height
(SC) Four-Leg - Counter Height
(SB) Four-Leg - Bar Height
(WC) Wood-Leg - Counter Height
(WB) Wood-Leg - Bar Height

Seat Material
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer

Back Material
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer

Arms
(0) No Arms
(1) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps

Base/Caster
(H) Plastic Glides (Sled Base, Four-Leg, Wood-Leg, 4-Star chairs and all stools)
(K) Felt Glides (Sled Base, Four-Leg, Wood-Leg, 4-Star chairs and all stools)
(1) Hard Casters (Four-Leg and 5-Star chairs) - Black, Smooth Plaster
(2) Soft Casters (Four-Leg and 5-Star chairs) - Black only
(T) Two-Tone Caster (Four-Leg chair)

Tablet Handedness (if applicable - 5 Star base only)
(R) Right Hand
(L) Left Hand

Tablet Surface (if applicable)
(P) Painted MDF
(L) Laminate
(W) Wood
With Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 33.75" (857mm)
- D: 21.75" (552mm)
- W: 25.25" (641mm)
- SW: 18.5" (470mm)
- SD: 16.75" (425mm)
- AH: 8.5" (216mm)
- Between Arms: 22" (559mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Available painted or chrome.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high upholstered or 16 high non-upholstered on the Very wire stacker cart.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

**Specification Tip**
- To stack on cart, use Very wire stacker cart.

---

**Maari Sled Base Chair**

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Product number**, including:
   - **Seat Surface:**
     - 1 Leather
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
     - 4 Polymer
   - **Back Surface:**
     - 1 Leather
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
     - 4 Polymer
   - **Glide Option:**
     - H Plastic Glides
     - K Felt Glides

2) **Shell color** (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) **Seat upholstery and color** (if applicable).

4) **Back upholstery and color** (if applicable).

5) **Base trim color**.

6) **Trim color** for arm caps.

---

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-4</td>
<td>$511.48</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$668.84</td>
<td>$691.14</td>
<td>$701.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-4</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$826.20</td>
<td>$870.80</td>
<td>$891.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-4</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example**: S7H-24-1HP (add $53.19 list)

**Note**: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

---

HAWORTH

Class MR – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
February 2023 / N.A. 217
Maari
Sled Base Chair

### Without Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*SH: 18”(457mm)</td>
<td>• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.</td>
<td>1) Product number, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 33.75”(857mm)</td>
<td>• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.</td>
<td>• Seat Surface:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 21.75”(552mm)</td>
<td>• Base: Available painted or chrome.</td>
<td>1. Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 22”(559mm)</td>
<td>• Glides: Plastic or felt.</td>
<td>2. Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: 18.5”(470mm)</td>
<td>• Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high upholstered or 16 high non-upholstered on the Very wire stacker cart.</td>
<td>3. Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD: 16.75”(425mm)</td>
<td>• COM yardage / COL square footage:</td>
<td>4. Polymer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.</td>
<td>Seat: 0.75/6.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back: 0.75/6.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Specification Tip

- To stack on cart, use Very wire stacker cart.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Surface:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer

2. **Back Surface:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer

3. **Glide Option:**
   - H Plastic Glides
   - K Felt Glides

- Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- Base trim color.

Add $78.35 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>$426.23</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>$583.59</td>
<td>$605.89</td>
<td>$616.38</td>
<td>$640.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td>$740.95</td>
<td>$785.55</td>
<td>$806.53</td>
<td>$853.77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent: To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example: S7H-24-0HP (add $53.19 list)**

**NOTE**: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

---

Maari Sled Base Chair

**Class MR – SIN 33721**: Discount Group XXV

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

**February 2023 / N.A.**
With Arms

**Dimensions**
*SH: 18" (457mm)
H: 33" (838mm)
W: 25.5" (648mm)
*SW: 18.5" (470mm)
*SD: 16.75" (425mm)
*AH: 8.5" (216mm)
Between Arms: 21.8" (554mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Four-Leg base available with glides or casters.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Casters: Hard casters available in Black or Smooth Plaster. Color received is determined by frame color. Soft casters available in Black only. Exception: Specified Two-Tone casters in Fog. Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

**Seat Surface:**
1. Leather
2. Fabric
3. Faux Leather
4. Polymer

**Back Surface:**
1. Leather
2. Fabric
3. Faux Leather
4. Polymer

**Glide or Caster Option:**
- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides
- 1 Hard Casters, add $53.19 list
- 2 Soft Casters, add $113.02 list
- T Two-Tone Casters, add $53.19 list

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
6) Trim color for arm caps.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Maari**

**Four-Leg Chair**

**Class MR – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXV**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2023 / N.A. 219

---

**Number** | **Price** | **Fabric Grade** | **Leather Grade A** | **Leather Grade B**
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---

**Without Optional Upholstered Pad**

| S7S-4-1 | $524.59 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

**With Upholstered Seat Pad**

| S7S-4-1 | $681.95 | $704.25 | $714.74 | $738.36 | $754.10 | $826.24 | $872.13 | $946.89 | $834.08 | $1024.27 |

**With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad**

| S7S-4-1 | $839.31 | $883.91 | $904.89 | $952.13 | $983.61 | $1127.89 | $1219.67 | $1369.19 | $1143.57 | $1523.95 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain repellent**

To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7S-24-1HP (add $53.19 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Four-Leg Chair

**Without Arms**

- **Dimensions**
  - SH: 18" (457mm)
  - H: 33" (838mm)
  - D: 21.5" (546mm)
  - W: 23" (584mm)
  - SW: 18.5" (470mm)
  - SD: 16.75" (425mm)
  - *All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

- **Features**
  - Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
  - Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
  - Base: Four-Leg base available with glides or casters.
  - Glides: Plastic or felt.
  - Casters: Hard casters available in Black or Smooth Plaster. Color received is determined by frame color. Soft casters available in Black only.
  - Exception: Specified Two-Tone casters in Fog.
  - Stack 5 high on the floor.
  - COM yardage / COL square footage:
    - Seat: 0.75/6.75
    - Back: 0.75/6.75

- **To Order, Specify:**
  1) **Product number, including:**
     1. **Seat Surface:**
        - Leather
        - Fabric
        - Faux Leather
        - Polymer
     2. **Back Surface:**
        - Leather
        - Fabric
        - Faux Leather
        - Polymer
     3. **Glide or Caster Option:**
        - H Plastic Glides
        - K Felt Glides
        - 1 Hard Casters, add $53.19 list
        - 2 Soft Casters, add $113.02 list
        - T Two-Tone Casters, add $53.19 list
  2) **Shell color** (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
  3) **Seat upholstery and color** (if applicable).
  4) **Back upholstery and color** (if applicable).
  5) **Base trim color**.
      Add $78.35 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$596.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$754.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example**: S7S-24-0HP (add $53.19 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Without Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- H: 34” (864mm)
- D: 21.5” (546mm)
- W: 19.5” (495mm)
- SW: 18.5” (470mm)
- SD: 16.75” (425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four leg wooden base.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Chair only available without arms.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1. Seat Surface:
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
      - Polymer
   2. Back Surface:
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
      - Polymer
   3. Glide Option:
      - Plastic Glides
      - Felt Glides
2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Wood finish.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Maari**

Wood-Leg Chair

**Class MR – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXV**

**Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2023 / N.A.

---

**Without Optional Upholstered Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57W-44-0H</td>
<td>$1015.43</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With Upholstered Seat Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57W-24-0H</td>
<td>$1172.79</td>
<td>$1195.09</td>
<td>$1205.58</td>
<td>$1229.20</td>
<td>$1244.94</td>
<td>$1317.08</td>
<td>$1362.97</td>
<td>$1437.73</td>
<td>$1324.92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57W-22-0H</td>
<td>$1330.15</td>
<td>$1374.75</td>
<td>$1395.73</td>
<td>$1442.97</td>
<td>$1474.45</td>
<td>$1618.73</td>
<td>$1710.51</td>
<td>$1860.03</td>
<td>$1634.41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 57W-24-0HP (add $53.19 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Four-Star Base Chair

Dimensions

*SH: 18"(457mm)
H: 34"(864mm)
D: 25.5"(648mm)
W: 25.5"(648mm)
*SW: 18.5"(470mm)
*SD: 16.75"(425mm)
*AH: 8.5"(216mm)
Between Arms: 21.5"(546mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
• Arm caps: Polypropylene.
• Base: Fixed height four-star base with glides.
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Seat swivels 360°.

COM yardage / COL square footage:

- Seat: 0.75/6.75
- Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

- Seat Surface:
  1. Leather
  2. Fabric
  3. Faux Leather
  4. Polymer

- Back Surface:
  1. Leather
  2. Fabric
  3. Faux Leather
  4. Polymer

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).

5) Base trim color.

6) Trim color for arm caps.

Add $78.35 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S74-24-1HP (add $53.19 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-4</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-4</td>
<td>$991.94</td>
<td>$1041.24</td>
<td>$1024.73</td>
<td>$1048.35</td>
<td>$1064.09</td>
<td>$1136.23</td>
<td>$1182.12</td>
<td>$1256.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-4</td>
<td>$1149.30</td>
<td>$1193.90</td>
<td>$1214.88</td>
<td>$1262.12</td>
<td>$1293.60</td>
<td>$1437.88</td>
<td>$1529.66</td>
<td>$1679.18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S74-24-1HP (add $53.19 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Without Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 18"(457mm)
- H: 34"(864mm)
- D: 25.5"(648mm)
- W: 21.5"(546mm)
- SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- SD: 16.75"(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Fixed height four-star base with glides.
- Glide: Plastic or felt.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat Surface:
     1 Leather
     2 Fabric
     3 Faux Leather
     4 Polymer
   - Back Surface:
     1 Leather
     2 Fabric
     3 Faux Leather
     4 Polymer
   - Glide Option:
     - Plastic Glides
     - Felt Glides
2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.

Add $78.35 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

Seating Price List
Maari
Four-Star Base Chair

Class MR – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
February 2023 / N.A. 223
### Maari
Five-Star Base Chair

**With Arms**

**Dimensions**
- **SH**: 16”-21” (406mm-533mm)
- **H**: 32” (813mm)
- **D**: 28.5” (724mm)
- **SW**: 18.5” (470mm)
- **SD**: 16.75” (425mm)
- **AH**: 8.5” (216mm)
- Between Arms: 22” (559mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- **Seat**: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- **Back**: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- **Base**: Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
- **Height adjustment range**: 16” (406mm)-21” (533mm)
- **Arm caps**: Polypropylene.
- **Casters**: Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
- **Tablet option**:
  - Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  - Dual-pivot tablet rotates 360° at both the arm’s pivot joint and tablet surface connection point.
  - Tablet surface is 11.5” (292mm)D x 19” (483mm)W and 0.75” (19mm) thick.
  - Tablet surface available in painted MDF, laminate and wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

### Specification Tips
- Tablet arm handedness can be changed in the field; however, tablet option cannot be added or removed in the field.
- Pivot arm/tablet will need to be field installed to the support arm.

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number, including:
   - Seat Surface:
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
     - Polymer
   - Back Surface:
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
     - Polymer
   - Caster Option:
     - Hard Casters
     - Soft Casters, add $59.84 list
   - Tablet Option (if applicable):
     - Right Hand
     - Left Hand
2. Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3. Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4. Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5. Base trim color.
   - Add $78.35 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
6. Trim color for arm caps.
7. Tablet surface color (if applicable).
8. Tablet arm trim color (if applicable).

### Tablet Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tablet Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Tablet</td>
<td>S75-4-1</td>
<td>$819.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted MDF</td>
<td>S75-4-1</td>
<td>1484.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate - Grade A</td>
<td>S75-4-1</td>
<td>1614.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate - Grade B</td>
<td>S75-4-1</td>
<td>1629.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood - White Oak</td>
<td>S75-4-1</td>
<td>2391.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood - Walnut</td>
<td>S75-4-1</td>
<td>2455.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad** |        |        |
| No Tablet                           | S75-4-1 | $977.03 |
| Painted MDF                         | S75-4-1 | 1642.15 |
| Laminate - Grade A                  | S75-4-1 | 1771.64 |
| Laminate - Grade B                  | S75-4-1 | 1786.94 |
| Wood - White Oak                    | S75-4-1 | 2548.59 |
| Wood - Walnut                       | S75-4-1 | 2613.34 |

| **Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads** |        |        |
| No Tablet                            | S75-5-1 | $1134.39 |
| Painted MDF                          | S75-5-1 | 1799.51 |
| Laminate - Grade A                   | S75-5-1 | 1929.00 |
| Laminate - Grade B                   | S75-5-1 | 1944.30 |
| Wood - White Oak                     | S75-5-1 | 2705.95 |
| Wood - Walnut                        | S75-5-1 | 2770.70 |
Without Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 16"-21" (406mm-533mm)
- H: 32" (813mm)
- D: 28.5" (724mm)
- W: 28.5" (724mm)
- SW: 18.5" (470mm)
- SD: 16.75" (425mm)

Features
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
- Height adjustment range: 16" (406mm)-21" (533mm)
- Casters: Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
- Tablet option:
  - Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  - Dual-pivot tablet rotates 360° at both the arm’s pivot joint and tablet surface connection point.
  - Tablet surface is 11.5" (292mm) D x 19" (483mm) W and 0.75" (19mm) thick.
  - Tablet surface available in painted MDF, laminate and wood in White Oak or Walnut.

Specification Tips
- Tablet arm handedness can be changed in the field; however, tablet option cannot be added or removed in the field.
- Pivot arm/tablet will need to be field installed to the support arm.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Tablet arm handedness can be changed in the field; however, tablet option cannot be added or removed in the field.
   - Pivot arm/tablet will need to be field installed to the support arm.

Tablet Description | Number | Fabric Grade A | Fabric Grade B | Fabric Grade C | Fabric Grade D | Fabric Grade E | Fabric Grade F | Fabric Grade G | Fabric Grade H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad
No Tablet | S75- 4- 0 | N/A | $ 734.42 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A
Painted MDF | S75- 4- 0 | P | 1399.54 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A
Laminate - Grade A | S75- 4- 0 | L | 1529.03 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A
Laminate - Grade B | S75- 4- 0 | L | 1544.33 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A
Wood - White Oak | S75- 4- 0 | W | 2305.98 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A
Wood - Walnut | S75- 4- 0 | W | 2370.73 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A

Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad
No Tablet | S75- 4- 0 | N/A | $ 891.78 | $ 914.08 | $ 924.57 | $ 948.19 | $ 963.93 | $1036.07 | $1081.96 | $1136.72 | $1193.44 | N/A | N/A
Painted MDF | S75- 4- 0 | P | 1556.90 | 1579.20 | 1589.69 | 1613.31 | 1629.05 | 1701.19 | 1747.08 | 1821.84 | 1709.03 | N/A | N/A
Laminate - Grade A | S75- 4- 0 | L | 1686.39 | 1708.69 | 1719.18 | 1742.80 | 1758.54 | 1830.68 | 1876.57 | 1951.33 | 1838.52 | N/A | N/A
Laminate - Grade B | S75- 4- 0 | L | 1701.69 | 1723.99 | 1734.48 | 1758.10 | 1773.84 | 1845.98 | 1891.87 | 1966.63 | 1853.82 | N/A | N/A
Wood - White Oak | S75- 4- 0 | W | 2463.34 | 2485.64 | 2496.13 | 2519.75 | 2535.49 | 2607.63 | 2653.52 | 2728.28 | 2615.47 | N/A | N/A
Wood - Walnut | S75- 4- 0 | W | 2528.09 | 2550.39 | 2560.88 | 2584.50 | 2600.24 | 2672.38 | 2718.27 | 2793.03 | 2680.22 | N/A | N/A

Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads
No Tablet | S75- 4- 0 | N/A | $1049.14 | $1093.74 | $1114.72 | $1161.96 | $1193.44 | $1337.72 | $1429.50 | $1579.02 | $1353.40 | N/A | N/A
Painted MDF | S75- 4- 0 | P | 1714.26 | 1758.86 | 1779.84 | 1827.08 | 1858.56 | 2002.84 | 2094.62 | 2244.14 | 2018.52 | N/A | N/A
Laminate - Grade A | S75- 4- 0 | L | 1843.75 | 1888.35 | 1909.33 | 1956.57 | 1988.05 | 2132.33 | 2224.11 | 2373.63 | 2148.01 | N/A | N/A
Laminate - Grade B | S75- 4- 0 | L | 1859.05 | 1903.65 | 1924.63 | 1971.87 | 2003.35 | 2147.63 | 2239.41 | 2388.93 | 2163.31 | N/A | N/A
Wood - White Oak | S75- 4- 0 | W | 2620.70 | 2665.30 | 2686.28 | 2733.52 | 2765.00 | 2909.28 | 3001.06 | 3105.80 | 2924.96 | N/A | N/A
Wood - Walnut | S75- 4- 0 | W | 2685.45 | 2730.05 | 2751.03 | 2798.27 | 2829.75 | 2974.03 | 3065.81 | 3215.33 | 2989.71 | N/A | N/A

Maari
Five-Star Base Chair

---

Class MR – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
February 2023 / N.A. 225
Maari
Sled Base Stool

Standard Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*SH: 30” (762mm)</td>
<td>• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height 26” (660mm)</td>
<td>• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height 41.5” (1054mm)</td>
<td>• Base: Sled base available in bar height or counter height.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 45.5” (1156mm)</td>
<td>• Glides: Plastic or felt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height 41.5” (1054mm)</td>
<td>• Available without arms only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height 41.5” (1054mm)</td>
<td>• COM yardage / COL square footage:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 23” (584mm)</td>
<td>Seat: 0.75/6.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 23” (584mm)</td>
<td>Back: 0.75/6.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: 18.5” (470mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD: 16.75” (425mm)</td>
<td>* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   1) Seat Surface:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer

2) Back Surface:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer

3) Glide Option:
   - Plastic Glides
   - Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.

Add $78.35 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7HB-24-0HP (add $53.19 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Low Back

S8HB-24-0H
S8HC-24-0H

Dimensions
*SH: 30" (762mm)
Bar Height
26" (660mm)
Counter Height
35.25" (895mm)
Bar Height
31.25" (794mm)
Counter Height
D: 23" (584mm)
W: 23" (584mm)
*SW: 18.5" (470mm)
*SD: 16.75" (425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with or without upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength low back polymer shell.
- Base: Available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   (1) Seat Surface:
       1 Leather
       2 Fabric
       3 Faux Leather
       4 Polymer
   (2) Glide Option:
       H Plastic Glides
       K Felt Glides
   2) Shell color.
   3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
   4) Base trim color.

Add $78.35 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

---

Seating Price List

Maari
Sled Base Stool

Class MR – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
February 2023 / N.A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S8HB-44-0</td>
<td>$658.27</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S8HC-44-0</td>
<td>625.57</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S8HB-4-0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$815.63</td>
<td>$837.93</td>
<td>$848.42</td>
<td>$872.04</td>
<td>$887.78</td>
<td>$959.92</td>
<td>$1005.81</td>
<td>$1080.57</td>
<td>$967.76</td>
<td>$1157.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S8HC-4-0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>782.93</td>
<td>805.23</td>
<td>815.72</td>
<td>839.34</td>
<td>855.08</td>
<td>927.22</td>
<td>973.11</td>
<td>1047.87</td>
<td>935.06</td>
<td>1125.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S8HB-24-0HP (add $53.19 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Four-Leg Stool

**With Arms**

![Four-Leg Stool with Arms](image)

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*SH: 30”(762mm)</th>
<th>Bar Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26”(660mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 45.5”(1156mm)</td>
<td>Base Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.5”(1054mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 23”(584mm)</td>
<td>Arm caps: Polypropylene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 23”(584mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: 18.5”(470mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD: 16.75”(425mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AH: 8.5”(216mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Four-Leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Seat Surface**:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer

2) **Back Surface**:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer

3) **Glide Option**:
   - H Plastic Glides
   - K Felt Glides

2) **Shell color** (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) **Seat upholstery and color** (if applicable).

4) **Back upholstery and color** (if applicable).

5) **Base trim color**.

   Add **$78.35 list** for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

6) **Color for arm caps**.

---

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB-44-1H</td>
<td>$872.04</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC-44-1H</td>
<td>$839.34</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB-24-1H</td>
<td>$1029.40</td>
<td>$1051.70</td>
<td>$1062.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC-24-1H</td>
<td>$996.70</td>
<td>1019.00</td>
<td>1029.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB-22-1H</td>
<td>$1186.76</td>
<td>$1231.36</td>
<td>$1252.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC-22-1H</td>
<td>$1154.06</td>
<td>1198.66</td>
<td>1219.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example**: S7SB-24-1HP (add **$53.19 list**)

**NOTE**: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Without Arms

Dimensions
- **SH:** 30” (762mm)
  - Bar Height: 26” (660mm)
  - Counter Height: 41.5” (1054mm)
- **H:** 45.5” (1156mm)
- **D:** 23” (584mm)
- **W:** 23” (584mm)

Features
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four-Leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - **1** Seat Surface:
     - 1 Leather
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
     - 4 Polymer
   - **2** Back Surface:
     - 1 Leather
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
     - 4 Polymer
   - **3** Glide Option:
     - H Plastic Glides
     - K Felt Glides
2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.

Add $78.35 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB-44-0H</td>
<td>$786.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC-44-0H</td>
<td>$754.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB-24-0H</td>
<td>$944.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC-24-0H</td>
<td>$911.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB-22-0H</td>
<td>$1101.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC-22-0H</td>
<td>$1068.81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7SB-24-0HP (add $53.19 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Wood-Leg Stool

**Dimensions**

*SH: 30” (762mm)
Bar Height: 26” (660mm)
Counter Height: 45.5” (1156mm)
H: 41.5” (1054mm)
Counter Height: 23” (584mm)
D: 23” (584mm)
W: 23” (584mm)
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Wood leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- Foot ring available in black or chrome.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

1) Seat Surface:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer
2) Back Surface:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer
3) Glide Option:
   - Plastic Glides
   - Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Wood finish.
6) Foot ring finish.

**Stain repellent** To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7WB-24-0HP (add $53.19 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

---

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7WB-  4-0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1643.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7WC-  4-0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1610.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7WB-  4-0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7WC-  4-0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1800.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7WB-  4-0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1958.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7WC-  4-0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1925.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Low Back

Dimensions
- **SH**: 30” (762mm)
  - Bar Height
  - 26” (660mm)
  - Counter Height
- **H**: 35.25” (895mm)
  - Bar Height
  - 31.25” (794mm)
  - Counter Height
- **D**: 23” (584mm)
- **W**: 23” (584mm)
- **SW**: 18.5” (470mm)
- **SD**: 16.75” (425mm)

Features
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength low back polymer shell.
- Base: Available in bar height or counter height.
- Foot ring available in black or chrome.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Seat: 0.75/6.75

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Surface:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   2) Glide Option:
      H. Plastic Glides
      K. Felt Glides
      2) Shell color.
      3) Seat upholstery and color
      4) Wood finish.
      5) Foot ring finish.
         TR-F Black
         KR-V Chrome, add $129.09 list

With Upholstered Seat Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S8WB- 4-0</td>
<td>$1765.72</td>
<td>$1788.02</td>
<td>$1798.51</td>
<td>$1822.13</td>
<td>$1837.87</td>
<td>$1910.01</td>
<td>$1955.90</td>
<td>$2030.66</td>
<td>$1917.85</td>
<td>$2108.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S8WC- 4-0</td>
<td>1733.02</td>
<td>1755.31</td>
<td>1765.81</td>
<td>1789.43</td>
<td>1805.17</td>
<td>1877.31</td>
<td>1923.20</td>
<td>1997.96</td>
<td>1885.15</td>
<td>2075.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example**: S8WB-24-0HP (add $53.19 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
**Features and Options**

Guest and occasional models feature frames constructed solid hardwood, laminated plywood, laminated hardwood core and premium veneers, or rigid polyurethane.

Office seating models feature an inner frame construction of tubular steel or solid hardwood or laminated plywood or molded plywood. Swivel bases are standard with hard dual-wheel casters.

Exposed wood surfaces are finished with two top coats of pre-catalyst nitrocellulose lacquer for a durable finish. Refer to the appropriate seating model for applicable features and options.

**COM & COL General Information**

To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

**General Guidelines for Product Specification**

Seating specification numbers are based on a numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For instance, a product number that reads **SAS-22-A1A** identifies the product as a Candor Modern Seating with fully upholstered seat and back.

The numeric logic for this model with finish codes is shown below:

```
SAS-22 - A1A, 3A-06, 3A-06, M3-CA1
```

- Candor Modern Chair
- Fully Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tellure - Nickel Seat Fabric
- Tellure - Nickel Back Fabric
- Beech - Amber on Beech

A ninth-digit suffix of the product code will indicate functional options, such as -F for CAL 133 option. There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

**Finishes and Fabrics**

A complete listing of finishes/fabrics can be found in the back of the price list.
Candor Modern Seating
Guest/Occasional Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAS-</td>
<td>A1A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1452.07</td>
<td>$1491.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1506.67</td>
<td>$1545.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1568.97</td>
<td>$1837.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1915.95</td>
<td>$2149.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fully Upholstered Seat and Back

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.8” (452mm)
- H: 32.5” (826mm)
- D: 23” (584mm)
- W: 21” (533mm)
- SD: 17” (432mm)
- SW: 17.8” (452mm)
- AH: 25” (635mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.5
- COL square footage: 22.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   2 Back Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Fabric surface and color (back).
   4) Arm/frame finish color.

### Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.8” (452mm)
- H: 32.5” (826mm)
- D: 23” (584mm)
- W: 21” (533mm)
- SD: 17” (432mm)
- SW: 17.8” (452mm)
- AH: 25” (635mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   2 Back Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Fabric surface and color (back).
   4) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** SAS-22-A1A-P (add $60.42 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** SAS-22-A1A-D (add $79.90 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Arc Arm, Upholstered Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4045-00</td>
<td>$1855.47</td>
<td>$1919.79</td>
<td>$1978.24</td>
<td>$2075.71</td>
<td>$2134.17</td>
<td>$2171.21</td>
<td>$2239.41</td>
<td>$2428.47</td>
<td>$3120.41</td>
<td>$3423.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.5" (470mm)
- H: 33.75" (857mm)
- D: 23" (584mm)
- W: 22.375" (568mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- SW: 19.5" (495mm)
- AH: 24" - 26" (610mm-660mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Arm/frame finish color.

### Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4049-00</td>
<td>$1855.47</td>
<td>$1919.79</td>
<td>$1978.24</td>
<td>$2075.71</td>
<td>$2134.17</td>
<td>$2171.21</td>
<td>$2239.41</td>
<td>$2428.47</td>
<td>$3120.41</td>
<td>$3423.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensions**
- SH: 28" (711mm)
- H: 41.125" (1045mm)
- D: 19.875" (505mm)
- W: 18.5" (470mm)
- SW: 18.5" (470mm)
- SD: 15.25" (387mm)

**Features**
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Standard with brass kick plate. No finish specification required.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4049-00-P (add $60.42 list)

To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4049-00-D (add $79.90 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Environmental Factors

BIFMA Level 2 Certified
Greenguard / Greenguard Gold Certified.

Fabrics and Finishes

A complete listing of fabrics and finishes for Riverbend and Pebble is available in the back of the price list. Fabric is applied Railroaded to both Riverbend and Pebble products. Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied. Material will not be pattern matched.

Riverbend sofas and Pebble ottomans feature large, flat surfaces, and textile crispness will be influenced by the amount of stretch in each textile. Some textiles will stretch more than others, resulting in a small amount of pooling. This can be addressed by running a hand across the surface to smooth the material.

Stain Repellent

To specify add “P” to end of the product number.
Example: SMSN-2028-HNFP

General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>SMN228-HNF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Line</td>
<td>(M) Riverbend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(T) Pebble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Type</td>
<td>(S) Straight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(C) Curve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(V) Convex Curve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Q) Square Corner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Type</td>
<td>(N) No Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(M) Mid-Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(H) High-Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Surface</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Surface</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>(28) 28” Single Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(55) 55” Double Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(67) 67” Triple Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(56) 90° Curve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(58) 60° Curve or Convex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(40) Square Corner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(25) 25” Square Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(33) 33” Square Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(47) 47” Square Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(67) 67” Rectangle Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg Style</td>
<td>(H) High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seam Style</td>
<td>(N) No Horizontal Seam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S) Horizontal Seam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glide Style</td>
<td>(F) Felt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(H) Hard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Seam Options
Riverbend units are available with and without a double-needle stitch horizontal seam.
When specified without horizontal seams, textiles will gently flow over the front and back edges of the seat and back, providing a simple and seamless aesthetic.
For a tailored aesthetic, Riverbend units can be specified with a horizontal seam along the front and back edges of the seat and back.

Ganging Bracket
Ganging brackets are used to gang one Riverbend component to another. When not in use the ganging bracket pivots to hide under the seat. Each Ganging Bracket Kit includes two brackets, screws, a template and assembly instructions. One kit will gang two sofas together.

Power Module
The separately specified power module provides under seat power consisting of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port. The Power Module must be installed along the front edge of the Riverbend seat. Power Modules may not be daisy chained together.
The Power Module is available either corded or hardwire with a 6’ or 12’ cord.
Included with the module are two cord management clips and attachment hardware.
Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.
Single Seat

Features:
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 27.6” (701mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

Double Seat

Features:
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 55” (1397mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

Triple Seat

Features:
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 67” (1702mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.
90° Curved – Concave

Features:
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams only. Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

60° Curved – Concave

Features:
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams only. Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

60° Curved – Convex

Features:
- Back Option: Mid-Back, High-Back
- For No Back option use 60° Curved – Concave.
- Available with horizontal seams only. Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.
**Square Corner**

**Features:**
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

**Pebble Ottoman**

**Features:**
- Available in two shapes and four sizes.
  - Square - Small - 25.6" (650mm)
  - Square - Medium - 33.5" (851mm)
  - Square - Large - 47.2" (1199mm)
  - Rectangle - 66.9" (1699mm) W X 33.5" (851mm) D
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
## Single Seat

### SMSN-2028-H

#### Dimensions
- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- TH: 17.8" (452mm)
  - No Back: 30.7" (780mm)
  - Mid-Back: 22.6" (574mm)
- SD: 33.8" (858mm)
  - No Back: 22.6" (574mm)
  - Mid-Back: 22.6" (574mm)
- TD: 33.8" (858mm)
- TW: 27.6" (701mm)

#### Features
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 2.4
  - Mid-Back: 4.25 (seat 2.1/back 2.1)

### Specification Tips
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number**, including:
   - **Seat Surface**:
     - 1 Fabric
     - 2 Faux Leather
   - **Back Surface**:
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
   - **Glide Style**:
     - H Hard
     - F Felt
2. **Seat fabric surface and color**.
3. **Back fabric surface and color**.
4. **Trim color**.

**Note**: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Horizontal Seams</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2028-HN</td>
<td>$1445.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-228-HN</td>
<td>$2153.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With Horizontal Seams**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2028-HS</td>
<td>$1532.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-228-HS</td>
<td>$2240.55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain Repellent**

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example**: SMSN-2028-HNFP

(No Back - add **$83.79** list, Mid-Back - add **$144.18** list)

---

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.*
Double Seat

**SMSN-2055-H**

**SMSM-2255-H**

**SMSH-2255-H**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- TH: 17.8" (452mm) - No Back
  - 30.7" (780mm) - Mid-Back
  - 49.6" (1260mm) - High-Back
- SD: 33.8" (858mm) - No Back
  - 22.6" (574mm) - Mid-Back
  - 22.6" (574mm) - High-Back
- TD: 33.8" (858mm)
- TW: 55" (1397mm)

**Features**
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 4.2
  - Mid-Back: 7.2 (seat 4.2/back 3.0)
  - High-Back: 9.4 (seat 4.2/back 5.2)

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - **1** Seat Surface:
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **2** Back Surface:
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **3** Glide Style:
     - H Hard
     - F Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

---

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>A  B  C  D  E  F  G  H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Horizontal Seams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN- 055-HN</td>
<td>$2383.93 $2561.93 $2620.67 $2702.81 $2812.69 $3337.73 $3576.20 $4005.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM- 55-HN</td>
<td>3092.05 3396.19 3496.53 3634.57 3827.75 4717.11 5123.29 5854.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMSH- 55-HN</td>
<td>3940.28 4343.04 4476.45 4658.79 4911.61 6095.26 6633.88 7603.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Horizontal Seams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN- 055-HS</td>
<td>$2470.65 $2648.65 $2707.39 $2789.53 $2899.41 $3424.45 $3662.92 $4092.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM- 55-HS</td>
<td>3178.77 3482.91 3583.25 3721.29 3914.47 4803.83 5210.01 5941.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMSH- 55-HS</td>
<td>4027.00 4429.76 4563.17 4745.51 4998.33 6181.98 6720.60 7690.16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain Repellent**
- To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SMSN-2055-HNFP
  - (No Back - add $118.76 list, Mid-Back - add $203.57 list, High-Back - add $271.43 list)

---

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.*
### Triple Seat

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 17.8" (452mm)
- **TH:** 17.8" (452mm) - No Back
- 30.7" (780mm) - Mid-Back
- 49.6" (1260mm) - High-Back
- **SD:** 33.8" (858mm) - No Back
- 22.6" (574mm) - Mid-Back
- 22.6" (574mm) - High-Back
- **TD:** 33.8" (858mm)
- **TW:** 67" (1702mm)

**Features**
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- **COM yardage:**
  - No Back: 5.0
  - Mid-Back: 8.5 (seat 5.0/back 3.5)
  - High-Back: 11.4 (seat 5.0/back 6.4)

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. **Seat Surface:**
   - 1) Fabric
   - 2) Faux Leather
2. **Back Surface:**
   - 1) Fabric
   - 2) Faux Leather
3. **Glide Style:**
   - **H** Hard
   - **F** Felt

### Seating Price List

#### Riverbend Straight*

**Class OA – SIN 33721; Discount Group IX**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada  
February 2023 / N.A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Horizontal Seams</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2067-HN</td>
<td>$2887.00</td>
<td>$3091.71</td>
<td>$3159.02</td>
<td>$3252.71</td>
<td>$3379.20</td>
<td>$3982.13</td>
<td>$4255.90</td>
<td>$4748.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-2267-HN</td>
<td>3595.12</td>
<td>3951.12</td>
<td>4068.60</td>
<td>4232.88</td>
<td>4458.80</td>
<td>5502.72</td>
<td>5979.66</td>
<td>7108.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMSH-2267-HN</td>
<td>4443.35</td>
<td>4924.68</td>
<td>5083.78</td>
<td>5305.54</td>
<td>5605.66</td>
<td>7022.21</td>
<td>7666.89</td>
<td>9287.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Horizontal Seams</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2067-HS</td>
<td>$2973.72</td>
<td>$3178.43</td>
<td>$3245.74</td>
<td>$3339.43</td>
<td>$3465.92</td>
<td>$3465.92</td>
<td>$4068.85</td>
<td>$4342.62</td>
<td>$4835.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-2267-HS</td>
<td>3681.84</td>
<td>4037.84</td>
<td>4155.32</td>
<td>4319.60</td>
<td>4545.52</td>
<td>5589.44</td>
<td>6066.38</td>
<td>7194.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMSH-2267-HS</td>
<td>4530.07</td>
<td>5011.40</td>
<td>5170.50</td>
<td>5392.26</td>
<td>5692.38</td>
<td>7108.93</td>
<td>7753.61</td>
<td>9374.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number.  
  - Example: SMSN-2067-HNF  
  - (No Back - add $135.72 list, Mid-Back - add $237.50 list, High-Back - add $322.34 list)

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.
**Riverbend**  
**Curved — Concave**

**Dimensions**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH:</td>
<td>17.8”(452mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH:</td>
<td>17.8”(452mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>30.7”(780mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>49.6”(1260mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>53.3”(1350mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD:</td>
<td>33.8”(858mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>22.6”(574mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>22.6”(574mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>22.6”(574mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TD:</td>
<td>33.8”(858mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TW:</td>
<td>56.3”(1430mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 3.2
  - Mid-Back: 6.1 (seat 2.75/back 3.35)
  - High-Back: 7.25 (seat 2.75/back 4.5)

**Specification Tips**

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

   1. Seat Surface:
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather

2) Back Surface:

   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather

3) Glide Style:

   2. Hard
   3. Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.

3) Back fabric surface and color.

4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMCN-2056-HS</td>
<td>$2585.43</td>
<td>$2743.87</td>
<td>$2796.29</td>
<td>$2868.00</td>
<td>$2966.53</td>
<td>$3433.29</td>
<td>$3645.18</td>
<td>$4026.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMCM-2256-HS</td>
<td>$3315.65</td>
<td>$3658.58</td>
<td>$3771.88</td>
<td>$3929.20</td>
<td>$4141.30</td>
<td>$5152.67</td>
<td>$5994.52</td>
<td>$6958.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMCH-2256-HS</td>
<td>$4451.58</td>
<td>$4867.70</td>
<td>$5004.21</td>
<td>$5194.30</td>
<td>$5452.04</td>
<td>$6677.20</td>
<td>$7233.49</td>
<td>$8234.82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent: To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMCN-2056-HSP

(No Back - add $108.57 list, Mid-Back - add $229.03 list, High-Back - add $279.93 list)

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.*
### Seating Price List

**Riverbend**
Curved — Concave

---

**SMCN-2058-HS**

**SMCM-2258-HS**

**SMCH-2258-HS**

---

#### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>SH: 17.8”(452mm)</th>
<th>TH: 17.8”(452mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>30.7”(780mm)</td>
<td>49.6”(1260mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>SD: 33.8”(858mm)</th>
<th>TH: 33.8”(858mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>22.6”(574mm)</td>
<td>22.6”(574mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>TD: 33.8”(858mm)</th>
<th>TW: 58.3”(1481mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- **COM yardage:**
  - No Back: 3.5
  - Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 3.0/back 4.0)
  - High-Back: 8.1 (seat 3.0/back 5.1)

#### Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

#### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Seat Surface:**
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
   - **Back Surface:**
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
   - **Glide Style:**
     - H Hard
     - F Felt

2. **Seat fabric surface and color.**
3. **Back fabric surface and color.**
4. **Trim color.**

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

---

**Number Fabric Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMCN-058-HS</td>
<td>1 2 3 A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>$2802.31</td>
<td>$2986.98</td>
<td>$3047.66</td>
<td>$3132.48</td>
<td>$3246.84</td>
<td>$3791.45</td>
<td>$4038.70</td>
<td>$4483.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMCM-58-HS</td>
<td></td>
<td>3532.53</td>
<td>3896.01</td>
<td>4015.39</td>
<td>4180.80</td>
<td>4405.82</td>
<td>5475.49</td>
<td>6365.94</td>
<td>7385.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMCH-58-HS</td>
<td></td>
<td>4668.44</td>
<td>5103.80</td>
<td>5247.70</td>
<td>5445.90</td>
<td>5716.35</td>
<td>7000.04</td>
<td>7582.79</td>
<td>8631.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent** To specify, add P to end of the product number: Example: SMCN-2058-HSFP
  - (No back - add $127.24 list, Mid-Back - add $245.99 list, High-Back - add $288.41 list)

---

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.*
Riverbend
Curved — Convex*

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SH: 17.8″ (452mm)</th>
<th>TH: 30.7″ (780mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>49.6″ (1260mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>22.6″ (574mm)</td>
<td>33.8″ (858mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TW:</td>
<td>58.3″ (3780mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Convex shape available as 60° only.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - Mid-Back: 6.0 (seat 3.0/back 3.0)
  - High-Back: 6.75 (seat 3.0/back 3.75)

**Specification Tips**

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For no back version use 60° Curve Concave.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

   1  Seat Surface:
      2  Fabric
         3  Faux Leather

   2  Back Surface:
      2  Fabric
         3  Faux Leather

   3  Glide Style:
      H  Hard
         F  Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMVM-</td>
<td>$3578.27</td>
<td>$3888.78</td>
<td>$3991.37</td>
<td>$4132.10</td>
<td>$4324.60</td>
<td>$5238.66</td>
<td>$5653.65</td>
<td>$6400.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMVH-</td>
<td>4714.17</td>
<td>5063.96</td>
<td>5179.80</td>
<td>5339.02</td>
<td>5555.69</td>
<td>6586.51</td>
<td>7054.44</td>
<td>7896.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMVM-2258-HSP (Mid-Back - add $212.05 list, High-Back - add $237.50 list)

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.*
**Corner — Square**

### Dimensions

- **SH**: 17.8" (452mm)
- **TH**: 17.8" (452mm)
- **No Back**: 30.7" (780mm) - Mid-Back
- **SD**: 33.8" (858mm)
- **No Back**: 22.6" (574mm) - Mid-Back
- **TD**: 33.8" (858mm)
- **TW**: 40" (1016mm)

### Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When order with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 4.0
  - Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 4.0/back 3.0)

### Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.
- **Big Arrow fabric available however will not be pattern matched. Available with horizontal seam only.**

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Surface:**
   - 1) Fabric
   - 2) Faux Leather
2. **Back Surface:**
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
3. **Glide Style:**
   - H Hard
   - F Felt

### Number Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Horizontal Seams</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMQN-2040-HN</td>
<td>$3198.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMQM-2240-H</td>
<td>$3935.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Horizontal Seams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMQN-2040-HS</td>
<td>$3345.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMQM-2240-HS</td>
<td>$4083.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example: SMQN-2040-HNFP**
  - (No Back - add $90.90 list, Mid-Back - add $196.37 list)

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.*
Pebble
Ottoman*

**Features**
- Includes one ottoman with glides.
- Glides available in hard plastic or felt.
- COM yardage:
  - Square - Small: 3.0
  - Square - Medium: 3.75
  - Square - Large: 5.25
  - Rectangle: 6.1

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1. **Surface Material:**
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   2. **Glide Style:**
      H Hard
      F Felt
2) Surface material and color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 1</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 2</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 3</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 4</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 5</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 6</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 7</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 8</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 9</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Square - Small</td>
<td>16.9&quot; (429mm)</td>
<td>25.6&quot; (650mm)</td>
<td>25.6&quot; (650mm)</td>
<td>STSN-025-HN</td>
<td>$1268.68</td>
<td>$1416.73</td>
<td>$1464.77</td>
<td>$1532.51</td>
<td>$1617.19</td>
<td>$2045.68</td>
<td>$2239.87</td>
<td>$2589.43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square - Medium</td>
<td>33.5&quot; (851mm)</td>
<td>33.5&quot; (851mm)</td>
<td>STSN-033-HN</td>
<td>1488.49</td>
<td>1679.61</td>
<td>1741.85</td>
<td>1829.32</td>
<td>1946.88</td>
<td>2512.43</td>
<td>2768.37</td>
<td>3229.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square - Large</td>
<td>47.2&quot; (1199mm)</td>
<td>47.2&quot; (1199mm)</td>
<td>STSN-047-HN</td>
<td>2503.42</td>
<td>2767.34</td>
<td>2854.39</td>
<td>2974.46</td>
<td>3135.93</td>
<td>3915.83</td>
<td>4268.83</td>
<td>4904.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangle</td>
<td>33.5&quot; (851mm)</td>
<td>66.9&quot; (1699mm)</td>
<td>STSN-067-HN</td>
<td>2478.35</td>
<td>2785.33</td>
<td>2866.60</td>
<td>3026.38</td>
<td>3220.75</td>
<td>4137.68</td>
<td>4898.11</td>
<td>5769.07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** STSN-2025-HNF
(Square - Small - add $101.78 list, Square - Medium - add $127.24 list, Square - Large - add $178.13 list, Rectangle - add $206.97 list)

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.

Seating Price List

Class QA – SIN 33721; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
### Ganging Bracket

**Features**
- Includes 2 brackets, screws, assembly instructions and template.
- Available in black only.

**Specification Tip**
- Used to gang two Riverbend components together.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMG-1</td>
<td>$162.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)
Riverbend Power Module

Corded

Features
• Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
• Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port.

Specification Tips
• Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
• Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
• Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>White</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PF0W-1100</td>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>$541.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PL0W-1100</td>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>$555.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PF0W-2100</td>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>$582.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PL0W-2100</td>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>$596.24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hardwire

Features
• Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
• Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port.

Specification Tips
• Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
• Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
• Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>White</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HF0W-1100</td>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>$644.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HL0W-1100</td>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>$657.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HF0W-2100</td>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>$685.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HL0W-2100</td>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>$699.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Openest Collection**

**Plume Screens**

**Plume 3**

**Dimensions**
- H: 65" (1651mm)
- D: 34.5" (876mm)
- W: 125.75" (3194mm) (Outside)
- 113.5" (2883mm) (Inside)

**Features**
- Includes:
  - (1) 57" (1448mm) H x 50" (1270mm) W screen,
  - (1) 65" (1651mm) H x 50" (1270mm) W screen,
  - (1) 61" (1549mm) H x 50" (1270mm) W screen.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King II, Class II and Maya II fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Inner material.
3. Outer Material.
4. Trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SON-3</td>
<td>$12503.70</td>
<td>$14427.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plume 6**

**Dimensions**
- H: 57" (1448mm)
- D: 84" (2134mm)
- W: 143.75" (3651mm) (Outside)
- 132" (3353mm) (Inside)

**Features**
- Includes:
  - (6) 57" (1448mm) H x 50" (1270mm) W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King II, Class II and Maya II fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Inner material.
3. Outer Material.
4. Trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SON-6</td>
<td>$24045.52</td>
<td>$27251.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plume 9**

**Dimensions**
- H: 57" (1448mm)
- D: 128.5" (3264mm)
- W: 146.75" (3727mm) (Outside)
- 131.25" (3334mm) (Inside)

**Features**
- Includes:
  - (9) 57" (1448mm) H x 50" (1270mm) W screens.
  - All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
  - Available in King II, Class II and Maya II fabrics only; COM not available.
  - Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Inner material.
3. Outer Material.
4. Trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SON-9</td>
<td>$36068.36</td>
<td>$40075.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** For mixed grade fabric surfaces, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges. Please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

**Note:** The Openest Plume screen is made with polyester fabric adhered to a polyester core. The screen is compliant with UL-1286 flammability requirements and California Technical Bulletin TB-117-2013 requirements. The fabric covering is compliant with NFPA 701 requirements. Consult your local code authority to assure that screens are compliant prior to installation.

**Note:** For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.
Openest Collection
Feather Sofa*

Feather – Symmetrical

Dimensions
Sofa
SH: 16.5″(419mm)
TH: 30.25″(768mm)
SD: 25″(635mm)
TD: 37″(940mm)
W: 87″(2210mm)
Table
H: 19.5″(495mm)
D: 15.75″(400mm)

Features
• Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
• Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
• Optional table:
  – Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  – Rotates 360°
  – Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or plankled wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  – Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
• COM yardage: 6.5

Specification Tips
• Fabric will be applied railroaded.
• Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   • Surface Material:
     1 Leather
     2 Fabric
     3 Faux Leather
   2) Table Option:
     N No Table
     R Right Hand Table
     L Left Hand Table
   3) Surface color.
   4) Thread color.
   5) Leg color.
   5) Table finish (if applicable).

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: SOSS-2-NP (add $239.31 list)
For sofa without table add 0P to the end of the product number. Example: SOSS-2-N0P

Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOSS-1</td>
<td>$4809.12</td>
<td>$5081.63</td>
<td>$5366.20</td>
<td>$5610.63</td>
<td>$6091.55</td>
<td>$6331.99</td>
<td>$6852.98</td>
<td>$7013.30</td>
<td>$9497.99</td>
<td>$11421.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSS-1</td>
<td>$5754.90</td>
<td>6027.41</td>
<td>6331.98</td>
<td>6566.41</td>
<td>7037.33</td>
<td>7277.77</td>
<td>7798.76</td>
<td>7959.08</td>
<td>10443.77</td>
<td>12367.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSS-1</td>
<td>$6652.60</td>
<td>6925.11</td>
<td>7229.68</td>
<td>7454.11</td>
<td>7935.03</td>
<td>8175.47</td>
<td>8696.46</td>
<td>8856.78</td>
<td>11341.47</td>
<td>13265.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSS-1</td>
<td>$6772.84</td>
<td>7045.35</td>
<td>7349.92</td>
<td>7574.35</td>
<td>8055.27</td>
<td>8295.71</td>
<td>8816.70</td>
<td>8977.02</td>
<td>11461.71</td>
<td>13385.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent

Feather – Asymmetrical

Dimensions
Sofa
SH: 16.5″(419mm)
TH: 30.25″(768mm)
SD: 25″(635mm)
TD: 37″(940mm)
W: 92″(2337mm)
Table
H: 19.5″(495mm)
D: 15.75″(400mm)

Features
• Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
• Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
• Optional table:
  • Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  • Rotates 360°
  • Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or plankled wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  • Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
• COM yardage: 6.75

Specification Tips
• Fabric will be applied railroaded.
• Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
• Handedness determined when seated on sofa.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   • Handedness:
     R Right hand
     L Left hand
   2) Surface Material:
     1 Leather
     2 Fabric
     3 Faux Leather
   3) Table Option:
     N No Table
     R Right Hand Table
     L Left Hand Table
   2) Surface color.
   3) Thread color.
   4) Leg color.
   5) Table finish (if applicable).

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: SOSR-2-NP (add $239.31 list)
For sofa without table add 0P to the end of the product number. Example: SOSR-2-N0P

Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOSS-3</td>
<td>$4889.26</td>
<td>$5177.81</td>
<td>$5490.41</td>
<td>$5811.00</td>
<td>$6291.91</td>
<td>$6572.46</td>
<td>$7133.52</td>
<td>$7253.75</td>
<td>$9570.12</td>
<td>$11541.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSS-3</td>
<td>$5835.04</td>
<td>6123.59</td>
<td>6436.19</td>
<td>6756.78</td>
<td>7237.69</td>
<td>7518.24</td>
<td>8079.30</td>
<td>8199.53</td>
<td>10515.90</td>
<td>12487.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSS-3</td>
<td>$6652.60</td>
<td>6925.11</td>
<td>7229.68</td>
<td>7454.11</td>
<td>7935.03</td>
<td>8175.47</td>
<td>8696.46</td>
<td>8856.78</td>
<td>11341.47</td>
<td>13265.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSS-3</td>
<td>$6772.84</td>
<td>7045.35</td>
<td>7349.92</td>
<td>7574.35</td>
<td>8055.27</td>
<td>8295.71</td>
<td>8816.70</td>
<td>8977.02</td>
<td>11461.71</td>
<td>13385.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.
Chick Pouf with Back

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- TH: 37.75" (959mm)
- SD: 18.75" (476mm)
- TD: 25.2" (640mm)
- W: 26" (660mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat and back with specifiable top-stitch thread and puck colors.
- Seat back flips up and down.
- Pull tab to flip back up or down available in orange only.
- COM yardage:
  - Inner/Outer surfaces matching: 3.5
  - Inner Back and Seat only: 1.5
  - Outer Back and Base only: 2.0

**Specification Tip**
- Linear patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - Inner Surface Material:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - Outer Surface Material:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     2) Inner Surface Color (Seat, inside back).
     3) Outer Surface Color (Base, outer back).
     4) Thread color.
     5) Puck color.

**Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPB-2223-23-00H</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2805.28</td>
<td>$2965.58</td>
<td>$3182.04</td>
<td>$3382.40</td>
<td>$3703.00</td>
<td>$3871.34</td>
<td>$4247.98</td>
<td>$4368.26</td>
<td>$5290.04</td>
<td>$6291.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chick Pouf without Back

**Dimensions**
- H: 18" (457mm)
- D: 22.5" (572mm)
- W: 23.25" (591mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat/Base only with specifiable top-stitch thread color.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 2.0
  - Seat only: .75
  - Base only: 2.0

**Specification Tip**
- Linear patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat Surface Material:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - Base Surface Material:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     2) Inner Surface Color (Seat).
     3) Outer Surface Color (Base).
     4) Thread color.

**Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2223-23-00H</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1354.57</td>
<td>$1442.69</td>
<td>$1578.96</td>
<td>$1723.26</td>
<td>$1915.59</td>
<td>$2026.20</td>
<td>$2284.30</td>
<td>$2348.41</td>
<td>$3124.81</td>
<td>$3884.66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example: SOPB-2223-P; SOPN-2223-P (add $120.46 list for Chick Pouf with Back or $68.85 for Chick Pouf without Back)**
For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.
Openest Collection
Chick Pouf

Large Square - No Back

Dimensions
H: 17”(432mm)
D: 38”(965mm)
W: 38”(965mm)

Features
• Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
• Available with black hard or felt glides.
• COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 4.0
  - Seat only: 1.3
  - Base only: 2.6

Specification Tips
• Fabric will be applied railroaded.
• Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   1) Seat Surface Material:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather

   2) Base Surface Material:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather

   3) Glide Option:
      H. Hard Glides
      K. Felt Glides

2) Seat surface color.
3) Base surface color.
4) Thread color.

Number  Seat Surface Material  Base Surface Material  Glide Option  To Order, Specify:
12  3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>Leather A</td>
<td>Leather B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S0PN-38-00</td>
<td>1942.57 $2072.07 $2201.56 $2336.49 $2460.57 $3043.36 $3367.10 $3949.88 $3722.54 $4348.46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rectangle - No Back

Dimensions
H: 18”(457mm)
D: 27”(686mm)
W: 52”(1321mm)

Features
• Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
• Available with black hard or felt glides.
• COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 4.6
  - Seat only: 2.0
  - Base only: 2.6

Specification Tips
• Fabric will be applied railroaded.
• Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   1) Seat Surface Material:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather

   2) Base Surface Material:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather

   3) Glide Option:
      H. Hard Glides
      K. Felt Glides

2) Seat surface color.
3) Base surface color.
4) Thread color.

Number  Seat Surface Material  Base Surface Material  Glide Option  To Order, Specify:
12  3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>Leather A</td>
<td>Leather B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S0PN-52-00</td>
<td>2287.91 $2438.99 $2590.07 $2747.49 $2892.27 $3571.45 $3949.85 $4629.77 $4180.10 $4836.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent
To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S0PN-2239-00-H P
(Large Square add $99.29 list; Rectangle add $116.55 list)
For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.
Round - No Back

SOPN-2265

Dimensions
H: 17” (432mm)
D: 65” (1651mm)

Features
- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top, across the middle of the top, and four vertical seams (every 90°).
- Available with black hard or felt glides or six black braking casters.
- Braking casters lock into place when weight is loaded on the pouf.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 8.0
  - Seat only: 4.0
  - Base only: 4.0

Specification Tips
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat Surface Material:
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2 Base Surface Material:
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   3 Glide/Caster Option:
      H Hard Glides
      K Felt Glides
      B Braking Casters (add $530.96 list)
   2) Seat surface color.
   3) Base surface color.
   4) Thread color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2265</td>
<td>$4230.45</td>
<td>$4489.45</td>
<td>$4748.49</td>
<td>$5018.25</td>
<td>$5266.45</td>
<td>$6432.01</td>
<td>$7079.53</td>
<td>$8245.05</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent
To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: SOPN-2265-00HP (add $198.58 list)
For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.
Openest Collection
Sprig Tables

Rectangle

Features
• Includes: Table top and legs.
• Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
• Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
• Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Surface Material:
      P Painted MDF
      W Planked Wood
2) Top color.
3) Leg color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12”(305mm)</td>
<td>20”(508mm)</td>
<td>53”(1346mm)</td>
<td>SORA-5320-P</td>
<td>$1330.53</td>
<td>$3326.32</td>
<td>$4047.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Round

Features
• Includes: Table top and legs.
• Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy, or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
• Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
• Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Surface Material:
      P Painted MDF
      W Planked Wood
2) Top color.
3) Leg color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17”(432mm)</td>
<td>16”(406mm)</td>
<td>SODC-1616-P</td>
<td>$945.78</td>
<td>$1923.64</td>
<td>$2083.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14”(356mm)</td>
<td>24”(610mm)</td>
<td>SODB-2424-P</td>
<td>$1041.96</td>
<td>$2580.88</td>
<td>$2965.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.
### Features
- Includes table top, base and hardware.
- Top available in painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Wood tops are designed to be unique using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Base: Painted aluminum support plate and column with painted steel base plate.
- Ships unassembled.

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

#### Surface Material:
- P Painted MDF
- W Planked Wood

#### Glide Type:
- H Hard Plastic
- F Felt

2) Top surface and color.
3) Base trim color.

### Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted MDF</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>White Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26&quot; (660mm)</td>
<td>13&quot; (330mm)</td>
<td>21.25&quot; (540mm)</td>
<td>STP-P26-TH</td>
<td>$753.21</td>
<td>$1368.83</td>
<td>$1539.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Designer
Patricia Urquiola

Fabric
Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which the material is applied. Because of the nature of the chair, materials that have more fibers or woolen spun yarn construction, such as Cotswold, tend to upholster well on Poppy. Synthetic fibers, or textiles with heavy back coatings, tend to be more difficult to upholster and consequently may restrict some COMs.

Guest Seating

Lounge Seating

360° Swivel Or Self-Centering
Poppy

Four Star Base with Glides

- Standard with glides; felt pads included
- Tablet arm available right or left handed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Tablet</td>
<td>SPG-11-3</td>
<td>- 5</td>
<td>$2531.23</td>
<td>$2638.60</td>
<td>$2730.63</td>
<td>$2861.08</td>
<td>$3014.47</td>
<td>$3091.15</td>
<td>$3129.51</td>
<td>$3206.21</td>
<td>$3152.53</td>
<td>$3321.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted MDF*</td>
<td>SPG-11-3</td>
<td>- 5</td>
<td>$1906.40</td>
<td>$2027.83</td>
<td>$2089.86</td>
<td>$2152.31</td>
<td>$2273.70</td>
<td>$2370.38</td>
<td>$2448.74</td>
<td>$2665.44</td>
<td>$3011.76</td>
<td>$3980.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate - Grade A*</td>
<td>SPG-11-3</td>
<td>- 5</td>
<td>$3367.04</td>
<td>$3474.41</td>
<td>$3566.44</td>
<td>$3698.89</td>
<td>$3850.28</td>
<td>$3926.96</td>
<td>$3965.32</td>
<td>$4042.02</td>
<td>$3988.34</td>
<td>$4157.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate - Grade B*</td>
<td>SPG-11-3</td>
<td>- 5</td>
<td>$3384.70</td>
<td>$3492.07</td>
<td>$3584.10</td>
<td>$3714.55</td>
<td>$3867.94</td>
<td>$3944.62</td>
<td>$3982.98</td>
<td>$4059.68</td>
<td>$4006.00</td>
<td>$4174.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood - White Oak*</td>
<td>SPG-11-5</td>
<td>- 5</td>
<td>$4320.57</td>
<td>$4427.94</td>
<td>$4519.97</td>
<td>$4650.42</td>
<td>$4803.81</td>
<td>$4880.49</td>
<td>$4918.85</td>
<td>$4995.55</td>
<td>$4941.87</td>
<td>$5110.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood - Walnut*</td>
<td>SPG-11-5</td>
<td>- 5</td>
<td>$4408.86</td>
<td>$4516.23</td>
<td>$4608.26</td>
<td>$4738.71</td>
<td>$4892.10</td>
<td>$4968.78</td>
<td>$5007.14</td>
<td>$5083.84</td>
<td>$5030.16</td>
<td>$5198.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters
- Stain Repellent

To Order, Specify:

1. Product number, including:
   - Seat Upholstery:
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Back/Arm Upholstery:
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Tablet Option (if applicable):
     - Right Hand
     - Left Hand
     - Back/surface color and color.
     - Trim color.
     - TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $87.91 list.

Five Star Base with Casters

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four star aluminum base.
  - Standard with glides; felt pads included
  - Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
  - Seat swivels 360°.
  - COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  - Seat: 0.5/15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Tablet</td>
<td>SPG-11-6</td>
<td>- 4</td>
<td>$2393.15</td>
<td>$2500.52</td>
<td>$2592.55</td>
<td>$2723.00</td>
<td>$2876.39</td>
<td>$2953.07</td>
<td>$2991.43</td>
<td>$3068.13</td>
<td>$3014.45</td>
<td>$3183.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted MDF*</td>
<td>SPG-11-6</td>
<td>- 5</td>
<td>$2531.23</td>
<td>$2638.60</td>
<td>$2730.63</td>
<td>$2861.08</td>
<td>$3014.47</td>
<td>$3091.15</td>
<td>$3129.51</td>
<td>$3206.21</td>
<td>$3152.53</td>
<td>$3321.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate - Grade A*</td>
<td>SPG-11-6</td>
<td>- 5</td>
<td>$1906.40</td>
<td>$2027.83</td>
<td>$2089.86</td>
<td>$2152.31</td>
<td>$2273.70</td>
<td>$2370.38</td>
<td>$2448.74</td>
<td>$2665.44</td>
<td>$3011.76</td>
<td>$3980.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate - Grade B*</td>
<td>SPG-11-6</td>
<td>- 5</td>
<td>$3367.04</td>
<td>$3474.41</td>
<td>$3566.44</td>
<td>$3698.89</td>
<td>$3850.28</td>
<td>$3926.96</td>
<td>$3965.32</td>
<td>$4042.02</td>
<td>$3988.34</td>
<td>$4157.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood - White Oak*</td>
<td>SPG-11-6</td>
<td>- 5</td>
<td>$4320.57</td>
<td>$4427.94</td>
<td>$4519.97</td>
<td>$4650.42</td>
<td>$4803.81</td>
<td>$4880.49</td>
<td>$4918.85</td>
<td>$4995.55</td>
<td>$4941.87</td>
<td>$5110.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood - Walnut*</td>
<td>SPG-11-6</td>
<td>- 5</td>
<td>$4408.86</td>
<td>$4516.23</td>
<td>$4608.26</td>
<td>$4738.71</td>
<td>$4892.10</td>
<td>$4968.78</td>
<td>$5007.14</td>
<td>$5083.84</td>
<td>$5030.16</td>
<td>$5198.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters
- Stain Repellent

To Order, Specify:

1. Product number, including:
   - Seat Upholstery:
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Back/Arm Upholstery:
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Tablet Option (if applicable):
     - Right Hand
     - Left Hand
     - Back/surface color and color.
     - Trim color.
     - TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $87.91 list.
**Sled Base**

Dimensions
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 33" (838mm)
- D: 24.25" (616mm)
- W: 24.25" (616mm)
- SW: 18" (457mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- AH: 25" (635mm)

Features
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Sled base painted in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  - Seat: 0.5/15

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1. Seat Upholstery:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   2. Back/Arm Upholstery:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   3. Glide Styles:
      1. Hard
      2. Felt
   2) Seat surface and color.
   3) Back/arm surface and color.
   4) Trim color.

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**Wood Base**

Dimensions
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 33" (838mm)
- D: 24.25" (616mm)
- W: 24.25" (616mm)
- SW: 18" (457mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- AH: 25" (635mm)

Features
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Wooden dowel legs with painted aluminum hub.
  - Wooden legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43)
  - Wooden legs standard with glides; felt pads included
  - Hub available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
  - Seat swivels 360°.
  - COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  - Seat: 0.5/15

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1. Seat Upholstery:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   2. Back/Arm Upholstery:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   4) Trim color.
   5) Wood finish.

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ink on Ash</td>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td>$3106.51</td>
<td>$3213.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Oak</td>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td>$3152.53</td>
<td>$3259.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Walnut</td>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td>$3179.90</td>
<td>$3275.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number; *Example: SPG-22-WP* (add $94.29 list)
Basket

- **Dimensions**
  - SH: 17.1" (434mm)
  - H: 32.6" (828mm)
  - D: 29.4" (747mm)
  - W: 31" (787mm)
  - SW: 20.1" (511mm)
  - SD: 20.5" (521mm)
  - AH: 24" (610mm)

- **Features**
  - Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
  - Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
  - Base: Four leg painted steel basket frame.
  - Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
  - COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
    - Back/Arms: 3.0/54
    - Seat: 1.0/18

- **Specification Tip**
  - Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - **Seat Upholstery:**
     - 1 Leather
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
   - **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
     - 1 Leather
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
   - **Glide Style:**
     - F Felt
     - H Hard

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Wood finish

---

Swivel

- **Dimensions**
  - SH: 17.1" (434mm)
  - H: 32.6" (828mm)
  - D: 29.4" (747mm)
  - W: 31" (787mm)
  - SW: 20.1" (511mm)
  - SD: 20.5" (521mm)
  - AH: 24" (610mm)

- **Features**
  - Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
  - Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
  - Base: Four wooden dowel legs.
  - Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
  - COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
    - Back/Arms: 3.0/54
    - Seat: 1.0/18

- **Specification Tip**
  - Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) **Seat Upholstery:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
2) **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
3) **Glide Style:**
   - F Felt
   - H Hard

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Wood finish

---

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent
To specify, add P to the end of the product number (add $142.72 list).
Example: SLP-22-TFP

NOTE: For mixed grade fabrics on seat and back please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.
Designer
Nicolai Czumaj-Bront of the Haworth Design Studio

Awards/Achievements
Best of Neocon 2013: Silver - Seating/Collaborative Work
Good Design Award 2013 - Furniture

Inner Shell
(Upholstered Only)

Outer Shell
(Upholstered, Laminate, Wood Veneer)

Fully Upholstered

Caster Options:
Hard or Soft (Black)
Hard (Fog & Gray)
Glide

Cup Holder
Fully Upholstered
Plastic Insert
With Closed Bottom

Cup Holder
Partially Upholstered
No Insert
With Open Bottom

Partially Upholstered
Wing:
Available as Left or Right handed.
Noble Fabric Only

Tablet:
Laminate or Wood

Wing:
Available as Left or Right handed.
Noble Fabric Only

Tablet:
Laminate or Wood

Caster Options:
Glide

Tablet Travel

Seating Price List
February 2023 / N.A
Lounge Chair

**Dimensions**
- SH: 14.6” (371mm)
- H: 36” (9147mm)
- W: 35.3” (897mm) w/o tablet
  - 36” (914mm) w/tablet
- SD: 16” (406mm)
- SW: 24” (610mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Upholstered outer and inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
  - Fully upholstered lounge chair will be completely upholstered (No laminate or wood veneer visible).
  - Upholstery must be the same material type for inner and outer shell.
  - Outer Shell: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood shell.
  - Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1.25” (31.75mm) thick.
  - Base: Cast-aluminum.
  - Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
  - Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
  - Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
  - Cup Holder: Available in Chalk or Black plastic.
  - Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
  - Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
  - Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
  - Tablet slides 7.1” (180.3mm) to the side.
  - Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  - Inner/Outer Shell: 2.0/28

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - **Base Option:**
     - 1 Hard Caster
     - 2 Soft Caster, add $62.93 list
     - T Two-Tone
     - G Glides, add $244.32 list
   - **Wing Option:**
     - R Right Wing
     - L Left Wing
   - **Tablet Option:**
     - 0 No Tablet
     - 1 Wood Tablet, add $2325.30 list
     - 2 Laminate Tablet, add $2325.30 list
   - Inner shell material.
   - Outer shell material.
   - Base color
     - Polished aluminum, add $126.37 list.
   - Wing surface and color.
   - Cup holder color.
   - Tablet surface and color.

---

**Number** 1 2 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SHL-11-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$5240.32</td>
<td>$5686.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SHL-22-1</td>
<td>$3428.95</td>
<td>$3543.52</td>
<td>$3663.19</td>
<td>$3786.16</td>
<td>$3969.85</td>
<td>$4161.92</td>
<td>$4362.45</td>
<td>$4574.76</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux leather</td>
<td>SHL-33-1</td>
<td>$3428.95</td>
<td>$3543.52</td>
<td>$3663.19</td>
<td>$3786.16</td>
<td>$3969.85</td>
<td>$4161.92</td>
<td>$4362.45</td>
<td>$4574.76</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Seating Price List

Harbor Work Lounge

Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

---

Class OA – GSA Open Market

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
## Ottoman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H: 16.5”-19.5” (419mm-495mm)</td>
<td>• Includes: Fully upholstered surface, cup holder and cast aluminum base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 17.9” (455mm)</td>
<td>• Fully upholstered ottoman will be completely upholstered (no laminate or wood veneer visible).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 24.9” (632mm)</td>
<td>• Surface: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1.25”(31.75mm) thick.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0”(76.2mm) height adjustment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## To Order, Specify:

1) **Product number**, including:
   - **Base Option:**
     1. Hard Caster
     2. Soft Caster, add $62.93 list
     T. Two-Tone
     G. Glides, add $244.32 list
   2) **Surface material.**
   3) **Base color**
      - Polished aluminum, add $126.37 list.

## Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$3474.44</td>
<td>$3764.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>$2291.58</td>
<td>$2367.39</td>
<td>$2444.91</td>
<td>$2525.82</td>
<td>$2645.44</td>
<td>$2770.11</td>
<td>$2901.54</td>
<td>$3039.69</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>$2291.58</td>
<td>$2367.39</td>
<td>$2444.91</td>
<td>$2525.82</td>
<td>$2645.44</td>
<td>$2770.11</td>
<td>$2901.54</td>
<td>$3039.69</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Lounge Chair**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 14.4" (366mm)
- H: 35.5" (902mm)
- W: 34.3" (871mm) w/o tablet
- SD: 16" (406mm)
- SW: 24" (610mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer outer shell, fabric inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Outer Shell: One-piece molded plywood shell with exposed laminate or wood veneer.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1"(25.4 mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
  - Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
  - Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handseeded determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Open hole - no finish options.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
  - Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
  - Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
  - Tablet slides 7.1"(180.3mm) to the side.
  - Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
  - COM Yardage / COL square footage
  - Inner Shell: 1.25/22

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - **Base Option:**
     1 Hard Caster
     2 Soft Caster, add $62.93 list
     T Two-Tone
     G Glides, add $244.32 list
   - **Wing Option:**
     R Right Wing
     L Left Wing
   - **Tablet Option:**
     0 No Tablet
     1 Laminate Tablet, add $2325.30 list
     2 Wood Tablet, add $2325.30 list

2) Inner shell material.
3) Outer shell material.
4) Base color
   - Polished aluminum, add $126.37 list.
5) Wing surface and color.
6) Tablet surface and color.

---

### Seating Price List

**Class QA – GSA Open Market**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

---

**Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leather SHL-15-</td>
<td>$6330.51 $6777.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric SHL-25-</td>
<td>$4519.14 $4633.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Faux Leather SHL-35-</td>
<td>$4519.14 $4633.71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Grade A</th>
<th>Wood Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leather SHL-14-</td>
<td>$6401.28 $6847.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric SHL-24-</td>
<td>$4589.91 $4704.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Faux Leather SHL-34-</td>
<td>$4589.91 $4704.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

February 2023 / N.A.
# Harbor Work Lounge
Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

## Ottoman SHO-25-G

### Dimensions
- H: 16.25”-19.25” (413mm-489mm)
- D: 17.9” (455mm)
- W: 24.9” (632mm)

### Features
- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer surface, fabric cushion, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1” (25.4mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0” (76.2mm) height adjustment.
- Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/10

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Base Option:**
     - 1 Hard Caster
     - 2 Soft Caster, add $62.93 list
     - T Two-Tone
     - G Glides, add $244.32 list
2. Inner surface material.
3. Outer surface material.
4. Base color
   - Polished aluminum, add $126.37 list.

### Seating Price List

**Harbor Work Lounge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Laminate Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather SHO-15-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$3745.73</td>
<td>$4035.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric SHO-25-</td>
<td>$2562.87</td>
<td>$2638.68</td>
<td>$2716.20</td>
<td>$2797.11</td>
<td>$2916.73</td>
<td>$3041.40</td>
<td>$3172.83</td>
<td>$3310.98</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather SHO-35-</td>
<td>$2562.87</td>
<td>$2638.68</td>
<td>$2716.20</td>
<td>$2797.11</td>
<td>$2916.73</td>
<td>$3041.40</td>
<td>$3172.83</td>
<td>$3310.98</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather SHO-14-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$3786.15</td>
<td>$4075.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric SHO-24-</td>
<td>$2603.29</td>
<td>$2679.10</td>
<td>$2756.62</td>
<td>$2837.53</td>
<td>$2957.15</td>
<td>$3081.82</td>
<td>$3213.25</td>
<td>$3351.40</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather SHO-34-</td>
<td>$2603.29</td>
<td>$2679.10</td>
<td>$2756.62</td>
<td>$2837.53</td>
<td>$2957.15</td>
<td>$3081.82</td>
<td>$3213.25</td>
<td>$3351.40</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hello Seating
Lounge with Legs

Standard Arm

4854-0011

Dimensions

SH: 17.5” (445mm)
H: 35” (889mm)
D: 30.25” (768mm)
W: 30.5” (775mm)
SW: 21.25” (540mm)
AH: 9.5” (241mm)

Features

• Available as single cushion lounge chair.
• Upholstered back/seat.
• Passive lumbar back support.
• Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
• Exposed metal legs.
• Optional two fabrics/one fabric two colors available on seat and back.
• Legs, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  One Seat Lounge: 4.25/76.5
  Seat: 1.0/18.0
  Back and Arms: 3.25/58.7

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color, or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
   2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms
3) Trim color for legs, back support uprights
   (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: 4854-0011-P (add $99.49 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: 4854-0011-D (add $156.90 list)
To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color;
   Example: 4754-0011

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair w/o grommets</td>
<td>4854-0011</td>
<td>$3046.47</td>
<td>$3306.73</td>
<td>$3528.69</td>
<td>$4022.42</td>
<td>$4164.03</td>
<td>$4368.75</td>
<td>$4652.01</td>
<td>$5434.66</td>
<td>$8140.51</td>
<td>$10948.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with two fabrics/colors</td>
<td>4854-0011-T</td>
<td>3046.47</td>
<td>3566.99</td>
<td>4010.91</td>
<td>4998.37</td>
<td>5281.59</td>
<td>5691.03</td>
<td>6257.55</td>
<td>7822.85</td>
<td>13234.55</td>
<td>18851.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
- Leather Upholstery

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features and Options</th>
<th>Frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combination of hardwood rails, premium grade plywood and engineering grade oriented strand board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The seat, back and arms use a box construction method. Each box is then fastened together using metal T-nuts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional back handle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cushioning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-density foam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webbed seat and back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Fabric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Fabrics (first fabric on seat, back and ottoman; second fabric on arm structures)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stationary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 metal legs front and rear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 twin-wheel casters front, 2 metal legs rear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| COM & COL General Information |
| To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program. |
| COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat. |
| COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather). |
Specification Guidelines

- When more than two fabrics or mixing materials such as fabric and faux leather are specified contact Haworth Tailored Solutions for pricing and lead time.

To insure order accuracy and acceptance, features and options must be specified in the following order (top-down):

- 3 Faux Leather
- 7 Leather
- 8 Fabric
- 4 Stationary
- 5 Mobile
- 0011 Single Seat
- T011 Single Seat, Two Fabrics
- H Handle

- Todo Leather, Mobile, Single Seat with two fabrics, Handle
Dimensions

Overall:
- H: 31.25" (794mm)
- D: 29.25" (743mm)
- W: 30" (762mm)

Seat:
- H: 17.5" (445mm)
- D: 19" (483mm)
- W: 21.5" (546mm)

Arm:
- H: 24.125" (613mm)

Features
- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0
  - Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
  - Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric or
   a. Fabric for seat and back.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3) Trim color for feet and handle.

Specification Tips
- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 272.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One Fabric</td>
<td>TQ84-0011</td>
<td>$3798.50</td>
<td>$3920.92</td>
<td>$4120.06</td>
<td>$4253.96</td>
<td>$4720.88</td>
<td>$5352.34</td>
<td>$5681.46</td>
<td>$6603.86</td>
<td>$5934.08</td>
<td>$7115.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-H</td>
<td>3919.06</td>
<td>4041.48</td>
<td>4240.62</td>
<td>4374.52</td>
<td>4841.44</td>
<td>5472.90</td>
<td>5802.02</td>
<td>6724.42</td>
<td>6054.64</td>
<td>7236.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Fabrics</td>
<td>TQ84-T011</td>
<td>$3928.64</td>
<td>$4051.06</td>
<td>$4250.20</td>
<td>$4384.10</td>
<td>$4851.02</td>
<td>$5482.48</td>
<td>$5811.60</td>
<td>$6734.00</td>
<td>$6064.22</td>
<td>$7245.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>TQ84-T011-H</td>
<td>4049.20</td>
<td>4171.62</td>
<td>4370.76</td>
<td>4504.66</td>
<td>4971.58</td>
<td>5603.04</td>
<td>5932.16</td>
<td>6854.56</td>
<td>6184.78</td>
<td>7366.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Faux Leather
- Leather
- Stain repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; Example: TQ34-0011
To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; Example: TQ74-0011
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0011-P (add $99.49 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0011-D (add $156.90 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Dimensions

Overall:
H 31.25" (794mm)
D 29.25" (743mm)
W 30" (762mm)

Seat:
H 17.5" (445mm)
D 19" (483mm)
W 21.5" (546mm)

Arm:
H 24.25" (613mm)

Features

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0
  Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
  Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric or
   a. Fabric for seat and back.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3) Trim color for feet and handle.

Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 272.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>One Fabric</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>$3798.50</td>
<td>$3920.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>$3919.06</td>
<td>$4041.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Two Fabrics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>$3928.64</td>
<td>$4051.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>$4049.20</td>
<td>$4171.62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Faux Leather**
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example:** TQ85-0011
- **Leather**
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example:** TQ85-0011
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add `-P` to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ85-0011-P ($99.49 list)
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add `-D` to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ85-0011-D (add $156.90 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions
- **SH:** 23.5" - 34.75" (597mm - 883mm)
- **Seat:** 12" (305mm) Diameter
- **Base:** 14" (356mm) Diameter
- **Col.:** 2" (51mm) Diameter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STS-1</td>
<td>$2155.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features
- Base: Overmolded structural urethane covered with steel.
- Base is rounded to allow movement and allow user to lean on stool.
- Seat: Urethane with an MDF substrate.
- Seat available in black only.
- Steel column with pneumatic height adjustment.
- Available in four trim colors. Black (TR-F), Graphite (TR-J), Accent Orange (TR-1E) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).

### Specification Tips
- Plant feet firmly on the floor while leaning on the seat.
- Rounded base allows movement in any direction.

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Trim color.
### Finish/Color Legends

#### Fern
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Aluminum Colors</th>
<th>Knit</th>
<th>Mesh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-MC Metallic Champagne</td>
<td>XQ-1 Baltic Blue</td>
<td>MB-Be Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
<td>XQ-2 Coastal Grey</td>
<td>MB-CL Coal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
<td>XQ-4 Nautical Orange</td>
<td>MB-CF Cornflower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>XQ-5 Ocean Basalt</td>
<td>MB-MF Moon Flower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>XQ-6 Seaweed</td>
<td>MB-MU Mulch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Aluminum Colors
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>TR-MC Metallic Champagne</th>
<th>TR-LE Metallic Silver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7</td>
<td>Fog</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM</td>
<td>Snow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Knit
- XQ-1 Baltic Blue
- XQ-2 Coastal Grey
- XQ-4 Nautical Orange
- XQ-5 Ocean Basalt
- XQ-6 Seaweed

#### Mesh
- MB-Be Beach
- MB-CL Coal
- MB-CF Cornflower
- MB-MF Moon Flower
- MB-MU Mulch
- MB-MR Mushroom
- MB-PM Peat Moss
- MB-RR River Rock
- MB-SE Sedum
- MB-SL Silver Leaf

### Harbor Work Lounge

#### Base
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Cup Holder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>TR-AK Chalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1E Accent Orange</td>
<td>TR-1E Accent Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Trim Colors
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hair Ceilings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1E Accent Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Table Arm Laminate
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Linen</th>
<th>Putty</th>
<th>Charcoal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H-WL Linen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-AA Putty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-BJ Charcoal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Veneer
- VR-W35 Clear on Walnut
- NR-W35 Clear on Rift Cut White Oak

#### Noble Wing Material
- JA-AR Arctic
- JA-BE Bird's Egg
- JA-CA Carbon
- JA-CT Citrus
- JA-CW Cornwall
- JA-EM Ember
- JA-FA Fawn
- JA-FL Flagstone
- JA-FG Fresh Green
- JA-LG Light Gray
- JA-MA Marina
- JA-GR Oxford Gray
- JA-PD Pachyderm

### Hello Seating

#### Trim Colors
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>TR-LE Metallic Silver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE Gray Tone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-G Gray Tone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-J Graphite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Improv H.E. Chairs/Improv H.E. Stool

#### Trim Colors
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>TR-F Black</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-J Graphite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-G Gray Tone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-E Smoke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Improv H.E. Chairs with optional high arc base are available in TR-F (Black) trim only.

### Improv Series Leg-Base/Sled-Base Chairs and Stools

#### Trim Colors
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>TR-F Black</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-J Graphite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-G Gray Tone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-E Smoke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Metallic Trim Colors
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>TR-MC Champagne</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Wood Finish Colors
- M2-W08 Golden Anegre
- M2-W12 Naturally Walnut

#### Wood Finish Colors
- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-RR Rusty Red
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
- TR-1K Wren
- TR-KV Chrome

#### Matte Trim Colors
- TR-M1 Black Matte
- TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte

#### Wood-Leg Finish Colors
- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-RR Rusty Red
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
- TR-1K Wren

#### Matte Trim Colors
- TR-M1 Black Matte
- TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte

### Maari

#### Shell / Arm Caps Polymer Colors
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TR-1T Balsam</th>
<th>TR-1F Black</th>
<th>TR-1CF Coffee</th>
<th>TR-1G Gray Tone</th>
<th>TR-1V Indigo</th>
<th>TR-1RR Rusty Red</th>
<th>TR-1PLS Smooth Plaster</th>
<th>TR-1W Water</th>
<th>TR-1K Wren</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Sled Base Polymer Colors
|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|

#### Four-Leg Polymer Colors
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TR-M1 Black Matte</th>
<th>TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Wood-Leg Finish Colors
- MS-W35 Clear on White Oak
- MS-W43 Clear on White Oak
- MS-W44 Clear on White Oak

#### Four-Star and Five-Star Base Polymer Colors
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TR-F Black</th>
<th>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Matte Trim Colors
- TR-M1 Black Matte
- TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte

#### Table Wood Finish
- VH-W35 Plank Walnut
- VB-W35 Plank White Oak

#### Painted MDF
- PW-F Black
- PW-PL Polar

#### Laminate
- Haworth Standard Grade A and Grade B laminate
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Openest</th>
<th>Thread Colors</th>
<th>Table Surfaces - Painted</th>
<th>Sprig Table Surfaces - Wood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-1E</td>
<td>Accent Orange</td>
<td>PW-F</td>
<td>VB-W35 Plank White Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>PW-PL</td>
<td>PW-PL Plank Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS</td>
<td>Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>PW-SY</td>
<td>PW-VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR</td>
<td>Rusty Red</td>
<td>PW-VA</td>
<td>PW-VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-SN</td>
<td>Sand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pip</th>
<th>Grade A Smooth</th>
<th>Grade B Smooth</th>
<th>Grade B Smooth Metallic</th>
<th>Surface - Painted MDF</th>
<th>Surface - Wood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-R</td>
<td>Beige</td>
<td>TR-1C</td>
<td>Accent Blue</td>
<td>PW-R</td>
<td>VB-W35 Plank White Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-AK</td>
<td>Chalk</td>
<td>TR-1F</td>
<td>Accent Red</td>
<td>PW-F</td>
<td>PW-PL Plank Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-K</td>
<td>Charcoal</td>
<td>TR-1G</td>
<td>Blue Jay</td>
<td>PW-AK</td>
<td>PW-PPS Sparrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-C1</td>
<td>Cocoa</td>
<td>TR-1R</td>
<td>Brownstone</td>
<td>PW-G</td>
<td>PW-PPS Straw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-J</td>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>TR-1N</td>
<td>Night</td>
<td>PW-PL</td>
<td>PW-PPS Terra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-G</td>
<td>Gray Tone</td>
<td>TR-1Q</td>
<td>Park</td>
<td>PW-SY</td>
<td>PW-SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-AA</td>
<td>Putty</td>
<td>TR-RR</td>
<td>Rusty Red</td>
<td>PW-VA</td>
<td>PW-SA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-E</td>
<td>Smoke</td>
<td>TR-1M</td>
<td>Sable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS</td>
<td>Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>TR-1J</td>
<td>Sky Blue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FM</td>
<td>Snow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textured</th>
<th>Lounge Trim Colors</th>
<th>Wood Finishes</th>
<th>Tablet Wood</th>
<th>Painted MDF</th>
<th>Laminate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-TG</td>
<td>Grout</td>
<td>MS-W35 Clear on Oak</td>
<td>VH-W35 Plank Walnut</td>
<td>PW-F Black</td>
<td>Haworth Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TF</td>
<td>Pitch</td>
<td>M6-W35 Clear on Walnut</td>
<td>M7-W43 Ink on Ash</td>
<td>PW-PL Black</td>
<td>Grade A and Grade B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TW</td>
<td>Plaster</td>
<td>M7-W43 Ink on Ash</td>
<td>M7-W43 Ink on Ash</td>
<td>PW-PL Black</td>
<td>lamiante</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Poppy</th>
<th>Guest Trim Colors</th>
<th>Knit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>XT-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS</td>
<td>Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>XT-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-EE</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>XT-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR</td>
<td>Rusty Red</td>
<td>XT-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS</td>
<td>Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>XT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR</td>
<td>Rusty Red</td>
<td>XT-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TW</td>
<td>Plaster</td>
<td>XT-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR</td>
<td>Rusty Red</td>
<td>XT-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TW</td>
<td>Plaster</td>
<td>XT-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Riverbend</th>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Maple Veneer Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-TF</td>
<td>Pitch (textured)</td>
<td>M2-W08 Golden Anegre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TW</td>
<td>Plaster (textured)</td>
<td>M2-W12 Naturally Walnut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Soji</th>
<th>Maple Veneer Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7</td>
<td>Fog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM</td>
<td>Snow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2-W23</td>
<td>American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2-W33</td>
<td>Espresso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2-W23</td>
<td>Heritage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2-W07</td>
<td>Heritage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2-W17</td>
<td>Natural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2-W32</td>
<td>Natural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2-W31</td>
<td>Natural</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.
## Finish/Color Legends

### Very Side

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polymer Colors</th>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Base Colors - Painted</th>
<th>Base Colors - Plastic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FL Canvas</td>
<td>TR-FL Canvas</td>
<td>TR-MC Metallic Champagne</td>
<td>TR-FL Canvas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FK Cocoa</td>
<td>TR-FK Cocoa</td>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
<td>TR-FK Cocoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-CF Coffee</td>
<td>TR-CF Coffee</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-CF Coffee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-E Smoke</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-HR Heron</td>
<td>TR-HR Heron</td>
<td>TR-V Trivalent Chrome</td>
<td>TR-HR Heron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FJ Slate</td>
<td>TR-FJ Slate</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FJ Slate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FM Snow</td>
<td>TR-FM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FM Snow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FA Tomato</td>
<td>TR-FA Tomato</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FA Tomato</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Trim caps and adjustable levers default to Fog.

### Very Task

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Plastic Base</th>
<th>Aluminum Base</th>
<th>Aluminum Frame Colors</th>
<th>Knit</th>
<th>Mesh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>XY-1</td>
<td>MS-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-MC Metallic Champagne</td>
<td>XY-2</td>
<td>MS-FK Cocoa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow*</td>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
<td>XY-3</td>
<td>MS-7 Fog</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
<td>XY-4</td>
<td>MS-HR Heron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>XY-5</td>
<td>MS-KL Kale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TR-V Chrome*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Arm caps and adjustable levers default to Fog.

### Zody

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base and Arm Uprights</th>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Wood Back Finish Color</th>
<th>Plastic Base</th>
<th>Knit</th>
<th>Mesh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>VT-W04 Beech</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>X4-2</td>
<td>MA-9 Calm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
<td>TR-LE Smoke</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>X4-3</td>
<td>X4-3</td>
<td>MA-2 Comfort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-MC Metallic Champagne</td>
<td>TR-MC Smoke</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>X4-1</td>
<td>X4-1</td>
<td>MA-2 Comfort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>X4-4</td>
<td>X4-4</td>
<td>MA-2 Comfort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KR-V Trivalent Chrome*</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>X4-5</td>
<td>X4-5</td>
<td>MA-2 Comfort</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Zody II and Zody LX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base and Arm Uprights</th>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Plastic Base</th>
<th>Zody II Knit</th>
<th>Zody II Mesh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-MC Metallic Champagne</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>X4-2</td>
<td>MA2-4 Balsam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>X4-3</td>
<td>MA2-5 Bark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFS Snow Fall</td>
<td>TR-UFS Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>X4-1</td>
<td>MA2-2 Comfort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>X4-4</td>
<td>MA2-6 Engine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>X4-5</td>
<td>MA-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Trivalent chrome available on Zody guest chair only. Refer to price pages for specification information and upcharge.
The following matrix shows the standard finish offering for each seating product line. Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.

Natural finish on Maple is a clear coat only and will show all the characteristics of the wood.

### Maple
- Amber (M2-CA1)*
- American (M2-W23)
- Caramel (M2-W33)
- Espresso (M2-W15)*
- Heritage (M2-W30)
- Light Anegre (M2-W07)
- Natural (M2-N)
- Pacific (M2-W32)
- Retro (M2-W31)*
- Sand (M2-AD)*

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

### Beech
- Amber (M3-CA1)
- American (M3-W23)
- Caramel (M3-W33)
- Ebony (M3-RE)
- Espresso (M3-W15)
- Heritage (M3-W30)
- Light Anegre (M3-W07)
- Natural (M3-W04)
- Pacific (M3-W32)
- Retro (M3-W31)
- Sand (M3-AD)
- Sorrel (M3-RC)
- Wenge (M3-RW)

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.
# Fabric Pattern Usage

Haworth seating models are restricted to fabric patterns that meet applicability standards for tailoring. A dot in the matrix below indicates fabric acceptability on seating series or specific models listed. Fabrics are listed alphabetically by grades.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)</th>
<th>Series/Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Haworth Fabrics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Blanket (4H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Hobson (3J)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Morse (4J)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Novelty (3L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Pixel (2A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Tellure (3A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Twist (MM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Wellington Faux Leather (XJ)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Diagonale (4N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Element (42)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: English Tweed (4E)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Floyd by Kvadrat (56)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Gauge (1X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Kaleidoscope (54)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Pemberton (5N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Ramie (4V)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Reflect by Kvadrat (58)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Squares (RA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Tech (MV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Dots (6K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: King II (67)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Maya II (68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Oceanic (4T)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Scapes (35)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Atlas by Kvadrat (LW)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Big Arrow (4D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Big Diagonale (1K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Clara II by Kvadrat (NV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Class II (66)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Cotswold (JB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Main Line Flax (6M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Melange Nap by Kvadrat (57)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Recheck by Kvadrat (RP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Tangram (LV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E: Brisa Faux Leather (XG)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E: Steelcut Trio by Kvadrat (SY)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F: Divina Melange 3 by Kvadrat (SV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F: Hallingdal 65 by Kvadrat (SZ)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leathers</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Plains Leather (XP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Nature Leather (XE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.
Haworth+
For information on the Haworth+ alliance program, including images and product availability, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Haworth+ Library

Customer’s Own Material (COM)
For general Customer’s Own Material (COM) information including processes and forms, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Resources > COM
For information on approved COM's, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > COM Library

Seating COM Pattern Repeat Information
Haworth will calculate and order COM yardage as needed for seating; however, for bid/quote purposes, please refer to the COM yardage requirements listed by each chair model. These numbers are based on solid or very small scale (under 1” repeat) fabrics.
For fabrics with repeats listed below, additional yardage should be included in your calculations. The additional yardage allows for matching of patterns on the seating.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REPEAT SIZE</th>
<th>ADDITIONAL YARDAGE TO YOUR CALCULATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1”-4”</td>
<td>Add 5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5”-7”</td>
<td>Add 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8”-14”</td>
<td>Add 20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15”-19”</td>
<td>Add 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20”-27”</td>
<td>Add 30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28”-36”</td>
<td>Add 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COM Yardage Requirements

Procedure

To determine if a COM fabric has been approved for use on Haworth product, contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library. Haworth will calculate and order fabric unless instructed otherwise. If the dealer is to provide the fabric, they will calculate the yardage needed themselves.

If the fabric is approved, and the directional orientation (directional rightway, directional railroad, or non-directional) of the tested fabric has been confirmed, then refer to the appropriate price page for yardage requirements.

COM Fabric Requirements

The fabric yardage requirements for COMs given for each model are in lineal yards and are based on 54” (1372mm) usable fabric widths. Approximate yardage requirements are shown for each model within the price pages.

For fabrics already approved, with a COM order entry code assigned, Haworth will determine and purchase the yardage needed. If the fabric will be provided by the dealer, and the pattern has a large repeat or stripes, additional yardage will be needed; see the COM Yardage Requirements at the end of this price guide or contact the COM Department for more information.

COL Leather Requirements

The leather requirements for COL (Customer’s Own Leather) will vary depending on the hide size and are based on square footage. Haworth will determine and purchase the leather needed.

Find total number of linear yards required for the order. Add the appropriate percentage shown below to the total yardage to accommodate fabric flaws, wrinkles and other imperfections.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Linear Yards</th>
<th>Percentage to Add</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 500</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501 to 1000</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 1000</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Directional Rightway:

- Roll Width: 54” or 66”
- Panel Width
- Component Width

Directional Railroad:

- Roll Width: 54” or 66”
- Panel Width
- Component Width

Non-Directional:

- Roll Width: 54” or 66”

Cut in either direction to give best yield.
Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4045-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Arc Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4049-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4854-0011</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Standard Arm</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HL0W-1100</td>
<td>Power Module – Hardwire</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HL0W-1101</td>
<td>Power Module – Hardwire</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HL0W-2100</td>
<td>Power Module – Hardwire</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HL0W-2101</td>
<td>Power Module – Hardwire</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PF0W-1100</td>
<td>Riverbend Power Module – Corded</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PF0W-2100</td>
<td>Riverbend Power Module – Corded</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PL0W-1100</td>
<td>Riverbend Power Module – Corded</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PL0W-2100</td>
<td>Riverbend Power Module – Corded</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Task Arms</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Flipper Arms</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1W42</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Task Arms</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Flipper Arms</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1W42</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Task Arms</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Flipper Arms</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Task Arms</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1W42</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td>Improv Series – Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPRV-CART</td>
<td>Improv Series – Stacking Dolly</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TC-20-0</td>
<td>Zody II – Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TC-20-1</td>
<td>Zody II – Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TC-20-4</td>
<td>Zody II – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TC-20-7</td>
<td>Zody II – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TD-20-1</td>
<td>Zody II – Dual Posture with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TD-20-4</td>
<td>Zody II – Dual Posture with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TD-20-7</td>
<td>Zody II – Dual Posture with 4D Arms</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-20-0</td>
<td>Zody II – Stool without Arms</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-20-1</td>
<td>Zody II – Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-20-4</td>
<td>Zody II – Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-20-7</td>
<td>Zody II – Stool with 4D Arms</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UC-22-0</td>
<td>Zody LX – Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UC-22-1</td>
<td>Zody LX – Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UC-22-4</td>
<td>Zody LX – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UC-22-7</td>
<td>Zody LX – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UD-22-1</td>
<td>Zody LX – Dual Posture with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UD-22-4</td>
<td>Zody LX – Dual Posture with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UD-22-7</td>
<td>Zody LX – Dual Posture with 4D Arms</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2US-22-0</td>
<td>Zody LX – Stool without Arms</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2US-22-1</td>
<td>Zody LX – Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2US-22-4</td>
<td>Zody LX – Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2US-22-7</td>
<td>Zody LX – Stool with 4D Arms</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-22-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-24-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-22-01</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-22-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-23-01</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-44-01</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75-44-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-22-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-24-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-44-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HB-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HB-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HC-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HC-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HC-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-22-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-23-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-24-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-22-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-24-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-44-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-22-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-24-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-44-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7W-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7W-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7W-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WB-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WB-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WC-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WC-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WC-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8HB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Low Back</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8HC-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Low Back</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8WB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Low Back</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8WC-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Low Back</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-22-A1A</td>
<td>Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Back</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Storage Rack</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Storage Rack</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-01</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-11</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF-44-01</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF-44-11</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH-44-05</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH-44-3S</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHA-R</td>
<td>Very – Wire Stacker Tablet Arm</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHR-1</td>
<td>Very – Wire Stacker Storage Rack</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCK-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLC-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLC-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-RH</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-RH</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSG-1</td>
<td>Very – Ganging Connector</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSG-2</td>
<td>Very – Ganging Connector</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-1</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-0011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-1011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Seating Price List

## Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-4011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-7011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-3</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-4</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTC-20-0011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Stool without Arms</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTC-20-1011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTC-20-4011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTC-20-7011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCW-44-0S</td>
<td>Very – Bar Height Wire Stool</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCW-44-3S</td>
<td>Very – Bar Height Wire Stool</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWC-44-0S</td>
<td>Very – Counter Height Wire Stool</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWC-44-3S</td>
<td>Very – Counter Height Wire Stool</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-4011</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-1011</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-7011</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-011A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair without Arms – Aluminum Base</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-011A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair without Arms – Plastic Base</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-111A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Fixed Arms – Aluminum Base</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-111A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Fixed Arms – Plastic Base</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-401X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms – Plastic Base</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-411X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms – Aluminum Base</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-711A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with 4D Arms – Aluminum Base</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-711A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with 4D Arms – Plastic Base</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-001A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool without Arms – Aluminum Base</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-001A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool without Arms – Plastic Base</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-001X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool without Arms – Aluminum Base</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-001X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool without Arms – Plastic Base</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-101A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-101A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-101X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-101X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-401A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-401A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-401X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-401X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-701A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-701A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-701X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-701X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-R</td>
<td>Poppy – Swivel</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-S</td>
<td>Poppy – Swivel</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCH-2256-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 90°</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCH-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60°</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCM-2256-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 90°</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCM-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60°</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCN-2056-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 90°</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCN-2058-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60°</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMG-1</td>
<td>Riverbend Accessories – Ganging Bracket</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMQM-2240-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Corner – Square</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMQN-2040-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Corner – Square</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSH-2255-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSH-2267-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMMS-2228-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Single Seat</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMMS-2255-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMMS-2267-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSN-2028-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Single Seat</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSN-2055-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSN-2067-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMVH-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60° Convex</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMVM-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60° Convex</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODB-2424-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODC-1616-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-3</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 3</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-6</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 6</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-9</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 9</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPB-2223</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Chick Pouf with Back</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2223</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Chick Pouf without Back</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2238</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Large Square - No Back</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2252</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Rectangle - No Back</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2265</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round - No Back</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORA-5320-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Rectangle</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSS-1-RW</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Feather – Asymmetrical</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSS-1-RW</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Feather – Symmetrical</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-4</td>
<td>Poppy – Four Star Base with Glides</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-5</td>
<td>Poppy – Five Star Base with Casters</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Seating Price List

## Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-7</td>
<td>Poppy – Sled Base</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td>Poppy – Wood Base</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP-P26-TH</td>
<td>Pip – Personal Laptop Table</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STS-1</td>
<td>Tilt – Stool</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2025-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2033-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2047-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2067-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>Zody – 4 Leg</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>Zody – Sled Base</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-002MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-102MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-402MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-702MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-002MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool without Arms</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-102MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-402MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-702MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ84-0011</td>
<td>ToDo – Single, Stationary</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ85-0011</td>
<td>ToDo – Single, Mobile</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X630-3100</td>
<td>X99 – Guest Chair</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X640-0040</td>
<td>X99 – Without Arms</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X640-0140</td>
<td>X99 – With Arms</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X641-2040</td>
<td>X99 – Without Arms</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X641-2140</td>
<td>X99 – With Arms</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy

Great Expectations
You have them as a Haworth customer and so do we. And because we value our customers, we cover our products with the Haworth North America Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy.

Our Commitment To Product Compatibility – Integrated Product Platforms
As a market leader in the design and manufacture of workspaces that adapt to change, we strive to maintain product compatibility within our various generations of integrated product platforms. This benefits the customer who desires to update or modify their work environment. It also benefits the customer needing to replace a product due to damage or other reasons but which is no longer manufactured or is otherwise unavailable, such as a fabric or finish that is discontinued because of changing market preferences. In both circumstances, we often can provide products with comparable function and performance.

Our Commitment To Product Quality – The Haworth North America Limited Warranty
To ensure customer satisfaction and peace of mind, we stand behind our products with the Haworth North America Limited Warranty. To review the current version of the limited warranty including its terms and conditions, please go to: www.haworth.com/warranty or contact OneTouch@Haworth.com or 1 877 429 6784.

Warranty Requests or Questions
For questions or service requests pertaining to the Haworth Limited Warranty, please contact your Haworth dealer. If you are unsure who your dealer is, please contact OneTouch@Haworth.com or 1 877 429 6784.

Effective: September 1, 2021

Terms of Sale
The Terms of Sale apply to all products in the North America Price Lists. To review the current version of the North American Terms of Sale, please go to: www.haworth.com/terms-of-sale or contact OneTouch@Haworth.com or 1 877 429 6784.

Effective: September 2, 2022